

Catalogue 9 STAUFF Filtration Technology

## Germany

 Walter Stauffenberg GmbH & Co. KG

 Im Ehrenfeld 4

 58791 Werdohl

 Tel.: +49 2392 91 60

 Fax: +49 2392 91 61 03

 E-Mail: sales@stauff.com

 www.stauff.com

STAUFF products and services are globally available through wholly-owned subsidiaries and a tight network of authorised distributors and representatives in all major industrial regions of the world.

You can find detailed contact information on the last two pages of this product catalogue or at www.stauff.com.

Please note: Unless otherwise stated, all data and figures in this product catalogue are approximate values and are only valid as references, which are not binding (also in respect to any third parties' rights of protection) and thus do not release the customer / user from checking and testing the suitability of the products for the foreseen purposes. Therefore, data and figures can only be used in a limited sense for construction purposes.

The application of the products is beyond the control possibilities of the manufacturer and, therefore, is exclusively subject to the responsibility of the customer / user.

In the event that a liability is nevertheless considered, any compensation will be limited to the value of the goods supplied by the manufacturer and used by the customer / user. As a matter of course, the manufacturer guarantees the perfect quality of all products in accordance with the General Terms and Conditions of Business and Sale.

Subject to modifications due to the ongoing development and improvement of the products.

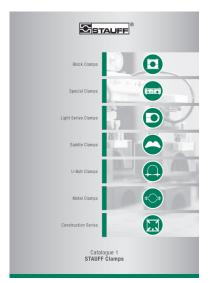
With the publication of this product catalogue, previous editions are no longer valid.

|   |        | R |
|---|--------|---|
| 5 | STAUFF |   |

| Ini | trod | uct | ior |
|-----|------|-----|-----|
|     |      |     |     |

| Introduction   | 4 - 11    |
|--|-----------|
| Filtration Guideline   | 12 - 23   |
| Replacement Filter Elements  | 24 - 33   |
| Pressure Filters   | 34 - 65   |
| Return-Line Filters  | 66 - 125  |
| In-Line Filters  | 126 - 147 |
| Spin-On Filters  | 148 - 177 |
| Offline and Bypass Filters   | 178 - 205 |
| Filtration Systems   | 206 - 209 |
| Appendix (Product-Specific Abbreviations / Global Contact Directory) | 210 - 215 |





## Catalogue 1 **STAUFF Clamps**

- Block Clamps
- Special Clamps
- Light Series Clamps Saddle Clamps
- U-Bolt Clamps
- Metal Clamps
- Construction Series





## Catalogue 2 **STAUFF Connect**

- Tube Connectors
- Assembly Tools and Devices



Catalogue 3 **STAUFF Flanges** 

 SAE Flanges Gear Pump Flanges



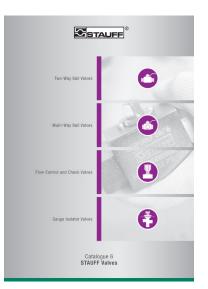
## Catalogue 4 STAUFF **Hose Connectors**

- Hose Connectors
- High-Pressure Hose Connectors



## Catalogue 5 **STAUFF Quick Release Couplings**

- Push-to-Connect Couplings
- Multi Couplings
- Screw-to-Connect Couplings



## Catalogue 6 **STAUFF Valves**

- Two-Way Ball Valves
- Multi-Way Ball Valves
- Flow Control and Check Valves
- Gauge Isolator Valves





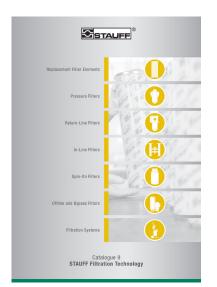
## Catalogue 7 STAUFF Test

- Test Couplings
- Test Adaptors
- Test Hoses and Connectors



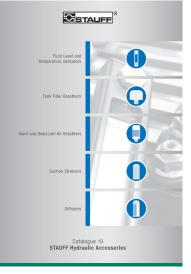
## Catalogue 8 STAUFF Diagtronics

- Pressure Gauges
- Hydraulic Testers
- Oil Analysis Equipment



## Catalogue 9 **STAUFF Filtration Technology**

- Replacement Filter Elements
- Pressure Filters
- Return-Line Filters
- In-Line Filters
- Spin-On Filters
- Offline and Bypass Filters
- Filtration Systems



# Catalogue 10 STAUFF Hydraulic Accessories

- Fluid Level and Temperature Indicators
- Tank Filler Breathers
- Giant and Desiccant Air Breathers
- Suction Strainers
- Diffusors





For more than 50 years, the companies of STAUFF Group have been developing, manufacturing and distributing pipework equipment and hydraulic components for mechanical and plant engineering and for service and industrial maintenance.

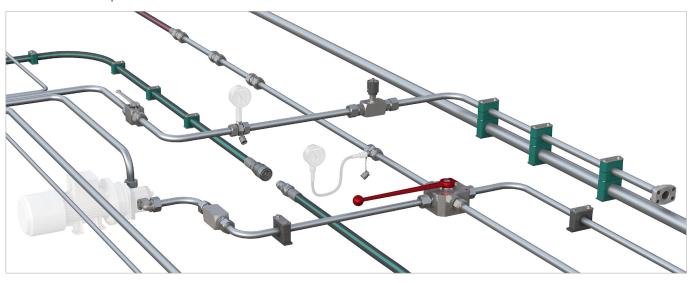
In addition to mobile and industrial hydraulic machinery, typical applications also include commercial and special purpose vehicles, rail transportation and energy technology. Likewise, STAUFF products are used in marine, oil and gas applications and in the process, food and chemical industries. The overall range currently includes about 40000 standard products as well as numerous special and system solutions according to customer's specifications or based on our in-house development.

All STAUFF products undergo relevant testing in accordance with international regulations and are governed by the high standards of the in-house quality management system. Furthermore, many items have received certifications and approvals from various international institutes, organisations and authorities who have independently confirmed the quality and performance of the products. Wholly-owned manufacturing, sales and service facilities in 18 countries and a tight global network of authorised distribution partners ensure high presence and service paired with a maximum of availability.



Quality Management – ISO 9001:2015 Environmental Management – ISO 14001:2015 Safety Management OHSAS – 18001:2007

## **STAUFF LINE** Components



With the seven dedicated STAUFF Line product groups

- STAUFF Clamps
- STAUFF Connect
- STAUFF Flanges
- STAUFF Hose Connectors
- STAUFF Quick Release Couplings
- STAUFF Valves
- STAUFF Valve
   STAUFF Test

from own, in-house development and manufacturing, the companies of the STAUFF Group provide a comprehensive range of components for fastening and connecting pipes, tubes and hoses for mobile and industrial hydraulic applications and many other industries.

The portfolio is completed by components for shutting-off, regulating, throttling and measuring fluid media.

In order to perfectly match each other, STAUFF Line products are designed and offered on a high, uniform level of quality. A large proportion of the range made from steel comes as standard with the premium STAUFF Zinc/Nickel surface coating, which is also optionally available for many of the other components.

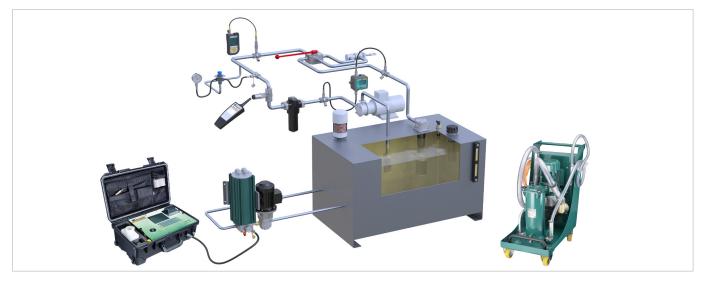
This coating offers the most reliable surface protection far beyond the previous market standards – even after transport, handling and assembly of the components – and meets all current legal requirements.

If desired, Original Equipment Manufacturers can be supported with value-added services, from **technical consultation** to **pre-assembly, assembly and kitting** as well as **logistics services**:

- Support with the selection of suitable standard components and ordering options; provision of customised solutions according to customer's specifications or based on our in-house development – from prototyping to large scale production
- Analysis and optimization of existing and design and developments of new systems aimed at increasing the efficiency and performance of machines and equipment and creating value for customers by reducing the total cost
- Pre-assembly, assembly and kitting of individual components to customer-specific system modules
- Individually coordinated procurement solutions (e.g. web shop and electronic data interchange) and supply models (e.g. from warehousing of customised components to Kanban logistics and just-in-time delivery of pre-fabricated system modules to the assembly lines of the customers) aimed at optimising material flows







Aligned with the needs of the market, the product groups

- STAUFF Test
- STAUFF Diagtronics
- STAUFF Filtration Technology
- STAUFF Hydraulic Accessories

include a comprehensive range of analogue and digital measuring equipment and devices, filtration systems and replacement filter elements as well as accessories for the construction of tanks, reservoirs, power packs and gear boxes in mobile and industrial hydraulics. The offer is completed by relevant value-added services:

- Support with the selection of suitable components and ordering options; provision of customised solutions according to customer's specifications or based on our in-house development – from prototyping to large scale production
- Analysis of existing hydraulic circuits aimed at filtration systems, tank components and monitoring devices that perfectly match to the specific requirements, and developing integrated concepts to increase the efficiency and performance of machines and equipment
- Individually coordinated procurement solutions and supply models



## **STAUFF Filtration Technology**

The STAUFF Filtration Technology product range contains an extensive product range in the areas of filtration and purification of oils and other media, which fully meets – or even exceeds – the requirements of modern service and maintenance of machines and equipment.

As an experienced manufacturer, STAUFF provides quick and direct access to a complete range of replacement filter elements for industrial liquids such as hydraulic and lubrication oils, heavy fuels, water, chemicals, coolants and other media – equal in form, fit and function to the original products while maintaining or surpassing their performance.

Flexible manufacturing lines and extensive stock-keeping in the country of destination guarantee fast reaction times and shortest delivery times.

STAUFF guarantees prompt service, even for customised solutions according to customer's specifications or based on our in-house development.

STAUFF filter housings and systems can be installed in the pressure, suction of return line. They are already planned in suitable positions in the hydraulic circuit during the design phase of a machine, or added at a later stage in the course of retrofitting or upgrading.

Offline and bypass filters, which are either used as portable units or installed permanently, complete the product portfolio.







## www.stauff.com/catalogues

The STAUFF online catalogue centre at www.stauff.com/catalougues provides fast and direct access to digital versions of this as well as other STAUFF product catalogues in all available languages.

## **Online Page-Flip Catalogues**

- Easy navigation through index or the powerful full text search functionality
- Contents can be shared and forwarded by e-mail, printed or downloaded and saved in PDF file format
- Also suitable for mobile devices

## **Download Catalogues**

- Download entire product catalogues and save them in PDF file format

## **Catalogue Request**

- Contact form to request printed copies of the product catalogue as well as digital copies on USB stick

The fastest way to the online page-flip catalogue:

The links that can be found at the bottom edge of all pages of this product catalogue will lead you directly to the corresponding page in the online page-flip catalogue.

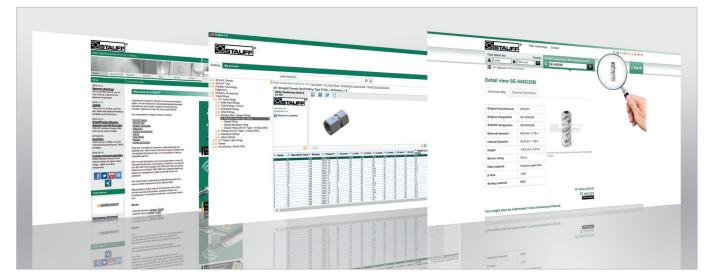
In doing so, contents can be searched, shared and f s

Scan the QR code next to the direct link with the camera of your mobile device\* and also use the functions in this way.

\* may require a suitable app

| prwarded by e-mail, printed or downloaded and aved in PDF file format. |                               |                         |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 10   | Catalogue 9 • Edition 08/2019 | www.stauff.com/9/en/#10 |





## www.stauff.com

General information about the companies of STAUFF Group, latest business and product news as well as complete global contact details

Follow STAUFF and keep yourself updated:



y

in

You Tube

Twitter www.twitter.com/stauffgroup

Linkedin www.linkedin.com/company/stauff

Youtube www.youtube.com/stauffgroup

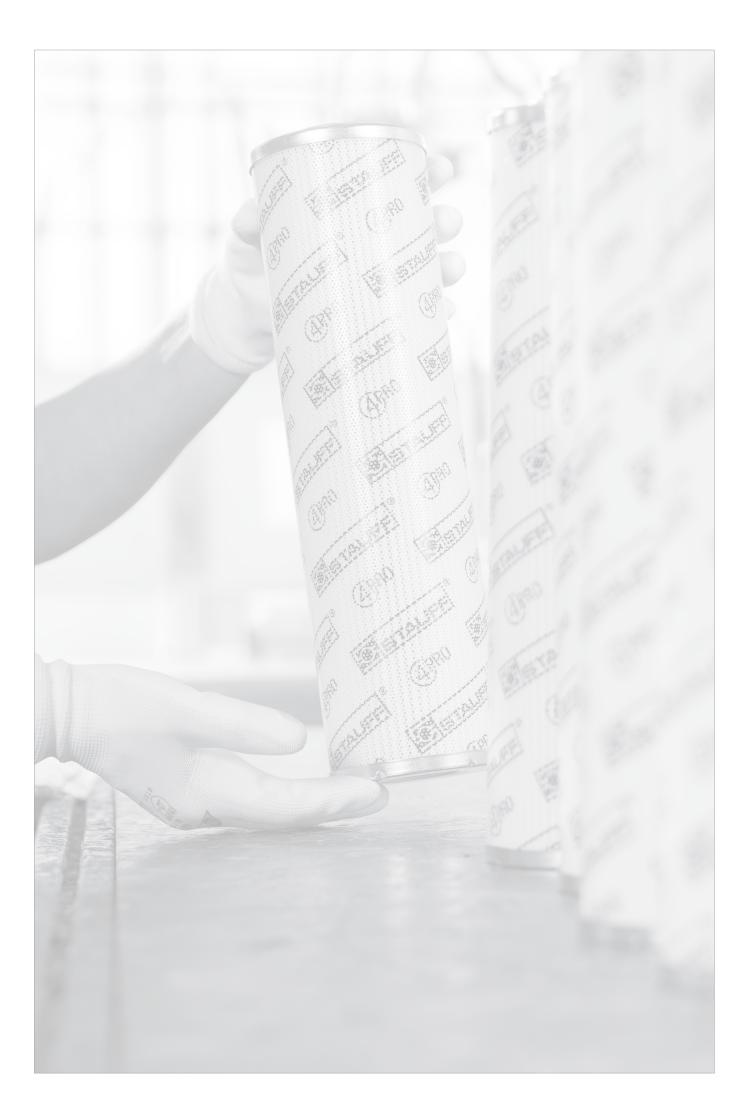
## www.stauff.com/cad

Immediate access to and free download of 3D models and 2D drawings for a growing number of STAUFF products

## www.filterinterchange.com

Online database for the quick and easy identification and interchange of almost all common brands and types of replacement filter elements





|        |        | ~ |
|--------|--------|---|
|        |        | ® |
| 4 5    |        |   |
| $\sim$ | SIAUFF |   |

| Filtration Guideline                        | 12 - 23 |
|---|---------|
| Filtration - Why?                           | 15      |
| Contamination                               | 15      |
| STAUFF Filter Components                    | 16 - 17 |
| Test Standards and Oil Purity               | 18      |
| Short & Curt: Filter Rating                 | 19      |
| ß-Value and Separations Efficiency          | 19      |
| Filtration Terminology                      | 20 - 21 |
| Choice of Filters / Examples of Calculation | 22 - 23 |



R







## **Filtration - Why?**

Good hydraulic filtration is gaining more and more importance in the use of hydraulic systems.

Reducing contamination in the hydraulic system will reduce the wear of the components and thus extend the service life of the machine. This will prevent production downtime and lower the overall production costs.

Right from the beginning, there is contamination in a new hydraulic system, which reduces the service life of the system and its components such as valves and cylinders without any or with inadequate filtration.

This built-in dirt is created during the manufacturing of the components and mainly consists of coarse particles.

In addition to the contamination that arises during operation of the system, e.g. abrasive wear, dirt particles can also get into the system when it is filled with hydraulic oil. This is called ingress contamination.

Choosing the right filter contributes significantly to prevent the dangers mentioned above thereby ensuring efficient operation even after many years.

## **Reduction of Contamination**

- Extension of service life
- Extension of maintenance intervals
- Reduction of machine downtime
- Reduction of environmental pollution
- Cost savings for the user

## Contamination

## **Particle Sizes (Selection)**

- 100 µm table salt, fine sand
- 75 μm diameter of a human hair
- 60 µm flower pollen
- 50 µm fog
- 30 μm (from approx.) resolution of the human eye
- 15 µm fine particles
- 7 µm red blood cells
- 2 µm bacteria
- 1 µm layer of lubricating film (for comparison)

### **Type of Contamination**

The most frequent ones are:

- Solid particles
- · Free and dissolved water
- Non-dissolved air

A majority of the contamination can be removed with filtration.

#### **Origin of Contamination**

The main cause of failures and downtimes is dirt in the hydraulic system.

Failure analysis indicate that 80% of the failures are caused by faults in the hydraulic system. 90% of them are caused by impurities in the hydraulic oil.

#### **Sources of External Contamination**

- · Filling and refilling the hydraulic tank
- Inadequately dimensioned breathers
- Damaged tank seals
- Replacement of hydraulic lines and components (pumps, cylinders)
- Impurities in the air

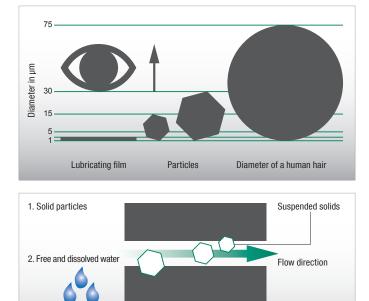
## Types of Internal Contamination

- Contamination on / in the components caused by the manufacturing process (e.g. chips)
- Contamination on the components caused by the installation of the components

## **Sources of Internal Contamination**

3. Non-dissolved air (in the hydraulic oil)

- Disintegration of particles from high pressure changes and tension on the surface of hydraulic components (e.g. cavitation)
- Material erosion that occurs at places in the hydraulic units due to the impact of pressurised liquid at high speeds (erosion wear)



## **Filtration Guideline**

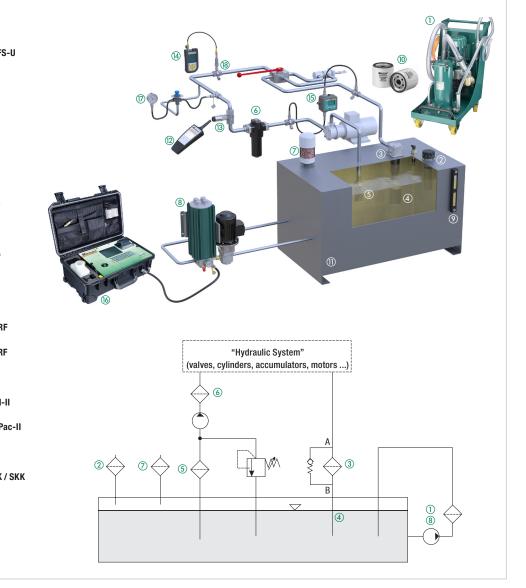
A





## Selection of Components within the Hydraulic Circuit

| 1  | STAUFF Mobile Filter System    | SMFS-U   |
|----|--------------------------------|----------|
| 2  | STAUFF Plastic Filler Breather | SPB      |
| 3  | STAUFF Return-Line Filter      | RF       |
| 4  | STAUFF Diffusor                | SRV      |
| 5  | STAUFF Suction Strainer        | SUS      |
| 6  | STAUFF Pressure Filter         | SF       |
| 0  | STAUFF Desiccant Air Breather  | SDB      |
| 8  | STAUFF Offline Filter          | OLS      |
| 9  | STAUFF Level Gauge             | SNA      |
| 10 | STAUFF Spin-On Filter          | SSF      |
| 1  | Oil tank                       |          |
| 12 | STAUFF Reader                  | PT-RF    |
| 13 | STAUFF Pressure Transmitter    | PT-RF    |
| 14 | STAUFF Hydraulic Tester        | PPC      |
| 15 | STAUFF Particle Monitor        | LPM-II   |
| 6  | STAUFF Laser Particle Counter  | LasPac-I |
| 17 | STAUFF Pressure Gauge          | SPG      |
| 18 | STAUFF Test Coupling           | SMK / SK |
|    |                                |          |
|    |                                |          |



## **STAUFF Filter Components**



Pressure Filters Series SF / SF-TM / SFZ / SFA / SMPF (see page 34 - 35)



Return-Line Filters Series RF / RFA / RFB / RFS / RTF (see page 66 - 125)



Diffusers / Suction Strainers / Filler Breathers / Desiccant Air Breathers (see Catalogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories)



Offline and Bypass Filters / Mobile Filter Units (see page 178 - 209)



Spin-On Filters (see page 148 - 177)

**Pressure Filters** (a) are placed behind the pump and clean the hydraulic oil before it flows through down-stream components like valves, cylinders and so on. The main reason for pressure filtration is the protection of downstream, sensitive components.

Eroded particles from the pump are immediately filtered out of the hydraulic oil. Besides working as a protection filter, Pressure Filters also help to maintain the required purity class.

Because it is placed right behind the pump, a Pressure Filter has to withstand the maximum system pressure. The filter element in the Pressure Filter also has to withstand the loads and is more intricately constructed, for example as a Return-Line Filters element.

**Return-Line Filters** ③ are installed in the Return-Line, on top of or within the oil tank. They filter the hydraulic oil before it flows back into the reservoir. This ensures that contamination arising in the components does not get into the tank. Return-Line Filters maintain the targeted purity class like Pressure Filters. However, because of their arrangement, they do not fulfil the additional function of a protection filter. In contrast to a Pressure Filter, it only has to withstand low pressure levels.

**Diffusers** ④ are used in combination with Return-Line Filters and ensure that the returning oil flow is settled before it reaches the oil tank thereby preventing foaming and re-suspension of deposited dirt.

The job of **Suction Strainers** (5) is mainly to provide functional protection of the downstream pumps in the circulation. Suction Strainers always have to be provided if the risk of pump damage from coarse impurities is particularly high. This risk exists if impurities are collected in the tank and if they can't be filtered out afterwards. Suction Strainers are coarse filter elements with a micron rating that is usually bigger than 100 µm.

Filler Breathers ② are mounted on the oil tank and prevent the entry of dirt from the surroundings during tank breathing. They should be chosen with a filter unit that is similar to the working filter (Pressure Filter, Return-Line Filter).

The replacement cycles of filter inserts is highly dependent on the surrounding conditions of the hydraulic system.

Another variant of the breather is the **Desiccant Air Breather** (7). The additional function of this filter is dehumidification of the inflowing air with a special silicate gel.

Offline / Bypass Filters (a) / (1) are not part of the main hydraulic system. They are supplementary to achieve the best possible filtration results. Because of the high efficiency of the Offline / Bypass Filters, purity levels are reached that cannot be achieved with conventional main filter systems.

Offline Filters work with an integrated motor / pump unit that draws in the fluid from the system, filters it and then feeds it back into the tank. Because the offline filter is independent from the hydraulic main circuit, i.e. it can still be operated if the hydraulic system is switched off, it is used in practice for continuous cleaning of the tank.

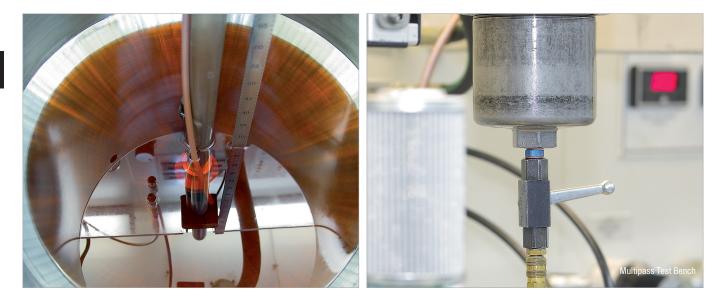
Bypass Filters on the other hand use the existing system pressure to draw a small volumetric flow out of the hydraulic system for filtration. They are only active while the unit is in operation.

Another mobile variant of the bypass filter is the Mobile Filter System 1.

STAUFF provides a complete range of **Spin-On Filters** (0) which can be used either as Suction Filters or as Return-Line filters for low pressure applications.







## **Test Standards and Oil Purity**

#### **Definition of the Required Micron Rating**

Essentially, the components found in the hydraulic system determine the micron rating of the filtration system.

To guarantee a reliable mode of operation over the years, it is mandatory to maintain the optimum oil purity class for specific components.

The most sensitive component determines the choice of filter material and micron rating.

To determine the oil purity according to ISO 4406 (1999), a laser particle counter is used to count particles that are >4  $\mu m$   $_{(c)}$  >6  $\mu m$   $_{(c)}$  and >14  $\mu m$   $_{(c)}$  in 100 ml of hydraulic oil. The number of particles is then assigned with a classification number (e.g. 14/11/8) that then corresponds to the ISO purity class. Please note here that the number of particles doubles for the next higher class. The cleanliness level that has to be achieved is an important criterion for choosing the right filtration system.

Verification of fabrication integrity (bubble point test)

## STAUFF Filter Elements are subject to the following Test Methods

Collapse and burst resistance

Compatibility with hydraulic media

- ISO 2941
- ISO 2942
- ISO 2943
- ISO 3723
- End load test ISO 3724 Flow fatigue characteristics
- ISO 3968 Flow characteristics
- ISO 16889 Filtration performance test (multi-pass method)

|           | f particles<br>ml fluid | Cla                 | assification numbe<br>ISO 4406 (1999) | ers                  |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| More than | Less than               | $> 4 \ \mu m_{(c)}$ | > 6 µm <sub>(c)</sub>                 | $> 14 \ \mu m_{(c)}$ |
| 16000000  | 32000000                | 25                  | 25                                    | 25                   |
| 8000000   | 16000000                | 24                  | 24                                    | 24                   |
| 4000000   | 8000000                 | 23                  | 23                                    | 23                   |
| 2000000   | 4000000                 | 22                  | 22                                    | 22                   |
| 1000000   | 2000000                 | 21                  | 21                                    | 21                   |
| 500000    | 1000000                 | 20                  | 20                                    | 20                   |
| 250000    | 500000                  | 19                  | 19                                    | 19                   |
| 130000    | 250000                  | 18                  | 18                                    | 18                   |
| 64000     | 130000                  | 17                  | 17                                    | 17                   |
| 32000     | 64000                   | 16                  | 16                                    | 16                   |
| 16000     | 32000                   | 15                  | 15                                    | 15                   |
| 8000      | 16000                   | 14                  | 14                                    | 14                   |
| 4000      | 8000                    | 13                  | 13                                    | 13                   |
| 2000      | 4000                    | 12                  | 12                                    | 12                   |
| 1000      | 2000                    | 11                  | 11                                    | 11                   |
| 500       | 1000                    | 10                  | 10                                    | 10                   |
| 250       | 500                     | 9                   | 9                                     | 9                    |
| 130       | 250                     | 8                   | 8                                     | 8                    |
| 64        | 130                     | 7                   | 7                                     | 7                    |
| 32        | 64                      | 6                   | 6                                     | 6                    |
| 16        | 32                      | 5                   | 5                                     | 5                    |





STAUFF Laser Particle Counter LasPaC-II, LPM-II and Bottle Sampler

## **Short & Curt: Filter Rating**

(For exact recommendation see SCCP - STAUFF Contamination Control Program see on page 15)

| Туре     | Component                                  | ISO 4406 Code | Recommended<br>Filter Rating |
|----------|--|---------------|------------------------------|
|          | Piston Pump (Slow Speed, Inline)           | 22/20/16      | 20 µm                        |
|          | Gear Pump                                  | 19/17/15      | 20 µm                        |
| Pump     | Vane Pump                                  | 18/16/14      | 5 µm                         |
|          | Piston Pump (High Speed, Variable)         | 17/15/13      | 5 µm                         |
|          | Gear Motor                                 | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |
| Motor    | Vane Motor                                 | 19/17/14      | 10 µm                        |
| WOLOF    | Radial Piston Motor                        | 19/17/13      | 10 µm                        |
|          | Axial Piston Motor                         | 18/16/13      | 5 µm                         |
|          | Directional Valves (Solenoid)              | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |
|          | Check Valves                               | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |
|          | Logic Valves                               | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |
|          | Cartridge Valves                           | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |
| Veha     | Pressure Control Valves (Modulating)       | 19/17/14      | 10 µm                        |
| Valve    | Flow Control Valves                        | 19/17/14      | 10 µm                        |
|          | Standard Hydraulic<br><100 bar / <1450 PSI | 19/17/14      | 10 µm                        |
|          | Proportional Valves                        | 18/16/13      | 5 µm                         |
|          | Servo Valves<br><210 bar / <3045 PSI       | 16/14/11      | 3 µm                         |
|          | Servo Valves<br>>210 bar / >3045 PSI       | 15/13/10      | 3 µm                         |
| Actuator | Cylinder                                   | 20/18/15      | 20 µm                        |

## **B-Value and Separations Efficiency**

To select filtration that meet the requirements, performance characteristics like the filter fineness, the filtration efficiency, the dirt-hold capacity and the pressure loss has to be observed.

The ß-value as per ISO 16889 is the relevant characteristic value for the filtration efficiency. The ß-value is the ratio of particles before ( $N_{up\,x}$ ) and after ( $N_{down\,x}$ ) the filter related to a specific particle size x.

$$\beta_x = \frac{N_{up x}}{N_{down x}}$$

 $B_{10}>200$  means that of 1000 particles that are 10  $\mu m$  in size, only five particles can pass through the filter. 995 particles will be trapped by the filter element.

Popular filters with inorganic glass fibre medium have to achieve a B-value of at least 200 in order to meet the demands placed on hydraulic filtration today.

The filtration efficiency, also called the retention rate, is directly related to the  $\beta$ -value and is calculated as follows:

 $\mathsf{E} = \frac{(\mathsf{B}_x - 1)}{\mathsf{B}_x}$ 

 $\beta_{10}>200$  corresponds to filtration efficiency of 99,5%.

### Comparison of the B-Value and Efficiency E (each related to a defined Particle Size)

| ß-value | Filtration Efficiency E |
|---------|-------------------------|
| 1       | 0,00 %                  |
| 2       | 50,00 %                 |
| 10      | 90,00 %                 |
| 25      | 96,00 %                 |
| 50      | 98,00 %                 |
| 75      | 98,67 %                 |
| 100     | 99,00 %                 |
| 200     | 99,50 %                 |
| 1000    | 99,90 %                 |
| 9999    | 99,99 %                 |

The **dirt-hold capacity** (DHC) shows how much solid dirt a filter element can hold before it has to be replaced. The dirt-hold capacity is therefore the most important parameter in the filter service life.

The **differential pressure** ( $\Delta p$ ) is another important criterion for the configuration of the filter. Ensure that the size of the filter element is chosen according to the calculation guideline by STAUFF.

To guarantee optimum filtration, the  $\beta$ -value, the dirt-hold capacity (DHC) and the differential pressure ( $\Delta p$ ) must be carefully matched.



## **Filtration Terminology**

#### **B-value**

The ß-value as per ISO 16889 is the relevant characteristic value for filtration efficiency. The ß-value is the ratio of particles before  $(N_{up x})$  and after  $(N_{down x})$  the filter related to a specific particle size x.

 $\beta_x = \frac{N_{up x}}{N_{down x}}$  (see page 19)

## **Cavitation Damage**

Cavitation is defined to be the cavity formation in liquids. Cavitation occurs if the local static pressure of a liquid drops below a critical value. This critical value usually corresponds to the vapour pressure of the liquid. Critical effects of cavitation are:

- Cavitation wear
- Undissolved gas in the hydraulic system
- Loud high-frequency noises
- Local high temperatures in the liquid
- Changes to the resistance characteristics of the hydraulic resistance

### **Cleanliness Level**

The cleanliness level of a hydraulic fluid is defined by the number of solid particles per ml of fluid. The number of particles is usually measured with an automatic particle counter. The cleanliness level is determined by a class code created by counting the number of particles of different sizes.

Particle counting as well as the coding of the cleanliness class for hydraulic oils are described in the ISO 4406 (1999) standard. Beside the ISO 4406 (1999), NAS 1638 (1964) and SAE AS4059 Rev. D (2001) are also still common.

#### **Clogging Indicator**

The clogging indicator signalises a specific pressure level where the soiled filter element should be replaced. They work with differential pressure ( $\Delta p$ ) or back pressure. Clogging indicators are available in visual, electrical and visual / electrical versions. While it is the responsibility of the installation or maintenance personnel to check the degree of clogging of the filter element with visual clogging indicators, a signal contact (switch) can be connected to the machine controller with an electrical or visual / electrical clogging indicators.

## **Collapse Pressure**

The permissible collapse pressure according to ISO 2941 is understood to be the pressure difference that a filter element can withstand with the stipulated direction of flow. Exceeding the collapse pressure results in the destruction of the filter element.

#### **Depth Filter**

Impurities penetrate into the filter fabric and are retained by the structure of the filter fabric. Mainly cellulose and inorganic glass fibre media are used in hydraulic filters. For special applications, Plastic Media (high-strength) and Stainless Fibre media are also used. The design of the depth filter combines the highest micron rating with a high dirt retention capacity. Due to the fleece-like structure of depth filters, particles are not only separated on the surface of the filter material, but they can penetrate into the filter material, which leads to a considerable increase of the effective filter area. In contrast to sieves, there are no holes in fleece, rather they practically consist of labyrinths in which the particles are trapped. Hence, there is no sharply defined screening, rather a wide range of particles are trapped.

#### **Differential Pressure**

The differential pressure  $(\Delta p)$  is defined as the pressure difference between the filter inlet and the filter outlet, or alternatively in front of and behind the filter element.

Exceeding the maximum permissible pressure differential leads to the destruction of the filter element.

An integrated bypass valve in the filter prevents destruction of the filter element by opening if the differential pressure  $(\Delta p)$  is too high. Then the oil is passed unfiltered into the hydraulic circuit. For applications in which no unfiltered oil is allowed to pass into the hydraulic circuit, there is the possibility of using filters without bypass valves with filter elements that can withstand a high differential pressure  $(\Delta p)$ . The filter elements must be designed such that they can withstand the maximum expected differential pressure  $(\Delta p)$ .

#### **Dirt-Hold Capacity (DHC)**

The dirt-hold capacity (DHC) shows how much solid dirt a filter element can hold. It is measured in the multipass test according to ISO 16889.

## Filter

A filter (hydraulic filter) has the job of keeping solids out of a liquid (oil). A filter is usually made of an filter housing and a filter element.

#### **Filter Area**

The filter area is the size of the theoretically spread-out filter element. The larger the filter area, the lower the flow resistance of the filter element. Simultaneously, the dirt-hold capacity (DHC) increases. The following applies in general: the larger the filter area, the longer the service life of the element. Basically the filter area can be enlarged by the number of pleats.

#### Filter Cake

A filter cake is made up of the particles trapped on the surface of a filter medium.

#### **Filter Design**

Essentially depends on the following factors: specific flow rate, cleanliness level, amount of contamination, the maximum pressure setting and the required filter service life.

#### **Filter Element**

The filter element is located in the filter housing and performs the actual filtering task.

#### **Filtration Efficiency**

Filtration efficiency E is a measure of the effectiveness of a filter element for separating solid particles. It is given in percent.

### **Filter Housing**

Depending on the application, the filter housing is built into the pressure or Return-Line and must be designed for the specific operating or system pressure and the flow rate. The filter element is located in the filter housing. Depending on the application, the filter housing may be equipped with a bypass valve, a reversing valve, a clogging indicator and other options.

#### **Filter Material**

The choice of the right filter material is dependent on different criteria. Amongst others, this includes the type of application, the filter function, degree of contamination or alternatively the required dirt-hold capacity (DHC) as well as requirements of chemical or physical resistance. The following list gives you an overview of how these filter materials differ with regard to specific properties:

## **Inorganic Glass Fibre**

Inorganic Glass Fibre media are among the most important materials in modern filtration. During production, selected fibres (1 mm ... 5 mm long and with a diameter of 3  $\mu$ m ... 10  $\mu$ m) are processed into a specific mix. The manufacturing process is very similar to paper production. The fibres are bound with a resin and impregnated. The benefit compared to cellulose paper is a fibre structure that is considerably more homogenous and consequently has larger open pored surfaces. As a result, lower flow resistance is achieved.

- · Based on Glass Fibres with acrylic or epoxy resin binding
- High retention and dirt-hold capacity (DHC)
- Excellent separation efficiency of the finest particles due to the three-dimensional labyrinth structure with deepth filtration
- Outstanding price / performance ratio



## A

## Filter Material (Continuation)

## Polyester

- 100% Polyester Fibres with thermal bonding
- High pressure differential resistance
- Good chemical resistance
- High separation efficiency of the finest particles
- Tear-proof structure

## Cellulose

- Filter material made of Cellulose Fibres with special impregnation
- Variants with the lowest price with good dirt retention capacity
- Not suitable for water based media

## Stainless Fibre

- Sintered Stainless Fibres with three-dimensional labyrinth structure for depth filtration
- Low flow resistance with high dirt-hold capacity
- Excellent chemical and thermal resistance

## Stainless Mesh

Filter elements with a Metal Wire Mesh are often used as a conditionally reusable solution in protection filters, Suction-Line Filters or Return-Line Filters. Depending on the requirements (micron rating, pressure, dynamics) different types of mesh are used like twill, linen, or also Dutch weave.

- Wire mesh fabric made of material 1.4301 or 1.4305 for surface filtration (other material on request)
- · Low flow resistance due to large-pored screening surface
- Excellent chemical and thermal resistance
- Cleanable under special conditions

## **Flow Rate**

This is the amount of fluid that flows past a specific cross-section per unit time. It is given in litres per minute (l/min) or gallons per minute (US GPM).

### **Hydraulic Fluid**

A pressure liquid is defined to be a fluid used in hydraulic and lubrication systems. According to ISO 6743, the fluids are divided into mineral oil based, flame resistant and biodegredable liquids.

## **Micron Rating**

Regarding micron rating, we must differentiate between the filter materials that are used. To define the micron rating for Inorganic Glass Fibre filter elements, the ß-value as per ISO 16889 is commonly used.

#### Absolute and Nominal micron rating

Micron rating is the size of particles which are filtered out by filters at a certain efficiency. When this efficiency is at least 99.5%, we speak about absolute micron rating/filtration.

Nominal micron rating is just a commercial trick for all efficiencies lower than 99.5%, meaning that for the same micron rating (for ex. 5  $\mu m$ ) in the case of nominal rating, not all particles will be captured in the filter as in the case of absolute micron rating.

## Multipass Test

The Multipass Test evaluates the performance of a filter element. Standardised in ISO 16889-2008, this test allows comparable and repeatable results of the elements performance. If a normal filter element life is between a few weeks up to several months, this test reduces this life down to 90 minutes. The element is subjected to a fluid that a large amount of a special test dust ISO MTD contains. Results are given for the β-ratio, dirt-hold capacity (DHC) and differential pressure. It is used for designing hydraulic circuits, developing new filter materials and comparison of different filter elements.

See also page 18 and page 19 to get more information about the outcome data. In former time this test was also known as the Multipass Test ISO 4572.

## **Nominal Flow Rate**

The nominal flow rate describes the flow rate or the volumetric flow rate for which the respective filter has been designed. It is usually given in litres per minute (I/min) or US Gallons per minute (US GPM) and is an important parameter in the filter design.

## **Nominal Pressure**

Pressure for which the filter is designed and which it can be identified with.

## **Operating Pressure / System Pressure**

Maximum pressure with which the filter may be used.

## Surface Filter

Impurities are separated on the surface of the filter element. Surface filters are designed to have uniform pores (gaps), therefore they can almost completely retain specific particle sizes. Surface filters are made of Metal Wire Mesh or Cellulose materials.

Other surface filters are metal-edge filters.

## Valve

## **Bypass Valve**

A bypass valve is a valve that is integrated in a filter or filter element and allows the oil to bypass the contaminated filter element if a defined pressure differential is exceeded. Bypass valves are used to protect the filter element.

#### Non-Return Valve

It prevents the continuation line from draining while the filter element is changed.

#### **Reverse Flow Valve**

It is used to bypass the filter element for reversible oil flow so that the fluid does not pass through the filter element in the reverse direction.

## **Multi-Function Valve**

A combination of bypass, reverse flow and non-return valve.

## Viscosity

The viscosity of a fluid describes the flow behavior of a liquid. There are the kinematic viscosity  $\upsilon$  with the unit "m²/s" and the dynamic viscosity  $\eta$  with the unit "Ns/m²". In the field of filtration, in the design of filters the kinematic viscosity is required for calculating. The kinematic viscosity  $\upsilon$  can also be calculated with the dynamic viscosity  $\eta$  and density  $\rho$ :

 $\upsilon = \frac{\eta}{\rho}$ 

The kinematic viscosity unit is "mm²/s", before it was called centistokes or Stokes (1 cSt = 1 mm²/s = 10<sup>-6</sup>m²/s). The unit of dynamic viscosity is "Ns/m², it was previously reported in Poise (10 P = 1 Ns/m² = 1 Pa s).



## **Choice of Filters**

A

## **Choice of a Suitable Micron Rating**

Generally, the type of components incorporated in the hydraulic system will determine the micron rating required. It has been clearly demonstrated that system components will operate reliably for years if a specific minimum oil cleanliness grade is maintained. Frequently the choice will be determined by the most sensitive component in the system.

## a) Operating Filter

To get a rough, first rating of what filter is needed to assure a certain oil cleanness grade please have a look at page 19.

Apart from the specific flow rate (I/min per cm<sup>2</sup> of filter area), other factors such as operating environment and condition of seals and breathers can have an effect on the cleanliness grade which can actually be achieved.

### **b) Protective Filter**

Occasionally, protective filters are fitted downstream of major components, e.g. the pump, to collect the debris in case of a catastrophic failure. This avoids total stripping and flushing of the system. For economic reasons, protective filters are normally one grade coarser than the operating filters since they do not significantly contribute to the cleaning of the system and this extends filter service intervals.

#### **Choice of the Optimum Filter**

In selecting the filter, the following information must be considered:

- Maximum flow volume (Q<sub>max</sub>) through the filter including surge flows
- Kinematic viscosity (u) of the fluid in mm<sup>2</sup>/s (cSt)
- at cold start temperature and operating temperature
- Density  $\rho$  of the fluid
- Micron rating (µm): see table on page 19
- Filter material

The aim is to choose a filter whose total differential pressure ( $\Delta p$ ) is not higher than  $\Delta p_{max}$  = 1,0 bar (for Pressure Filters) or  $\Delta p_{max}$  = 0,5 bar (for Return-Line filters), in a clean state at the normal operating temperature. These values have been proven in practice to give the optimum service life for the element.

The nominal flow volume of the filter is the obvious reference value for pre-selection and this should be larger than the flow to be filtered.

 $Q_{nom} > Q_{max}$ 

Calculations based on the filter data will verify whether the pre-selected filter meets the requirements, at operating temperatures:

> $\Delta p_{max} \le 1,0$  bar (for Pressure Filter)  $\Delta p_{max} \le 0.5$  bar (for Return-Line Filter)

The total differential pressure of the assembly  $\Delta p_{\text{Assy}}$  is calculated by adding the differential pressure of the housing  $\Delta p_{Hous}$  and that of the element  $\Delta p_{Elem}.$  Both the kinematic viscosity and density of the operating medium should be considered for the selection, as the flow curves on the pages following have been determined with a kinematic viscosity of  $\upsilon$  = 30 cSt and a density of  $\rho$  = 0,86 kg/dm³. The values of the pressure drops for the  $\Delta p_{Hous}$  and the  $\Delta p_{\text{Flem}}$  can be read from the flow curves on the pages following. The values for the kinematic viscosity in cSt and the density in kg/dm<sup>3</sup> should be inserted into the following formula:

$$\Delta p_{\text{Assy}} = -\frac{\rho}{0.86} \cdot \Delta p_{\text{Hous}} + \frac{\rho}{0.86} \cdot \frac{\upsilon}{30} \cdot \Delta p_{\text{Elem}}$$

The filter size is suitable if the  $\Delta p_{Assv} < \Delta p_{max}$ .

If the calculated  $\Delta p_{Assy}$  is higher than  $\Delta p_{max}$  select the next larger filter size and re-calculate until a satisfactory solution is found.

The following two examples explain and help to understand the procedure of calculating a filter.

## **Examples of Calculation**

#### **Example 1: Selection Pressure Filter**

System Information: A Pressure Filter with an Inorganic Glass Fibre element is required immediately after the pump. The system has standard components and is operating at pressures up to 200 bar. The filter shall be fitted with a bypass valve and a visual clogging indicator.

For better understanding only the calculation at the upper temperature is carried out.

Data given:

100 l/min ISO 68 Temperature max.: +50°C 44 mm<sup>2</sup>/s 0,882 kg/dm3 10 µm (see table on page 19)

**First Step** 

Pre-selection of the size: SF-045,  $Q_{nominal} = 160 \text{ I/min} > Q_{max}$ 

Q<sub>max</sub>:

Oil type:

Density p:

Micron rating:

Viscosity  $v_{operating}$ :

Pressure drop values (at viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s) from the flow characteristics:

| $\Delta p_{Hous} = 0,15 \text{ bar}$        | (SF-045, see page 40)            |
|---|----------------------------------|
| $\Delta p_{\text{Flem}} = 0,77 \text{ bar}$ | (SE-045-G -10- B/4, see page 40) |

Determination of the correction factor:

$$\Delta p_{\text{Assy}} = \frac{0,882}{0,86} \cdot 0,15 \text{ bar } + \frac{0,882}{0,86} \cdot \frac{44}{30} \cdot 0,77 \text{ bar}$$

 $\Delta p_{Assy} = 1.31 \text{ bar} \ge \Delta p_{max} = 1.0 \text{ bar}$ 

Since the actual pressure drop is larger than the allowed pressure drop, a larger filter has to be chosen.

## Second Step

Selection of the next larger filter size: SF-070,  $Q_{nominal} = 240 \text{ I/min} > Q_{max}$ 

$$\begin{split} \Delta p_{Hous} &= 0,15 \text{ bar} & (SF-070 \ ..., \text{ see page 40}) \\ \Delta p_{Elem} &= 0,45 \text{ bar} & (SE-070\text{ -}G-10\text{ -}B/4, \text{ see page 40}) \end{split}$$

$$\Delta p_{ASSV} = \frac{0.882}{0.86} \cdot 0.15 \text{ bar} + \frac{0.882}{0.86} \cdot \frac{44}{30} \cdot 0.45 \text{ bar}$$

 $\Delta p_{Assy} = 0.83 \text{ bar} \le \Delta p_{max} = 1.0 \text{ bar}$ 

In a clean state, this filter fulfills the requirements and is suitable for the application. The correct filter designation would be SF-070-G-10-B-T-G20-B-V.



## Example 2: Selection Return-Line Filter

System Information: A Return-Line filter with a Cellulose element with a micron rating of 10  $\mu m$  is required to clean the oil. No clogging indicator is required.

Please note: If the system incorporates either accumulators or cylinders, the return flow can dramatically exceed pump flow and the maximum surge flow should be the flow used to calculate the pressure drop through the filter.

| Q <sub>max</sub> :                 | 100 l/min  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Oil type:                          | ISO 68   |
| Temperature max.:                  | +60°C  |
| Viscosity v <sub>operating</sub> : | 29 mm²/s   |
| Density p:                         | 0,882 kg/dm <sup>3</sup>   |
| Micron rating:                     | 10 $\mu m$ (see table on page 19)  |
|                                    | Oil type:<br>Temperature max.:<br>Viscosity $\upsilon_{operating}$ :<br>Density $\rho$ : |

## First Step

Pre-selection of the size: RF-030,  $\textbf{Q}_{nominal} = 110 \text{ I/min} > \textbf{Q}_{max}$ 

Pressure drop values (at viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s) from the flow characteristics:

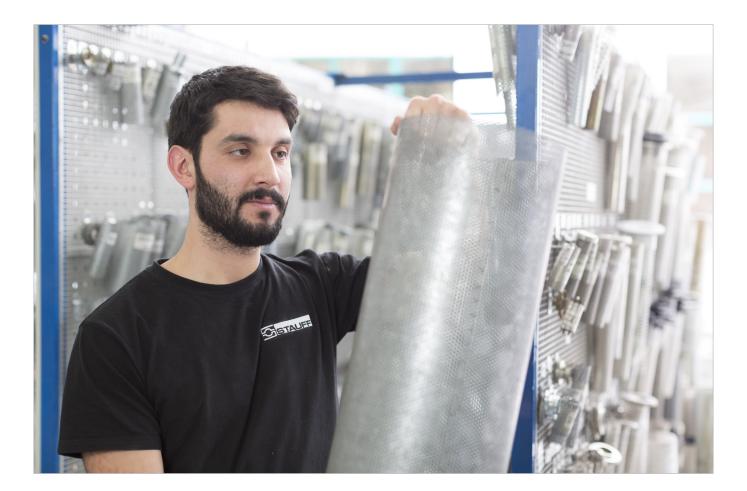
| $\Delta p_{Hous} = 0,30$ bar  | (RF-030, see page 72)        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| $\Delta p_{Elem} = 0,067$ bar | (RE-030-N-10-B, see page 72) |

Determination of the correction factor (see page 22):

 $\Delta p_{Assy} = \frac{0.882}{0.86} \cdot 0.30 \text{ bar } + \frac{0.882}{0.86} \cdot \frac{29}{30} \cdot 0.067 \text{ bar}$ 

 $\Delta p_{Assy} = 0,37 \text{ bar} \leq \Delta p_{max} = 0,5 \text{ bar}$ 

In a clean state, this filter fulfills the requirements and is suitable for the application. No further calculation is necessary. The correct filter designation would be RF-030-N-10-B-G16.







|     | Filter Elements   | 24 - 33 |
|-----|---|---------|
| A A | Filter Material – Quality And Properties                    | 26      |
| ŧÎ  | For Return-Line Filters                                     | 27      |
|     | For Pressure Filters  | 27      |
|     | For Spin-On-Filters   | 28      |
|     | For Suction Strainers                                       | 28      |
|     | Interchanging STAUFF Filter Elements                        | 29      |
|     | Order Codes   |         |
|     | Special Filter Element Solutions                            | 30      |
|     | Checklist for the selection of filter housings              | 31      |
|     | Filter Elements<br>For Single, Double and Automatic Filters | 32 - 33 |



## **Replacement Filter Elements for Applications involving Hydraulic and Lubrication Oils**

## **The STAUFF 4PRO Glass Fibre Elements**

The PLUS for customers:

B

- Longer operating times through higher dirt holding capacity
- Improved energy efficiency through lower differential pressure
- Excellent  $\beta$  values and outstanding  $\beta$  stability



The 4Pro stands for 4 pros that characterise STAUFF glass fibre materials:

| <ul> <li>proACTIVE</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>proFESSIONAL</li> </ul> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>proGRESSIVE</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>proTECTION</li> </ul>   |

#### Or simply: Fo(u)r Protection

In terms of the  $\beta$  value, STAUFF elements have always exhibited excellent performance. For those who take filtration seriously, there's no other valid approach – the measured values must hold up under any inspection. The elements cannot afford any vulnerabilities. The new generation of elements also have excellent dirt holding capacities. Values that users have been looking for. Values that make it possible for the user to extend operating times thereby providing significant reductions to purchasing costs for elements as well maintenance costs.

## **Protecting Filter Elements Against Direct Flow Impact**

The sensitive filter bellows on filter elements are frequently prone to damage during transportation, storage and filter replacement work. In addition, large particles in the flow of fluid may harm the filter material.

STAUFF offers a solution: SE and RE series filter elements with protective sheath (only available for glass fibre elements). This is a thin, perforated plastic sheet that completely encases the pleats of the filter from the outside as well as making the element more stable. A further positive effect is that the volume of flow is distributed more evenly by the protective sheath, thus ensuring an efficient flow rate.

In its standard version, the foil is printed with the STAUFF 4PRO logo, eliminating any mix-up with other brands. Larger quantities can also be produced with a customised imprint on the sheath.

## $\beta$ value

Key evaluation criteria for filter elements using glass fibre technology are the retention rate (micron rating) the  $\beta$  value, the  $\beta$  stability, the dirt holding capacity and the initial pressure differential. These values are determined using the multipass test established by ISO 16889.

The designation for STAUFF elements typically includes a rating based on filter fineness.

| Filter designation $\beta$ value > 200 according to ISO 4406 | β <sub>(c)</sub> > 200<br>ISO 11171 | β₀ > 1000<br>ISO 11171 |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 03   | 4,0 µm <sub>(c)</sub>               | 4,5 μm <sub>(c)</sub>  |
| 05   | 5,0 μm <sub>(c)</sub>               | 6,0 µm <sub>(c)</sub>  |
| 10   | 8,8 μm <sub>(c)</sub>               | 11,0 μm <sub>(c)</sub> |
| 20   | 21,0 µm <sub>(c)</sub>              | 23,0 µm <sub>(c)</sub> |

## Filter Material – Quality And Properties

The choice of the right filter material is dependent on different criteria. Among others, this includes the type of application, the filter function, degree of contamination or alternatively the required dirt-hold capacity as well as requirements of chemical or physical resistance. Inorganic Glass Fibre, Polyester, Cellulose, Stainless Fibre Material and Stainless Steel Wire Mesh are used for hydraulic applications.

The following list gives you an overview of how these five filter materials differ with regard to specific properties:



## Inorganic Glass Fibre

- Inorganic Glass Fibre based on synthetic fibres with acrylic resin binding
- Large dirt-hold capacity
- Excellent separation efficiency of the finest particles due to the three-dimensional
- labyrinth structure with deep-bed filtrationOutstanding price/performance ratio

## Micron rating

• 3 ... 25 µm (alternative micron ratings on request)

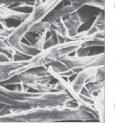


## Polyester Fibre

- 100% Polyester Fibres with thermal bonding
  High pressure differential resistance
- Good chemical resistance
- High separation efficiency of the finest particle
- Tear-proof structure

#### Micron rating

3 ... 25 μm (alternative micron ratings on request)

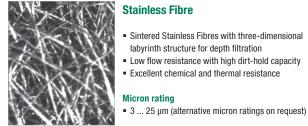


## Cellulose Fibre

- Filter material made of Cellulose Fibres
- with special impregnation
- Variants with lowest price with
- good dirt-hold capacity Not suitable for water based fluids
- Not suitable for water based fidios

## **Micron rating**

• 10 ... 50 µm (alternative micron ratings on request)





## Stainless Mesh

- Wire Mesh fabric made of material 1.4301 or 1.4305 for surface (other material on request)
- Type of weave: square weave or Dutch weave
- Low flow resistance due to large-pored screening surface
- Excellent chemical and thermal resistance

## **Micron rating**

10 ... 1000 µm (alternative micron ratings on request)



## **Replacement Filter Elements for Applications involving Hydraulic and Lubrication Oils**

## **Replacement Filter Element for Return-Line Filters**

## Filter media

- Inorganic Glass Fibre
- Polyester Fibre
- Cellulose Fibre
- Stainless FibreStainless Mesh

## Micron rating

• see on page 26 Filter Materials

## max. $\Delta p^*$ collapse

10 ... 25 bar / 145 ... 362 PSI

## Sealing Material

- NBR (Buna-N®)
- FKM (Viton®)
- EPDM

## **Bypass**

1 ... 7 bar / 0 ... 101 PSI

## End cap

Plastic / Steel / Stainless Steel (alternative End caps on request)

Note: \* Collapse / burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

#### **Filter media**

- Inorganic Glass Fibre
- Polyester Fibre
- Cellulose Fibre
- Stainless FibreStainless Mesh
- 0101111033 WIESII

## **Micron rating**

see on page 26 Filter Materials

## max. $\Delta p^*$ collapse

10 ... 210 bar / 145 ... 3045 PSI

## Sealing Material

- NBR (Buna-N®)
- FKM (Viton®)
- EPDM

## End cap

Steel / Stainless Steel / Aluminium (alternative End caps on request)

Note: \* Collapse / burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

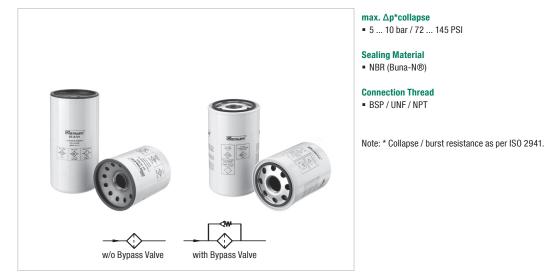


## **Replacement Filter Element for Pressure Filters**

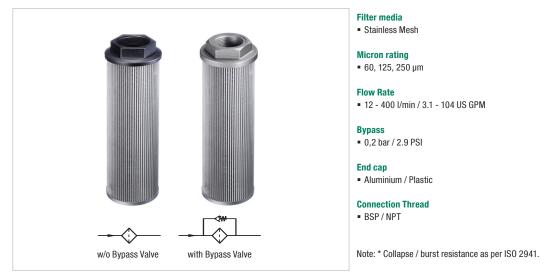


## **Replacement Filter Elements for Applications involving Hydraulic and Lubrication Oils**

Replacement Filter Element for Spin-On-Filters (see on Page 168 - 173)



## **Replacement Filter Element for Suction Strainers**



For details, please see Catalogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories.

R

STALIEF



## **Interchanging STAUFF Filter Elements**

As well as original Filter Elements for our own filter housings, STAUFF also provides access to a comprehensive range of Replacement Filter Elements. They match the quality and can be installed in the products of for example:

- Argo-Hytos
- Donaldson
- Eppensteiner Bosch Rexroth
- Fairey Arlon
- Hydac
- Mahle
- InternormenPall
- Parker
- Other types are available on request

STAUFF offers many options for filter conversion, design and calculation and supports interested parties and customers with the design of efficient solutions:

- Online filter search with more than 65000 data sets under www.filterinterchange.com
- Offline filter database with deposited measurements, filter surfaces and drawings
- Filter selection software for easy filter design and calculation

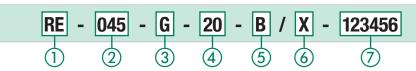
Thanks to their excellent dirt-hold capacity, all of the filter products supplied by STAUFF have an impressive long service life and high  $\beta$  value stability:

- Inorganic glass fibre, filter paper, stainless fibre (micron ratings between 3 µm and 25 µm respectively) as well as stainless mesh (micron ratings between 10 µm and 1000 µm)
- Maximum differential pressure depending on filter media and application for the options 16 bar / 232 PSI, 30 bar / 435 PSI or 210 bar / 3000 PSI.

### Your local STAUFF Distributor will assist you interchanging to STAUFF elements.

| Find the suitable STA | JFF replacement filter el | ement at        |   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
|                       |                           | www.filterinter | rchange.com Q   |
| It's this easy:       |                           | Y               | Your advantages:  |
| search                | enquire                   |                 | <ul> <li>Over 65000 datasets from various manufacturers</li> <li>Conversion for all common filter brands and types</li> <li>Watch list function for storing search results</li> <li>Request price and delivery time with enquiry history</li> </ul> |

## **Order Codes**



## 1) Type

| Ŀ | 1100   |             |
|---|--|-------------|
|   | Series Filter Eler                                     | nent        |
|   | Argo-Hytos High Pressure Filter Element                | SD          |
|   | Argo-Hytos Medium Pressure Filter Element              | MD          |
|   | Argo-Hytos Return-Line Filter Element                  | RD          |
|   | Argo-Hytos Suction-Line Filter Element                 | AD          |
|   | Eppensteiner Bosch Rexroth High Pressure Filter Elemen | t <b>SS</b> |
|   | Eppensteiner Bosch Rexroth Return-Line Filter Element  | RS          |
|   | Eppensteiner Bosch Rexroth Low Pressure Filter Element | t LS        |
|   | Fairey Arlon High Pressure Filter Element              | SA          |
|   | Fairey Arlon Return-Line Filter Element                | RA          |
|   | Hydac High Pressure Filter Element                     | SE          |
|   | Hydac Return-Line Filter Element                       | RE          |
|   | Mahle High Pressure Filter Element                     | SL          |
|   | Mahle Low Pressure Filter Element                      | ML          |
|   | Mahle Return-Line Filter Element                       | RL          |
|   | Internormen High Pressure Filter Element               | SN          |
|   | Internormen Return-Line Filter Element                 | RN          |
|   | Pall High Pressure Filter Element                      | SP          |
|   | Pall Return-Line Filter Element                        | RP          |
|   | Medium Pressure Filter Element according to standard   | NL          |
|   | Return-Line Filter Element according to standard       | NR          |
|   | Spin-On Filter Element                                 | SFC         |
|   | Special Element STAUFF                                 | SXX         |
|   |  |             |

Note: Other series on request

## ② Nominal Size

Depending on the nominal flow or element length

## (3) Filter Material and Pressure Setting

| ~ |   | ,          |
|---|---|------------|
|   | Stainless Fibre, high collapse pressure       | А, М       |
|   | Stainless Wire mesh, low collapse pressure    | B, S       |
|   | Polyester Fibre, high collapse pressure       | C          |
|   | Filter Paper, low collapse pressure           | D, K, L, N |
|   | Inorganic Glass Fibre, low collapse pressure  | E, G       |
|   | Inorganic Glass Fibre, high collapse pressure | F, H       |
|   | Stainless Wire Mesh, high collapse pressure   | R, T, W    |
|   |   |            |

④ Micron Rating Stainless Wire Mesh

| Stalliess wild west       |      |
|---------------------------|------|
| 10 µm                     | 10   |
| 20 µm                     | 20   |
| 25 μm                     | 25   |
| 40 µm                     | 40   |
| 50 μm                     | 50   |
| 60 µm                     | 60   |
| 80 µm                     | 80   |
| 100 µm                    | 100  |
| 125 µm                    | 125  |
| 150 µm                    | 150  |
| 200 µm                    | 200  |
| 500 µm                    | 500  |
| 1000 µm                   | 1000 |
| Stainless Stainless Fibre |      |
| 3 µm                      | 03   |
| 5 µm                      | 05   |
|                           |      |

| 3 µm           |
|----------------|
| 5 μm           |
| 10 µm          |
| 20 µm          |
| 25 μm          |
|                |
| Ellis a second |

| Filter paper |    |
|--------------|----|
| 10 µm        | 10 |
| 20 µm        | 20 |
| 50 μm        | 50 |
|              |    |

## 3 μm 5 μm 10 μm 15 μm 20 μm 25 μm **Polyester Fibre** 3 μm 5 μm 10 μm 20 μm 25 μm

Note: Other micron ratings on request

## **(5) Sealing Material**

10

20 25 (4) Micron Rating

**Inorganic Glass Fibre** 

| obuiling material |   |
|-------------------|---|
| NBR (Buna-N®)     | В |
| FKM (Viton®)      | v |
| EPDM              | E |
|                   |   |

Note: Other sealing materials on request.

## (6) Design Code Only for information X (7) STAUFF Special Number

If element varies from the standard type

03

05

10

15

20

25

03

05

10 20

25

Х



## **Special Filter Element Solutions**

B



Custom-designed Filter element solutions in addition to the Original-STAUFF-Filtartion Technology range according to customers specifications or based on STAUFF developments.

If you have similar requirements please contact STAUFF.



B

## Checklist for the selection of filter housings

Please use the following Checklist as a guideline when preparing an enquiry for the selection of filter housings. Scan or copy the page from the catalogue, print and complete it with as much information as possible, before sending it by email or fax to the closest STAUFF branch office. If possible, please also let us know the quantities required,

and if the enquiry is for a one-time or recurring demand. We look forward to hearing from you, and are always available for consultation, when required.

|  | Information on the fluid in  | use         |                         |                          |                    |                      |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Type of fluid  |                              | Brand       |                         | ISO designation          |                    |                      |
| Fluid viscosity  |                              |             | mm <sup>2</sup> /sec    | cSt                      |                    |                      |
| Fluid temperature  | °C                           | °F          |                         | In cold condition        |                    | In warm condition    |
|  | Information on the filter ho | ousing      |                         |                          |                    |                      |
| Position in the hydraulic system   | Suction line                 | Pressure    | line                    | Return line              |                    |                      |
| Operating pressure   |                              |             | bar                     | PSI                      |                    |                      |
| Nominal flow   |                              |             | I/min                   | US GPM                   |                    |                      |
| Valve  | No, not required             |             |                         |                          |                    |                      |
|  | Yes, the following type:     |             | Bypass valve            | Non-return valve         | Reverse flow valve | Multi-function valve |
| <b>Clogging indicator</b>  | No, not required             |             |                         |                          |                    |                      |
|  | Yes, the following type:     |             | Visual                  | Electrical               | Visual-electrical  |                      |
| Connection type<br>and size  |                              |             |                         |                          |                    |                      |
| Cooling motorial   |                              |             |                         |                          |                    |                      |
| Sealing material   | NBR (Buna®)                  | FKM (Vito   | on®)                    | Other                    |                    |                      |
| Sealing material   | NBR (Buna®)                  |             | on®)                    | Other                    |                    |                      |
| Filter media   |                              |             | nn®)<br>Polyester Fibre | Other<br>Cellulose Fibre | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| -  | Information on the filter el |             |                         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media   | Information on the filter el | ement       | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the   | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level   | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application  | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the   | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application  | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application<br>Information on the<br>ambient conditions                              | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application  | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application<br>Information on the<br>ambient conditions<br>Additional<br>information | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Filter media<br>Micron rating<br>Cleanliness level<br>Information on the<br>application<br>Information on the<br>ambient conditions<br>Additional<br>information | Information on the filter el | ement<br>µm | Polyester Fibre         |                          | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |

Screw-In and Plug-In Elements 

Type SFK



## **Replacement Filter Elements for Single, Double and Automatic Filters**

## B

Pick Constrained in the second secon

We produce high-quality Screw-In and Plug-In Elements in Stainless Steel design or in Plastic design. They fit into the most common single, double and automatic filters.

## Length

220 mm ... 750 mm / 8.66 in ... 29.53 in

#### Diameter • 30 mm / 1.18 in

- Filter media
- Stainless Mesh

#### **Micron rating**

10 ... 200 μm (alternative micron ratings on request)

## End cap

Stainless Steel / Plastic

#### Application

· For lubricating oils, heavy fuels, water, chemicals and cooling lubricants

## Star-Pleated Elements, Basket and Ring Sieves Types SBS and SBK



We deliver high-quality Star- Pleated Elements, Basket and Ring Sieves in Stainless Steel design with particularly pleated filter media which offer a very good filtrate quality and aw long durability.

## Length

95 mm ... 390 mm / 3.74 in ... 15.35 in

## Diameter

65 mm ... 85 mm / 2.56 in ... 3.35 in

#### Filter media

Stainless Mesh

#### **Micron rating**

- 10 ... 200 µm (alternative micron ratings on request)
- End cap

## Stainless Steel

- Application
- For lubricating oils, heavy fuels, water, chemicals and cooling lubricants

## Heavy Fuel Elements Type SFK-439



STAUFF Heavy Fuel Elements separate particles from the fluid flow as the last filtration step before direct injection to the engine room / combustor.

## Length

439 mm / 17.28 in

#### Diameter • 48 mm / 1.89 in

Filter media

Stainless Mesh

## **Micron rating**

- 6 µm or 10 µm
- End cap
- Stainless Steel

## Application

• Separation of particles from the fluid flow as the last filtration step before direct injection to the engine room / combustor.



## **Replacement Filter Elements for Single, Double and Automatic Filters**

## Paper, Fibreglass and Polyester Elements = Type SBS-124

В

Due to the pleated design of STAUFF Paper Elements, they can offer a large filter area in a small place and with a long durability. The cover made of Polyester allows a safe treatment during the installation and the demounting without damaging the filter media.

#### Length

 254 mm, 500 mm or 750 mm / 10.00 in , 19.69 in oder 29.53 in (alternative lengths on request)

#### Diameter

124 mm / 4.88 in

### Filter media

· Paper, Fibreglass and Polyester (Stainless Mesh on request)

## Micron rating

10 μm or 50 μm (alternative micron ratings on request)

#### End cap

Steel, zinc plated or Stainless Steel

#### Application

Bypass and flushing filter for automatic filters and double filters in the field of lubricating oil



## Plastic Elements Types SFK-320 and SFK-445

STAUFF Plastic Elements have a special cloth and a special format which ensure the safety and the optimal protection of the motors. The molded end caps allow a quick installation and demounting as they can be easily connected.

### Length

• 320 mm or 445 mm / 12.59 in oder 17.52 in

#### Diameter

• 19 mm ... 33 mm / 0.75 in ... 1.29 in

## Filter media

Plastic (Stainless Mesh on request)

#### Micron rating

25 µm or 31 µm

## End cap

Plastic

## Application

Pre-filter of motors



## Multimantle Elements Type SBM

Multimantle Elements in different types and sizes complete the STAUFF exchange program.

## Length

• 128 mm ... 723 mm / 5.03 in ... 28.46 in

## Diameter

• 86 mm ... 230 mm / 3.39 in ... 9.05 in

www.stauff.com/9/en/#33

#### Filter media

Stainless Mesh

#### Micron rating

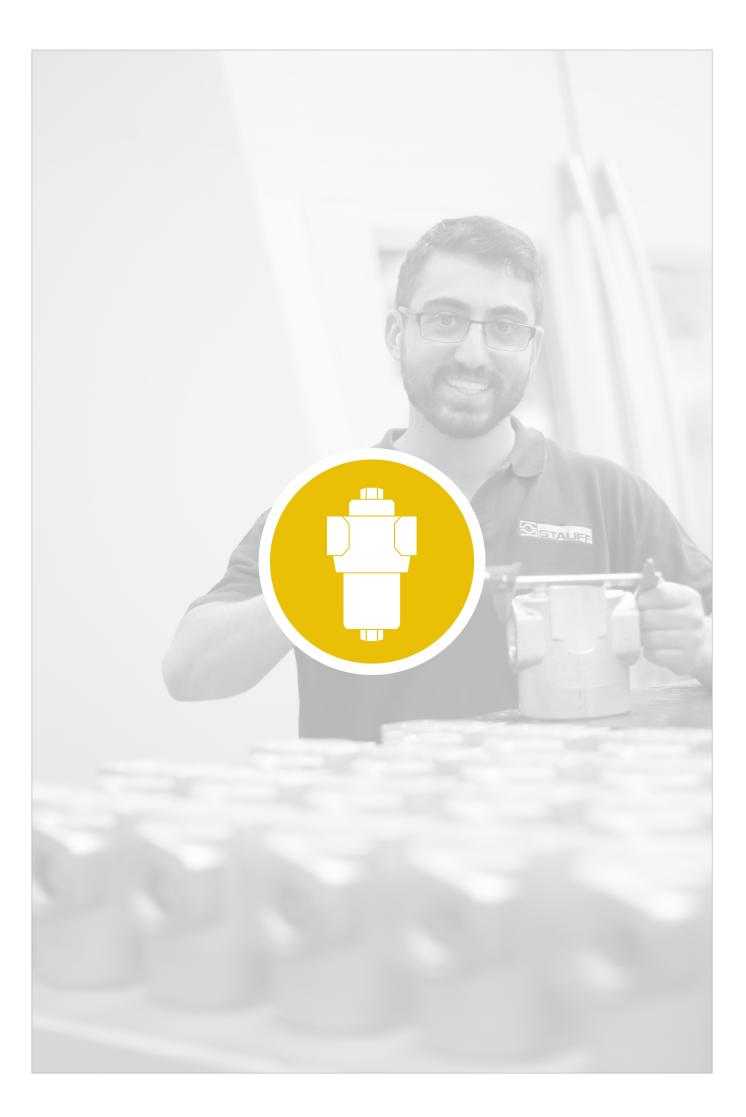
• 10 µm ... 2000 µm

### End cap

Aluminium

#### Application

 Multimantle filter elements are generally used in marine applications for filtering fuels and lubricants as well as water. The elements are also used in the processing industry for purifying water, oils, coolants and chemicals.





|   | Overview Pressure Filters   |       | 36      |
|---|---|-------|---------|
|   | SF / SF-TM / SFA / SFZ / SMPF   |       |         |
| ) | High Pressure Filters (Inline)<br>Max. 420 bar / 6000 PSI<br>Max. 1135 //min / 300 US GPM             | SF    | 37 - 40 |
|   | Technical Data / Dimensions   |       | 38 - 39 |
|   | Order Code - High Pressure Filter   |       | 40      |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |       | 40      |
|   | <b>High Pressure Filters (Top-mounted)</b><br>Max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI<br>Max. 1135 l/min / 300 US GPM | SF-TM | 41 - 44 |
|   | Technical Data / Dimensions   |       | 42 - 43 |
|   | Order Code - High Pressure Filter   |       | 44      |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |       | 44      |
|   | High Pressure Filters (Sandwich)<br>Max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI<br>Max. 30 l/min / 8 US GPM               | SFZ   | 45 - 48 |
|   | Technical Data / Dimensions   |       | 46 - 47 |
|   | Order Code - High Pressure Filter   |       | 48      |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |       | 48      |

| Medium Pressure Filters (In<br>Max. 160 bar / 2320 PSI<br>Max. 240 I/min / 70 US GPM | line) SFA          | 49 - 52  |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Technical Data / Dimensions  |                    | 50 - 51  |
| Order Code - Medium Pressu   | re Filter          | 52       |
| Order Code - Filter Elements   |                    | 52       |
| Valves (for SF / SF-TM / SFA /   | / SFZ)             | 53       |
| HV   |                    |          |
| Clogging Indicators (for SF /  | SF-TM / SFA / SFZ) | 54 - 55  |
| н  |                    |          |
| Flow Characteristics   |                    | 56 - 58  |
| SF / SF-TM / SFA / SFZ   |                    |          |
| Medium Pressure Filters (In<br>Max. 110 bar / 1600 PSI<br>Max. 90 I/min / 25 US GPM  | line) SMPF         | 59 - 62  |
| Technical Data / Dimensions  |                    | 60 - 61  |
| Order Code - Medium Pressu   | re Filter          | 62       |
| Order Code - Filter Elements   |                    | 62       |
|  |                    |          |
| Clogging Indicators  |                    | 63       |
| Clogging Indicators  |                    | 63       |
|  |                    | 63<br>64 |
| НМ   |                    |          |
| HIM<br>Flow Characteristics  | of filter housings |          |



## Description

STAUFF Pressure Filters were designed for in-line mounting in hydraulic and lubrication systems. They are placed behind the pump and clean the hydraulic oil before it flows through down-stream components like valves, cylinders and so on. The main reason for pressure filtration is the protection of downstream, sensitive components. Eroded particles from the pump are immediately filtered out of the hydraulic oil. Besides working as a protection filter, Pressure Filters also help to maintain the required purity class.

Because it is placed right behind the pump, a Pressure Filter has to withstand the maximum system pressure. The filter element in the Pressure Filter also has to withstand the loads and is more intricately constructed, for example as a Return-Line filters element.

STAUFF Pressure Filters are available in many different sizes, connections and configurations.



## Type SF

- High Pressure Filter designed for in-line assembly - Threaded mounting holes on top and fluid ports on side of head
- · Also available as toploader, with bowl in two-part style
- Operating pressure: max. 420 bar / 6000 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 1135 l/min / 300 US GPM
- Materials: Filter head: Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron. Filter bowl: Cold Drawn Steel option of BSP, NPT, SAE thread or Connections:
  - SAE flange (ISO 6162-1/2)



## Type SF-TM

- · High Pressure Filter designed for manifold mounting
- Mounting holes and fluid ports on top of head
- Also available as toploader, with bowl in two-part style
- Operating pressure: max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 1135 l/min / 300 US GPM Materials:
  - Filter head: Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron or rather Free Cutting Steel, Filter bowl: Cold Drawn Steel



## Type SFZ

- · High Pressure Filter designed for sandwich plate mounting Available as right or left version
- Operating pressure: max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 30 l/min / 8 US GPM
- Materials:
  - Filter head: Free Cutting Steel, Filter bowl: Cold Drawn Steel

## **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

## **Options and Accessories**

## Valve

Also available with bypass, reverse flow, non-return or multi-function valve

#### **Clogging Indicator**

· On request with visual, electrical or visual-electrical differential pressure indicator





## Type SFA

- Medium Pressure Filter designed for in-line assembly
- Threaded mounting holes on top and fluid ports on side of head
- Low weight and compact design
- Operating pressure: max. 160 bar / 2320 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 240 l/min / 70 US GPM
- Materials: Filter head: Cast Aluminium. Filter bowl: Aluminium option of BSP, NPT, SAE-thread or

SAE flange (ISO 6162-1)

Connections:

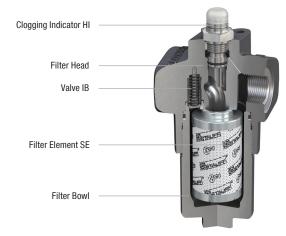
## Type SMPF

- · Medium Pressure Filter designed for in-line assembly
- Operating pressure: max. 110 bar / 1600 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 90 l/min / 25 US GPM Materials: Filter head and bowl: Aluminium
- BSP, SAE-thread Connections



# STAUFF

## High Pressure Filters - Type SF



# C

# **Product Description**

STAUFF SF series High Pressure Filters are designed for in-line hydraulic applications, with a maximum operating pressure of 420 bar / 6000 PSI. Used together with STAUFF SE series Filter Elements, a high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured. The high dirt-hold capacity of the elements ensures long service life and, as a result, reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Designed for in-line assembly, with threaded mounting holes on top of the head.

#### Materials

 Filter head: Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron
 Filter bowl: Cold Drawn Steel
 O-rings: NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer-Rubber)
 Support ring: PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread
- SAE 3000 PSI (Code 61) flange
- SAE 6000 PSI (Code 62) flange

Other port connections available on request.

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 420 bar / 6000 PSI

#### **Burst Pressure**

Min. 1260 bar / 18275 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### Filter Elements

Specifications see page 40

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valves

- Bypass valve: Allows unfiltered oil to bypass the contaminated element once the opening pressure has been reached, a differential pressure of 6 <sup>+ 0,5</sup> bar / 87 <sup>+ 7.25</sup> PSI Δp is the standard setting. Other settings available upon request.
- Reverse flow valve: Allows reverse flow through the filter head without backflushing the element.
- Non-return valve: Prevents draining of the delivery line during element change.

#### Multi-function

valve:

Opening pressure 6 <sup>+0,5</sup> bar / 87 <sup>+7.25</sup> PSI Bypass, reverse flow capability and non-return valve combined in one valve.

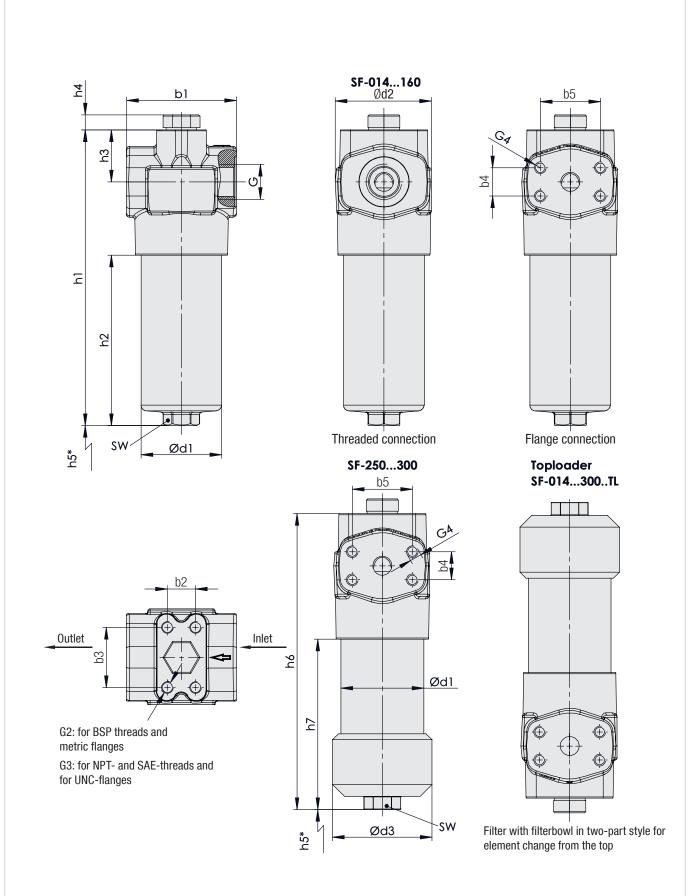
#### **Clogging Indicators**

- Standard actuating pressure: 5<sub>-0.5</sub> bar / 72.5<sub>-7.25</sub> PSI ∆p Other actuating pressure settings are available upon request.
- Available indicators: Visual

Electrical Visual-electrical (24 V DC, 110 V AC, 230 V AC versions) Double Visual-electrical (24 V DC)

# High Pressure Filters - Type SF

C





R

ISTAUFF



# High Pressure Filters - Type SF

| hrea      | ad                              |       | Filter Size SF |             |             |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|           | lection G                       |       | 014            | 030         | 045         | 070      | 125      | 090        | 130      | 160      | 250      | 300      |
| SP        |                                 |       | 3/4            | 3/4         | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    |
| PT        |                                 |       | 3/4            | 3/4         | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    |
| 4E (      | 0-ring Threa                    | ıd    | 1-1/16-12      | 1-1/16-12   | 1-5/8-12    | 1-5/8-12 | 1-5/8-12 | 1-7/8–12   | 1-7/8-12 | 1-7/8-12 | 1-7/8-12 | 1-7/8–12 |
| ۱ E       | Flange 3000                     | PSI   | 3/4            | 3/4         | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    |
| AE I      | Flange 6000                     | PSI   | 3/4            | 3/4         | 1-1/4       | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2    |
|           | ht (kg/lbs)                     |       | 5              | 5,9         | 10,3        | 12       | 16,3     | 27         | 30,2     | 35,5     | -        | -        |
|           | Elements with<br>in One-Part S  |       | 11             | 13          | 22.7        | 26.5     | 35.9     | 59.9       | 66.6     | 78.3     | -        | -        |
|           | ht (kg/lbs)                     |       | 5,6            | 6,6         | 12,2        | 13,7     | 20       | 32         | -        | 39,3     | 49       | 57,3     |
|           | Elements with<br>in Two-Part \$ |       | 12.3           | 14.6        | 26.9        | 30.2     | 44.1     | 70.5       | -        | 86.5     | 108      | 126.3    |
|           |                                 | -     |                |             |             |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |
| me        | nsions (mm/i                    | in)   | Filter Size SF | 000         | 0.45        | 070      | 405      | 000        | 400      | 100      | 050      | 000      |
|           |                                 | ,     | 014            | 030         | 045         | 070      | 125      | 090        | 130      | 160      | 250      | 300      |
|           |                                 |       | 93             | 93          | 128         | 128      | 128      | 178        | 178      | 178      | 178      | 178      |
|           |                                 |       | 3.66           | 3.66        | 5.04        | 5.04     | 5.04     | 7.01       | 7.01     | 7.01     | 7.01     | 7.01     |
|           |                                 |       | 81             | 81          | 116         | 116      | 116      | 159        | 159      | 159      | 159      | 159      |
|           |                                 |       | 3.19           | 3.19        | 4.57        | 4.57     | 4.57     | 6.26       | 6.26     | 6.26     | 6.26     | 6.26     |
|           |                                 |       | 44             | 44          | 49,5        | 49,5     | 49,5     | 72         | 72       | 72       | 72       | 72       |
|           |                                 |       | 1.73           | 1.73        | 1.95        | 1.95     | 1.95     | 2.84       | 2.84     | 2.84     | 2.84     | 2.84     |
|           |                                 |       | 12,5           | 12,5        | 12,5        | 12,5     | 12,5     | 12,5       | 12,5     | 12,5     | 12,5     | 12,5     |
|           |                                 |       | .49            | .49         | .49         | .49      | .49      | .49        | .49      | .49      | .49      | .49      |
| Type SF   | d1                              |       | 68             | 68          | 95          | 95       | -        | 130        | 130      | 130      | 130      | 130      |
|           | ui                              |       | 2.68           | 2.68        | 3.74        | 3.74     | -        | 5.12       | 5.12     | 5.12     | 5.12     | 5.12     |
|           | 61                              |       | 184            | 250         | 239         | 298      | -        | 323        | 416      | 494      | -        | -        |
|           | h1                              |       | 7.24           | 9.84        | 9.41        | 11.73    | -        | 12.72      | 16.38    | 19.45    | -        | -        |
|           | 1.0                             |       | 78             | 144         | 103         | 161      | -        | 148        | 241      | 319      | -        | -        |
|           | h2                              |       | 3.07           | 5.67        | 4.06        | 6.34     | -        | 5.83       | 9.5      | 12.56    | -        | -        |
|           |                                 | ****  | 100            | 170         | 140         | 200      | -        | 190        | 290      | 360      | -        | -        |
|           |                                 | rec.* | 3.94           | 6.69        | 5.51        | 7.87     | -        | 7.48       | 11.42    | 14.17    | -        | -        |
|           | h5                              |       | 85             | 85          | 120         | 120      | -        | 150        | 150      | 150      | -        | -        |
|           |                                 | min.* | 3.35           | 3.35        | 4.72        | 4.72     | -        | 5.91       | 5.91     | 5.91     | -        | -        |
|           |                                 |       | 27             | 27          | 32          | 32       | -        | 36         | 36       | 36       | 36       | 36       |
|           | Hex                             |       | 1.06           | 1.06        | 1.26        | 1.26     | -        | 1.42       | 1.42     | 1.42     | 1.42     | 1.42     |
|           |                                 |       | 70             | 70          | 101,6       | 101,6    | 101,6    | 133        | -        | 133      | 133      | 133      |
|           | d1                              |       | 2.76           | 2.76        | 4           | 4        | 4        | 5.24       | -        | 5.24     | 5.24     | 5.24     |
|           |                                 |       | 84             | 84          | 115         | 115      | 115      | 155        | -        | 155      | 155      | 155      |
|           | d3                              |       | 3.31           | 3.31        | 4.53        | 4.53     | 4.53     | 6.10       | -        | 6.10     | 6.10     | 6.10     |
| ≓         |                                 |       | 65             | 130         | 100         | 160      | 340      | 120        | -        | 290      | 425      | 590      |
| Type SFTL | h5                              |       | 2.56           | 5.12        | 3.94        | 6.30     | 13.39    | 4.72       | -        | 11.42    | 16.73    | 23.23    |
| oe S      |                                 |       | 184            | 250         | 241         | 300      | 485      | 329,5      | -        | 500,5    | 656,5    | 821,5    |
| ž         | h6                              |       | 7.27           | 9.84        | 9.49        | 11.81    | 19.10    | 12.97      | -        | 19.71    | 25.85    | 32.34    |
|           |                                 |       | 78             | 144         | 103         | 163      | 344      | 154,5      | -        | 325,5    | 481,5    | 646,5    |
|           | h7                              |       | 3.07           | 5.67        | 4.06        | 6.42     | 13.54    | 6.08       | -        | 12.82    | 18.96    | 25.45    |
|           |                                 |       | 27             | 27          | 32          | 32       | 32       | 36         | -        | 36       | 36       | 36       |
|           | Hex                             |       | 1.06           | 1.06        | 1.26        | 1.26     | 1.26     | 1.42       | -        | 1.42     | 1.42     | 1.42     |
|           | h.4                             |       | 22,3           | 22,3        | 30,2        | 30,2     | 30,2     | 35,7       | 35,7     | 35,7     | 35,7     | 35,7     |
| PS        | 04                              |       | .88            | .88         | 1.87        | 1.87     | 1.87     | 1.41       | 1.41     | 1.41     | 1.41     | 1.41     |
| 000       |                                 |       | 47,6           | 47,6        | 58,7        | 58,7     | 58,7     | 69,9       | 69,9     | 69,9     | 69,9     | 69,9     |
| e 3       | b5                              |       | 1.19           | 1.19        | 2.32        | 2.32     | 2.32     | 2.75       | 2.75     | 2.75     | 2.75     | 2.75     |
| ang       | b4<br>b5<br>G4                  |       | M10 x 15       | M10 x 15    | M10 x 18    |          |          | M12 x 20   |          |          |          | -        |
| Ë         | G4                              |       | 3/8–16 UNC     | 3/8–16 UNC  | 7/16–14 UNC |          |          | 1/2-13 UNC |          |          |          |          |
|           |                                 |       | 23,8           | 23,8        | 31,8        | 31,8     | 31,8     | 36,5       | 36,7     | 36,7     | 36,7     | 36,7     |
| PSI       | b4                              |       | .94            | .94         | 1.25        | 1.25     | 1.25     | 1.44       | 1.45     | 1.45     | 1.45     | 1.45     |
| 8         | b4<br>b5<br>G4                  |       | .94<br>50,8    | .94<br>50,8 | 66,6        | 66,6     | 66,6     | 79,3       | 79,4     | 79,4     | 79,4     | 79,4     |
| 00        | b5                              |       | 2.00           | 2.00        | 2.62        | 2.62     | 2.62     | 3.12       | 3.13     | 3.13     | 3.13     | 3.13     |
|           | 1                               |       |                | 2.00        | M14 x 17    | 2.02     | 2.02     | M16 x 20   | 0.10     | 0.10     | 0.10     | 0.10     |
| nge       | 1                               |       | M10 x 15       |             |             |          |          |            |          |          |          |          |

Reference: rec.\*: Recommended | min.\*: Minimum

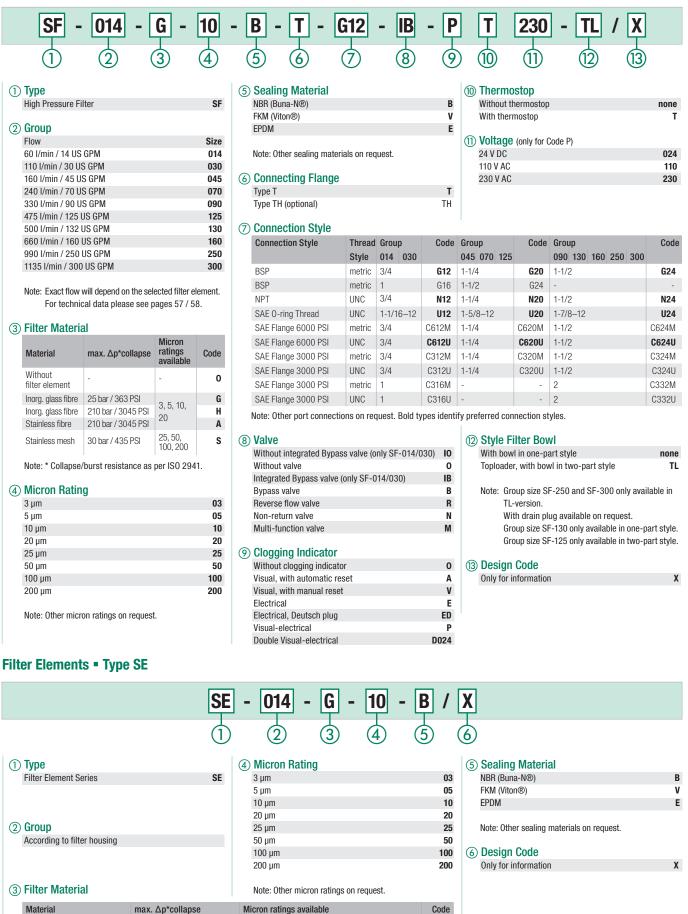
| Dime             | noiono (mm/in)  | Filter Size S    | Filter Size SF |           |                  |      |           |                  |      |      |      |  |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|------|-----------|------------------|------|------|------|--|
| DIIIIE           | ensions (mm/in) | 014              | 030            | 045       | 070              | 125  | 090       | 130              | 160  | 250  | 300  |  |
|                  | b2              | 23,8             | 23,8           | 31,6      | 31,6             | 31,6 | 36,7      | 36,7             | 36,7 | 36,7 | 36,7 |  |
|                  | UZ              | .94              | .94            | 1.24      | 1.24             | 1.24 | 1.45      | 1.45             | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.45 |  |
| ⊢ ⊢              | h0              | 50,8             | 50,8           | 66,7      | 66,7             | 66,7 | 79,4      | 79,4             | 79,4 | 79,4 | 79,4 |  |
|                  | b3              | 2.00             | 2.00           | 2.63      | 2.63             | 2.63 | 3.13      | 3.13             | 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.13 |  |
|                  | G2              | M10 x 15         |                | M14 x 17  | M14 x 17         |      |           | M16 x 20         |      |      |      |  |
|                  | G3              | 3/8-16 UNC x .59 |                | 1/2-13 UN | 1/2-13 UNC x .79 |      |           | 5/8–11 UNC x .79 |      |      |      |  |
|                  | b2              | 32               | 32             | 35        | 35               | 35   | 60        | 60               | 60   | 60   | 60   |  |
| (m)              |                 | 1.26             | 1.26           | 1.38      | 1.38             | 1.38 | 2.36      | 2.36             | 2.36 | 2.36 | 2.36 |  |
| TH<br>(optional) | b3              | 56               | 56             | 85        | 85               | 85   | 115       | 115              | 115  | 115  | 115  |  |
| opti             | 00              | 2.20             | 2.20           | 3.35      | 3.35             | 3.35 | 4.53      | 4.53             | 4.53 | 4.53 | 4.53 |  |
| -                | G2              | M6 x 9           |                | M10 x 15  |                  |      | M12 x 20  | M12 x 20         |      |      |      |  |
|                  | G3              | 1/2-28 UNF       | х.35           | 3/8-24 UN | F x .59          |      | 1/2-20 UN | IF x .79         |      |      |      |  |

C



#### 

# High Pressure Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type SF



| Material              | max. ∆p*collapse   | Micron ratings available | Code |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Inorganic glass fibre | 25 bar / 363 PSI   |                          | G    |
| Inorganic glass fibre | 210 bar / 3045 PSI | 3, 5, 10, 20             | н    |
| Stainless fibre       | 210 bar / 3045 PSI |                          | Α    |
| Stainless mesh        | 30 bar / 435 PSI   | 25, 50, 100, 200         | S    |

Note: \* Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

# ര

# High Pressure Filters • Type SF-TM



### **Product Description**

STAUFF SF-TM series High Pressure Filters are designed for manifold block mounting hydraulic applications, with a maximum operating pressure of 315 bar / 4560 PSI. Used together with STAUFF SE series Filter Elements, a high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured. The high dirt-hold capacity of the elements ensures long service life and, as a result, reduced maintenance costs.

### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

· Designed for manifold mounting, with mounting holes and fluid ports on top of the head.

#### Materials

| Filter head:  | SF-TM-014 125 Free Cutting Steel               |
|---------------|--|
|               | SF-TM-090 300 Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron    |
| Filter bowl:  | Cold Drawn Steel                               |
| O-rings:      | NBR (Buna-N®)                                  |
|               | FKM (Viton®)                                   |
|               | EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer-Rubber) |
| Support ring: | PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)                 |
|               |  |

## **Operating Pressure**

Max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI

#### **Burst Pressure**

Min. 945 bar / 13705 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

■ -10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### Filter Elements

Specifications see page 44

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valves

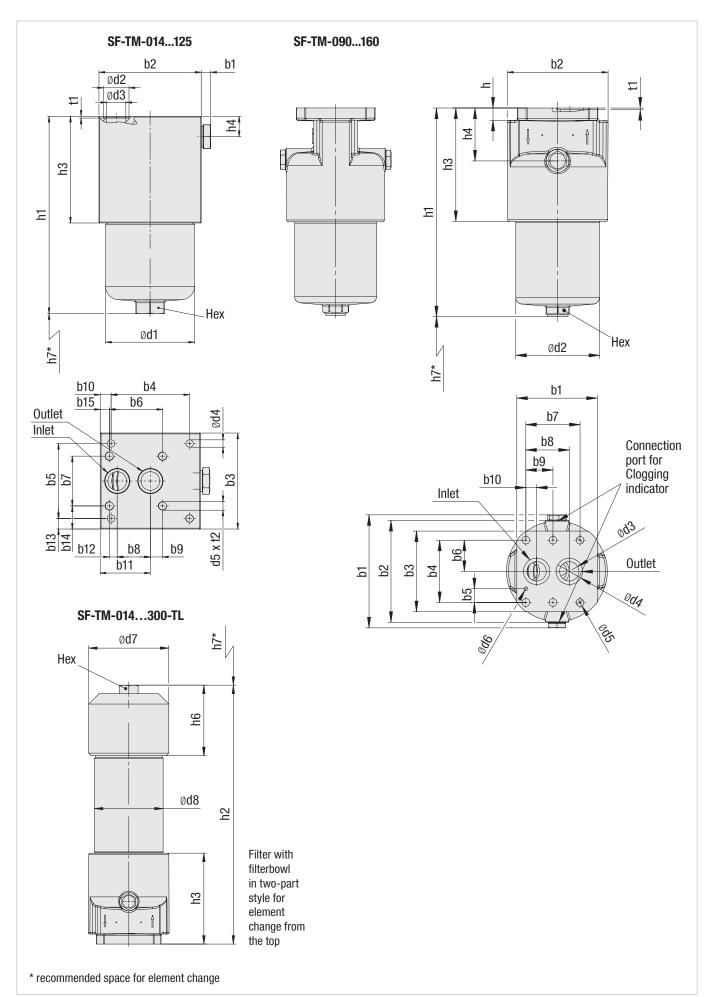
- Bypass valve: Allows unfiltered oil to bypass the contaminated element once the opening pressure has been reached, a differential pressure of 6  $^+$   $^{0,5}$  bar / 87  $^+$   $^{7.25}$  PSI  $\Delta p$  is the standard setting. Other settings available upon request.
- · Reverse flow valve: Allows reverse flow through the filter head without backflushing the element.
- Non-return valve: Prevents draining of the delivery line during element change.
- Multi-function Opening pressure 6  $^{\rm +0,5}$  bar / 87  $^{\rm +7.25}\,\rm PSI$ Bypass, reverse flow capability and non-return valve combined in one valve.

#### **Clogging Indicators**

valve:

- Standard actuating 5 <sub>-0,5</sub> bar / 72.5 <sub>-7.25</sub> PSI Δp pressure: Other actuating pressure settings are available upon request.
- Available indicators: Visual
  - Electrical Visual-electrical (24 V DC, 110 V AC, 230 V AC versions) Double Visual-electrical (24 V DC)

# High Pressure Filters - Type SF-TM





C

# High Pressure Filters • Type SF-TM

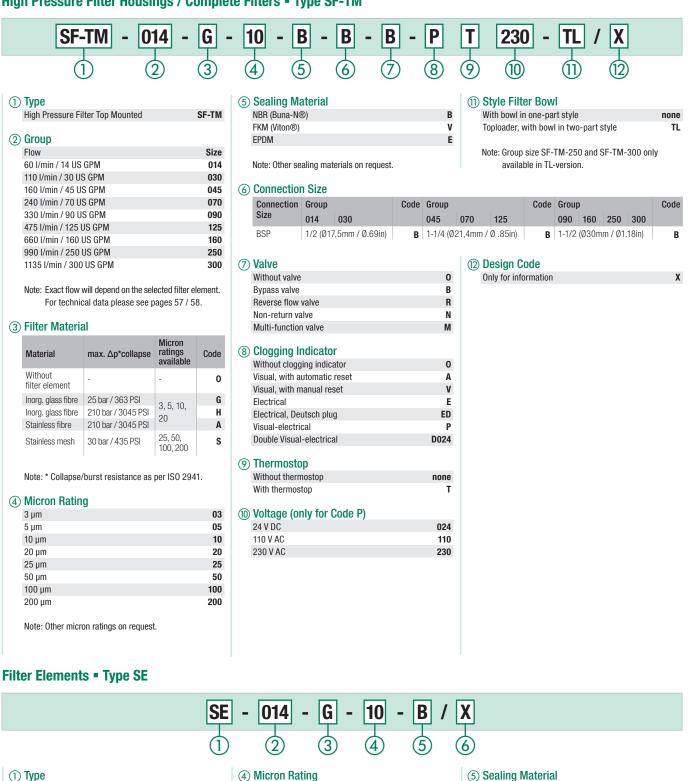
| Dimensions (n | nm/in) – | Filter Size S<br>014 | 630 D30     | 045         | 070         | 125         | 090         | 160         | 250   | 300   |
|---------------|----------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|-------|
|               |          | 6                    | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 175,6       | 175,6       | 175,6 | 175,6 |
| o <b>1</b>    |          | .24                  | .24         | .24         | .24         | .24         | 6.91        | 6.91        | 6.91  | 6.91  |
|               |          | 104                  | 104         | 115         | 115         | 115         | 158         | 158         | 158   | 158   |
| 02            |          | 4.09                 | 4.09        | 4.53        | 4.53        | 4.53        | 6.22        | 6.22        | 6.22  | 6.22  |
|               |          | 4.0 <i>3</i><br>80   | 80          | 110         | 110         | 110         | 125         | 125         | 125   | 125   |
| b3            |          | 3.35                 | 3.35        | 4.33        | 4.33        | 4.33        | 4.92        | 4.92        | 4.92  | 4.92  |
|               |          | 89                   | 89          | 90          | 90          | 90          | 96,8        | 96,8        | 96,8  | 96,8  |
| b4            |          | 3.50                 |             | 3.54        |             | 3.54        | 3.81        |             |       |       |
|               |          |                      | 3.50        |             | 3.54        |             |             | 3.81        | 3.81  | 3.81  |
| b5            |          | 31,8                 | 31,8        | 86          | 86          | 86          | 21,4        | 21,4        | 21,4  | 21,4  |
|               |          | 1.25                 | 1.25        | 3.39        | 3.39        | 3.39        | .84         | .84         | .84   | .84   |
| b6            |          | -                    | -           | 61          | 61          | 61          | 48,4        | 48,4        | 48,4  | 48,4  |
|               |          |                      |             | 2.40        | 2.40        | 2.40        | 1.91        | 1.91        | 1.91  | 1.91  |
| b7            |          | -                    | -           | 57          | 57          | 57          | 84,1        | 84,1        | 84,1  | 84,1  |
|               |          |                      |             | 2.24        | 2.24        | 2.24        | 3.31        | 3.31        | 3.31  | 3.31  |
| b8            |          | 31,6                 | 31,6        | 38          | 38          | 38          | 67,4        | 67,4        | 67,4  | 67,4  |
| 50            |          | 1.24                 | 1.24        | 1.50        | 1.50        | 1.50        | 2.65        | 2.65        | 2.65  | 2.65  |
| b9            |          | _                    | -           | 14          | 14          | 14          | 42,05       | 42,05       | 42,05 | 42,05 |
| 09            |          | -                    | -           | .55         | .55         | .55         | 1.66        | 1.66        | 1.66  | 1.66  |
| b10           |          | 7,5                  | 7,5         | 12,5        | 12,5        | 12,5        | 16,7        | 16,7        | 16,7  | 16,7  |
| b10           |          | .30                  | .30         | .49         | .49         | .49         | .66         | .66         | .66   | .66   |
|               |          | 55,9                 | 55,9        | 57,5        | 57,5        | 57,5        |             |             |       |       |
| b11           |          | 2.20                 | 2.20        | 2.26        | 2.26        | 2.26        |             | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          |                      |             | 9           | 9           | 9           |             |             |       |       |
| b12           |          | -                    | -           | .35         | .35         | .35         | -           | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          | 24,1                 | 24,1        | 12          | 12          | 12          |             |             |       |       |
| b13           |          | .95                  | .95         | .47         | .47         | .47         |             | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          |                      | .35         | 26,5        | 26,5        | 26,5        |             |             |       |       |
| b14           |          | -                    | -           |             |             |             |             | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          |                      |             | 1.04        | 1.04        | 1.04        |             |             |       |       |
| b15           |          | -                    | -           | 10,5        | 10,5        | 10,5        |             | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          | 00.0                 |             | .41         | .41         | .41         | 450         | 450         |       | 150   |
| d1            |          | 68,2                 | 68,2        | 95,2        | 95,2        | 95,2        | 156         | 156         | 156   | 156   |
|               |          | 2.69                 | 2.69        | 3.75        | 3.75        | 3.75        | 6.14        | 6.14        | 6.14  | 6.14  |
| d2            |          | 25,3                 | 25,3        | 28,6        | 28,6        | 28,6        | 130,2       | 130,2       | 130,2 | 130,2 |
|               |          | 1.00                 | 1.00        | 1.13        | 1.13        | 1.13        | 5.13        | 5.13        | 5.13  | 5.13  |
| d3            |          | 17,5                 | 17,5        | 21,4        | 21,4        | 21,4        | 30          | 30          | 30    | 30    |
| 00            |          | .69                  | .69         | .84         | .84         | .84         | 1.18        | 1.18        | 1.18  | 1.18  |
| d4            |          | 8,5                  | 8,5         | 9           | 9           | 9           | 41          | 41          | 41    | 41    |
| u4            |          | .33                  | .33         | .35         | .35         | .35         | 1.61        | 1.61        | 1.61  | 1.61  |
|               |          |                      |             | 7/40 441100 | 7/40 44100  | 7/40 44100  | 12          | 12          | 12    | 12    |
| d5            |          | -                    | -           | 7/16-14 UNC | 7/16-14 UNC | 7/16-14 UNC | .47         | .47         | .47   | .47   |
|               |          |                      |             |             |             |             | 6           | 6           | 6     | 6     |
| d6            |          | -                    | -           | -           | -           | -           | .24         | .24         | .24   | .24   |
|               |          | 84                   | 84          | 115         | 115         | 115         | 155         | 155         | 155   | 155   |
| d7            |          | 3.31                 | 3.31        | 4.53        | 4.53        | 4.53        | 6.10        | 6.10        | 6.10  | 6.10  |
|               |          | 70                   | 70          | 101,6       | 101,6       | 101,6       | 133         | 133         | 133   | 133   |
| d8            |          |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |       |       |
|               |          | 2.76<br>162          | 2.76<br>228 | 4.00        | 4.00<br>264 | 4.00        | 5.24<br>324 | 5.24<br>495 | 5.24  | 5.24  |
| h1            |          |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             | -     | -     |
|               |          | 6.38                 | 8.97        | 8.11        | 10.39       | 17.56       | 12.76       | 19.49       | 057.5 | 000 5 |
| h2            |          | 164                  | 230         | 206         | 266         | 447         | 330,5       | 501,5       | 657,5 | 822,5 |
|               |          | 6.46                 | 9.06        | 8.11        | 10.47       | 17.60       | 13.01       | 19.74       | 25.89 | 32.38 |
| h3            | -        | 76                   | 76          | 93          | 93          | 93          | 178         | 178         | 178   | 178   |
|               |          | 2.99                 | 2.99        | 3.66        | 3.66        | 3.66        | 7.01        | 7.01        | 7.01  | 7.01  |
| h4            |          | 25                   | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 82          | 82          | 82    | 82    |
|               |          | .98                  | .98         | .98         | .98         | .98         | 3.23        | 3.23        | 3.23  | 3.23  |
| h5            |          |                      |             |             |             |             | 19,1        | 19,1        | 19,1  | 19,1  |
| h5            |          |                      |             |             | -           |             | .75         | .75         | .75   | .75   |
| h6            |          | 64                   | 64          | 82,5        | 82,5        | 82,5        | 136         | 136         | 136   | 136   |
| h6            |          | 2.52                 | 2.52        | 3.25        | 3.25        | 3.25        | 5.35        | 5.35        | 5.35  | 5.35  |
|               |          | 100                  | 170         | 140         | 200         | 380         | 190         | 360         |       |       |
| One-          |          | 3.94                 | 6.69        | 5.51        | 7.87        | 14.96       | 7.48        | 14.17       | -     | -     |
| Part          |          | 85                   | 85          | 120         | 120         | 120         | 150         | 150         |       |       |
| h7 Style      | min ^ –  | 3.35                 | 3.35        | 4.72        | 4.72        | 4.72        | 5.91        | 5.91        |       | -     |
|               |          | 65                   | 130         | 100         | 160         | 340         | 120         | 290         | 425   | 590   |
| Two-Par       |          | 2.56                 | 5.12        | 3.94        | 6.30        | 13.39       | 4.72        | 11.42       | 16.73 | 23.23 |
|               |          |                      | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 3           | 3           | 3     | 3     |
| 1             |          | 2                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |       |       |
|               |          | .08                  | .08         | .08         | .08         | .08         | .12         | .12         | .12   | .12   |
| t2            |          | -                    | -           | 13          | 13          | 13          | -           | -           | -     | -     |
|               |          |                      |             | .51         | .51         | .51         |             |             |       |       |
| Hex           |          | 27                   | 27          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 36          | 36          | 36    | 36    |
| 110A          |          | 1.06                 | 1.06        | 1.26        | 1.26        | 1.26        | 1.42        | 1.42        | 1.42  | 1.42  |
|               | ne-Part  | 5,7                  | 6,3         | 11          | 12,5        | 17          | 21,6        | 28,8        |       |       |
|               |          | 12.5                 | 13.9        | 24.2        | 27.8        | 37.8        | 48.0        | 64.0        | -     | -     |
|               | SLYIC    |                      |             |             |             |             |             |             | 10.0  |       |
| Weight        | -        | 6,6                  | 7,3         | 13,1        | 14,6        | 21          | 26,5        | 33,8        | 43,2  | 54,6  |

Reference: rec.\*: Recommended | min.\*: Minimum

C

#### R STALIFF

# High Pressure Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type SF-TM



| Material              | max. ∆p*collapse   | Micron ratings available | Code |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Inorganic glass fibre | 25 bar / 363 PSI   |                          | G    |
| Inorganic glass fibre | 210 bar / 3045 PSI | 3, 5, 10, 20             | н    |
| Stainless fibre       | 210 bar / 3045 PSI |                          | A    |
| Stainless mesh        | 30 bar / 435 PSI   | 25, 50, 100, 200         | S    |

SE

3 µm

5 µm 10 µm

20 µm

25 µm

50 µm

100 µm

200 µm

## Ν

| NBR (Buna-N®) | В |
|---------------|---|
| FKM (Viton®)  | v |
| EPDM          | E |

Х

Note: Other sealing materials on request

#### (6) Design Code

Only for information

03

05

10

20

25

50

100

200

44

Filter Element Series

According to filter housing

(2) Group

# 

C

# High Pressure Filters - Type SFZ



### **Product Description**

STAUFF SFZ series High Pressure Filters are designed for sandwich plate mounting in manifold block mounting hydraulic applications, with a maximum operating pressure of 315 bar / 4560 PSI. Used together with STAUFF SE series Filter Elements, a high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured. The high dirt-hold capacity of the elements ensures long service life and, as a result, reduced maintenance costs.

### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

- Designed for sandwich plate mounting

#### Materials

- Filter head: Free Cutting Steel
- Filter bowl: Cold Drawn Steel
- O-rings: NBR (Buna-N®)
  - FKM (Viton®)
    - EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer-Rubber)
- Support ring (bowl): PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)

#### **Connecting Port**

 According to ISO 4401-03-02-0-05 NG6 / DIN24340-A6 / Cetop R 35 H (Ref.: NFPA/ANSI D03)

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 315 bar / 4560 PSI

#### **Burst Pressure**

Min. 945 bar / 13705 PSI

Temperature Range

■ -10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Filter Elements**

Specifications see page 44

Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **O-ring for connection ports**

9x1,7 (4x included in delivery)

### **Options and Accessories**

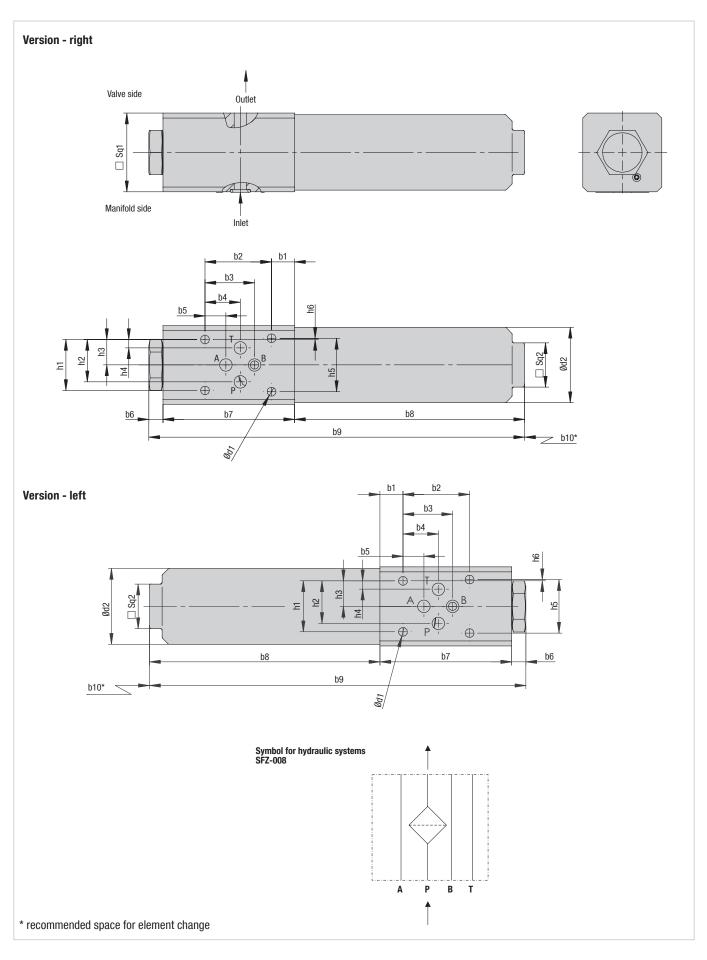
#### **Clogging Indicator**

- Standard actuating pressure:
- 5  $_{\rm -0,5}$  bar / 72.5  $_{\rm -7.25}$  PSI  $\Delta p$  Other actuating pressure settings are available upon request.
- Available indicators: Visual Electrical Visual-electrical (24 V DC, 110 V AC, 230 V AC versions) Double Visual-electrical (24 V DC)

45

# **STAUFF**®

# High Pressure Filters - Type SFZ



Catalogue 9 - Edition 08/2019

### 

# High Pressure Filters • Type SFZ

| Dimensions (mm/in) | Filter Size SFZ |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Dimensions (mm/m)  | SFZ-008         |
| b1                 | 14              |
| וע                 | .55             |
| b2                 | 40,5            |
| 02                 | 1.59            |
| b3                 | 30,2            |
| 55                 | 1.19            |
| b4                 | 21,5            |
| н                  | .85             |
| b5                 | 12,7            |
| 55                 | .50             |
| b6                 | 9               |
| 50                 | .35             |
| b7                 | 80              |
| 57                 | 3.15            |
| b8                 | 140             |
|                    | 5.51            |
| b9                 | 229             |
|                    | 9.02            |
| b10                | 50              |
|                    | 1.97            |
| d1                 | 5,3<br>.21      |
|                    | .21             |
| d2                 | 46              |
|                    | 1.81            |
| h1                 | 31              |
|                    | 1.22            |
| h2                 | 25,8            |
|                    | 1.02            |
| h3                 | 15,5            |
| -                  | .61             |
| h4                 | 5,1             |
|                    | .20             |
| h5                 | 32,5            |
|                    | 1.28            |
| h6                 | 0,75            |
|                    | .03             |
| Sq1                | 48              |
|                    | 1.89            |
| Sq2                | 27              |
| ~                  | 1.06            |



#### R STAUFF

# High Pressure Filter Housings / Complete Filters - Type SFZ

|                           | SFZ -   | 800                  | - G    | ] - | 10                                 | - [            | 3 -       | <b>B</b> - | ·P         | ľ |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|-----|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|---|
|                           | 1   | 2                    | 3      | )   | 4                                  | (              | 5         | 6          | $\bigcirc$ | ( |
| (1) <b>Type</b>           |   |                      |        | (4) | Micron                             | Rating         |           |            |            |   |
| High Pressure Fi          | Iter for sandwich plat  | e mounting           | SFZ    |     | 3 µm                               | Ŭ              |           |            |            |   |
|                           |   |                      |        |     | 5 µm                               |                |           |            |            |   |
| ② Group                   |   |                      |        |     | 10 µm                              |                |           |            |            |   |
| Flow                      |   |                      | Size   |     | 20 µm                              |                |           |            |            |   |
| 30 I/min / 8 US           | GPM   |                      | 008    |     | 25 µm                              |                |           |            |            |   |
|                           |   |                      |        |     | 50 µm                              |                |           |            |            |   |
| Note: Exact flow          | will depend on the sel  | ected filter e       | ement. |     | 100 µm<br>200 µm                   |                |           |            |            |   |
| an internal bypa          | t the filter element is<br>iss. Please be sure the<br>ned with the sufficien<br>nent. | nat the hydra        |        | 5   | Note: Othe<br>Sealing<br>NBR (Buna | Mater<br>a-N®) | Ū         | n request. |            |   |
|                           |   | Micron               |        |     | FKM (Vitor                         | 1®)            |           |            |            |   |
| Material                  | max. ∆p*collapse  | ratings<br>available | Code   |     | EPDM<br>Note: Othe                 | r cooling      | motoriala |            |            |   |
| Without<br>filter element | -   | -                    | 0      |     |                                    | 0              |           | onreques   | 51.        |   |
| Inorg. glass fibre        | 25 bar / 363 PSI  | 0 5 10               | G      | 6   | Connec                             | tion Siz       | ze        |            |            |   |
| Inorg. glass fibre        | 210 bar / 3045 PSI  | 3, 5, 10,<br>20      | н      |     | Connect                            | ion Size       | Group     |            |            |   |
| Stainless fibre           | 210 bar / 3045 PSI  | 20                   | М      |     |                                    |                | 008       |            |            | 1 |
| Stainless mesh            | 30 bar / 435 PSI  | 25, 50,              | S      |     | Nominal                            | Bore           | NG6* (R   | ef.: D03)  |            |   |
|                           |   | 100, 200             |        |     | * 100 440                          |                | 0.05 (D)  | N 24340-   |            |   |

\* ISO 4401-03-02-0-05 / DIN 24340-A6 / Cetop R 35 H

| 230 - R / X                                   |           |
|---|-----------|
|   |           |
| Clogging Indicator                            |           |
| Without clogging indicator                    | 0         |
| Visual, with automatic reset                  | Α         |
| Visual, with manual reset                     | V         |
| Electrical                                    | E         |
| Electrical, Deutsch plug<br>Visual-electrical | ED        |
| Double Visual-electrical                      | P<br>D024 |
|   | 0024      |
| (8) Thermostop                                |           |
| Without thermostop                            | none      |
| With thermostop                               | т         |
| (9) Voltage (only for Code P)                 |           |
| 24 V DC                                       | 024       |
| 110 V AC                                      | 110       |
| 230 V AC                                      | 230       |
| (10) Design                                   |           |
| Version right                                 | R         |
| Version left                                  | L         |
|   |           |
| (1) Design Code                               |           |
| Only for information                          | Х         |

# Filter Elements • Type SE

Note: \* Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

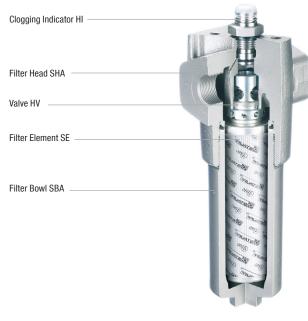
|                                      |   |                                | SE                                       | - 008           | - <b>G</b> -    | 10  | - B / [       | X                    |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|----------------------|---|
|                                      |   |                                | (1                                       | ) (2)           | 3               | 4   | 5             | 6                    |   |
| (1) Type                             |   |                                |  | (4) Micron Rat  | ina             |   |               | (5) Sealing Material |   |
| Filter Element Series SE             |   | 3 µm                           | J. J |                 | 03              | NBR (Buna-N®)                             | В             |                      |   |
|                                      |   |                                | 5 µm                                     |                 |                 | 05  | FKM (Viton®)  | V                    |   |
| ② Group                              |   | 10 µm                          |  |                 | 10              | EPDM                                      | E             |                      |   |
| According to filter housing          |   | 20 µm                          |  |                 | 20              |   |               |                      |   |
|                                      |   | 25 µm                          |  |                 | 25              | Note: Other sealing materials on request. |               |                      |   |
| ③ Filter Materia                     | ③ Filter Material                                       |                                | 50 µm                                    |                 |                 | 50  |               |                      |   |
|                                      | Please note that the filter element is not protected by |                                | 100 µm                                   |                 |                 | 100                                       | 6 Design Code |                      |   |
| •••                                  | ss. Please be sure th                                   | -                              | ulic                                     | 200 µm          |                 |   | 200           | Only for information | Х |
| system is design<br>protect the elem | ed with the sufficien<br>ent.                           | t means to                     |  | Note: Other mid | cron ratings or | n request.                                |               |                      |   |
| Material                             | max. Δp*collapse  | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code                                     |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |
| Inorg. glass fibre                   | 25 bar / 363 PSI  | 0 5 10                         | G  |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |
| Inorg. glass fibre                   | 210 bar / 3045 PSI                                      | 3, 5, 10,                      | н  |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |
| Stainless fibre                      | 210 bar / 3045 PSI                                      | 20                             | М  |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |
| Stainless mesh                       | 30 bar / 435 PSI  | 25, 50,<br>100, 200            | S  |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |
| * Collapse/burst                     | resistance as per IS                                    | 0 2941.                        |  |                 |                 |   |               |                      |   |

C





## Medium Pressure Filters - Type SFA



### **Product Description**

STAUFF SFA series Medium Pressure Filters are designed for in-line hydraulic applications with a maximum operating pressure of 160 bar / 2320 PSI. Used together with STAUFF SE series Filter Elements, a high efficiency of contamination removal is assured. The dirt-hold capacity of the elements ensures long service life, and as a result, reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

• Designed for in-line assembly, with threaded mounting holes on top of the head.

#### Materials

| Filter head:  | Cast Aluminium                                 |
|---------------|--|
| Filter bowl:  | Aluminium                                      |
| O-rings:      | NBR (Buna-N®)                                  |
|               | FKM (Viton®)                                   |
|               | EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer-Rubber) |
| Support ring: | PTFE (Polytetrafluoroethylene)                 |

#### Port Connections

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread
- SAE 3000 PSI (Code 61) flange

#### **Operating Pressure**

- SFA-014/030: Max. 160 bar / 2320 PSI
- Max. 190 bar / 2755 PSI (according to ANSI T2.6.1. R2-2001) SFA-045/070: Max. 150 bar / 2175 PSI
- Max. 171 bar / 2480 PSI (according to ANSI T2.6.1. R2-2001)

#### Burst Pressure

Min. 480 bar / 6960 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### Filter Elements

Specifications see page 52

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valves

 Bypass valve: Allows unfiltered oil to bypass the contaminated element once the opening pressure has been reached, a differential pressure of 6 <sup>+ 0,5</sup> bar / 87 <sup>+ 7.25</sup> PSI Δp is the standard setting. Other settings available upon request.

- Reverse flow valve: Allows reverse flow through the filter head without backflushing the element.
- Non-return valve: Prevents draining of the delivery line during element change.

Opening pressure 6  $^{+0,5}$  bar / 87  $^{+7.25}$  PSI

Bypass, reverse flow capability and non-return valve

Multi-function

valve:

#### **Clogging Indicators**

 Standard actuating pressure:

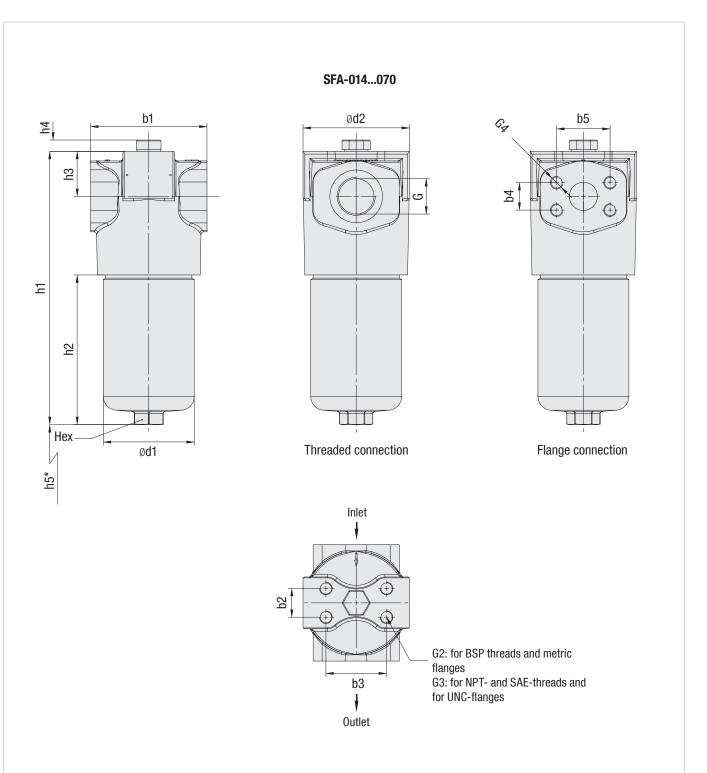
 $5_{-0,5}$  bar / 72.5 $_{-7.25}$  PSI  $\Delta p$ Other actuating pressure settings are available upon request.

 Available indicators: Visual Electrical Visual-electrical (24 V DC, 110 V AC, 230 V AC versions) Double Visual-electrical (24 V DC)

combined in one valve.

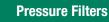
# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SFA

C



R

STAUF



### ® STAUFF

h1

h2

h3

h4

h5

# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SFA

11.85

164,5

6.46

49,5

1.95

12,5

.49

200

7.87

120

4.72

1.25 30,2 1.19 58,7 2.32

M10 x 18 or 7/16-14 UNC

32

| Thread Opproation O   | Filter Size SFA |          |   |          |  |  |
|---|-----------------|----------|---|----------|--|--|
| Thread Connection G   | 014             | 030      | 045   | 070      |  |  |
| SSP   | 3/4             | 3/4      | 1-1/4   | 1-1/4    |  |  |
| IPT   | 3/4             | 3/4      | 1-1/4   | 1-1/4    |  |  |
| AE 0-ring Thread  | 1-1/6-12        | 1-1/6-12 | 1-5/8-12  | 1-5/8–12 |  |  |
| AE Flange 3000 PSI  | 3/4             | 3/4      | 1-1/4   | 1-1/4    |  |  |
| Voight (kg/lbo)   | 2,1             | 2,54     | 4,6   | 5,3      |  |  |
| $\frac{2,1}{4.7} \qquad \frac{2,04}{5.6} \qquad \frac{4,0}{10.2}$ | 10.2            | 11.8     |   |          |  |  |
|   |                 |          |   |          |  |  |
| Dimensions (mm/in)  | Filter Size SFA |          |   |          |  |  |
|   | 014             | 030      | 045   | 070      |  |  |
| 01  | 92              | 92       | 128   | 128      |  |  |
| 1   | 3.62            | 3.62     | 5.04  | 5.04     |  |  |
| 1   | 72              | 72       | 100   | 100      |  |  |
| 11  | 2.83            | 2.83     | 3.93  | 3.93     |  |  |
| 10  |                 | 00       | 117   | 117      |  |  |
| 0   | 86              | 86       | 1-1/4<br>1-1/4<br>1-5/8–12<br>1-1/4<br>4,6<br>10.2<br><b>045</b><br>128<br>5.04<br>100<br>3.93<br>117<br>4.61 | 117      |  |  |
| 2   | 86<br>3.39      | 3.39     |   | 4.61     |  |  |
| 2   |                 |          |   |          |  |  |

9.51

105

4.13

49,5

1.95

12,5

.49

140

5.51

120

4.72

10.04

145,5

5.73

40

1.58

12,5

.49

170

6.69

85

3.35

|         | 27             | 27   | 32  |
|---------|----------------|--|---|
|         | 1.05           | 1.05   | 1.25  |
| ISA p4  | 22,3           | 22,3   | 30,2  |
| D4      | .88            | .88  | 1.19  |
| 000m b5 | 47,6           | 47,6   | 58,7  |
| 00      | 1.87           | 1.87   | 2.32  |
| C4      | M10 x 15 or    | M10 x 15 or  | M10 x 18 or   |
| 04      | 3/8-16 UNC     | 3/8-16 UNC   | 7/16-14 UNC   |
|         | b4<br>b5<br>G4 | 1.05       b4     22,3       .88       b5     47,6       1.87       G4     M10 x 15 or | 1.05         1.05           b4         22,3         22,3           b5         47,6         47,6           1.87         1.87         1.87           64         M10 x 15 or         M10 x 15 or |

Reference: rec.\*: Recommended | min.\*: Minimum

7.38

78

3.07

40

1.58

12,5

.49

100

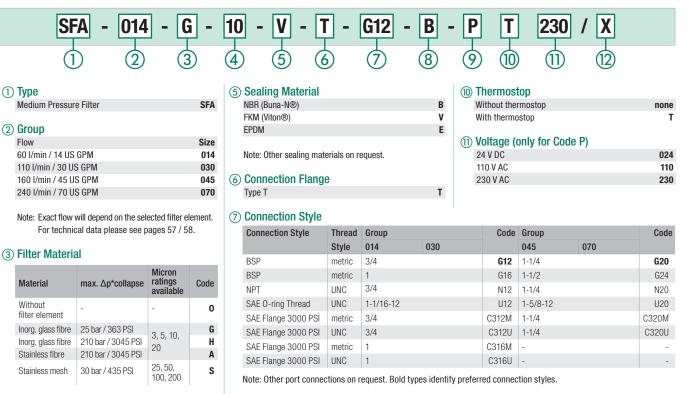
85 min.\* 3.35

rec.\* 3.94

| Dimonsions (mm/in) |                        | Filter Size SFA  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Dimer              | Dimensions (mm/in) 014 |                  | 030              | 045              | 070              |  |  |
|                    | b2                     | 23,8             | 23,8             | 31,6             | 31,6             |  |  |
|                    | UZ                     | .94              | .94              | 1.24             | 1.24             |  |  |
| - L                | b3                     | 50,8             | 50,8             | 66,7             | 66,7             |  |  |
|                    | no                     | 2.00             | 2.00             | 2.63             | 2.63             |  |  |
|                    | G2                     | M10 x 15         | M10 x 15         | M14 x 17         | M14 x 17         |  |  |
|                    | G3                     | 3/8-16 UNC x .59 | 3/8-16 UNC x .59 | 1/2-13 UNC x .59 | 1/2-13 UNC x .59 |  |  |

# **STAUFF**<sup>®</sup>

# Medium Pressure Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type SFA



Note: \* Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

### **(4)** Micron Rating

| 3 µm   | 03  |
|--------|-----|
| 5 µm   | 05  |
| 10 µm  | 10  |
| 20 µm  | 20  |
| 25 µm  | 25  |
| 50 µm  | 50  |
| 100 µm | 100 |
| 200 µm | 200 |

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

| ⑧ Valve  |        |
|--|--------|
| Without valve  | 0      |
| Bypass valve   | В      |
| Reverse flow valve   | R      |
| Non-return valve   | N      |
| Multi-function valve                                       | Μ      |
| ⑦ Clogging Indicator                                       |        |
| (9) Clogging Indicator                                     |        |
| Without clogging indicator<br>Visual, with automatic reset | 0<br>A |
| ,  |        |
| Visual, with manual reset                                  | V      |
| Electrical   | E      |
| Electrical, Deutsch plug                                   | ED     |
| Visual-electrical  | Р      |
| Double Visual-electrical                                   | D024   |
|  |        |

#### 12 Design Code

| Only for information | Х |
|----------------------|---|
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |
|                      |   |

### Filter Elements • Type SE

|                                 | S                  | E - 014 - G              | - 10 - B / | X   |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|---|---|
|                                 | (*                 | 1) (2) (3)               | (4) (5)    | 6   |   |
| Tupo                            |                    |                          | 00         | (5) Sealing Material                      |   |
| 1 Type<br>Filter Element Series | S                  |                          | 02         |   |   |
| Filter Element Series           | 3                  |                          | 03         | NBR (Buna-N®)                             | B |
|                                 |                    | 5 μm                     | 05         | FKM (Viton®)<br>EPDM                      | E |
|                                 |                    | 10 µm                    | 20         | EPDIWI                                    |   |
| ② Group                         |                    | 20 μm<br>25 μm           | 20         | Note: Other sealing materials on request. |   |
| According to filter housing     |                    | 50 μm                    | 50         | Note. Other sealing materials on request. |   |
| According to filter housing     |                    | 100 μm                   | 100        | (6) Design Code                           |   |
|                                 |                    | 200 μm                   | 200        | Only for information                      | Х |
| ③ Filter Material               |                    | Note: Other micron ratin |            |   |   |
| Material                        | max. ∆p*collapse   | Micron ratings available | Code       |   |   |
| Inorganic glass fibre           | 25 bar / 363 PSI   |                          | G          |   |   |
| Inorganic glass fibre           | 210 bar / 3045 PSI | 3, 5, 10, 20             | н          |   |   |
| Stainless fibre                 | 210 bar / 3045 PSI |                          | Α          |   |   |
| Stainless mesh                  | 30 bar / 435 PSI   | 25, 50, 100, 200         | S          |   |   |
| Nata: Callanaa /huurt maiatan   | 0.000              |                          |            |   |   |

Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.

### **Valves**

### Product Description (not available for SFZ)

the system pressure.

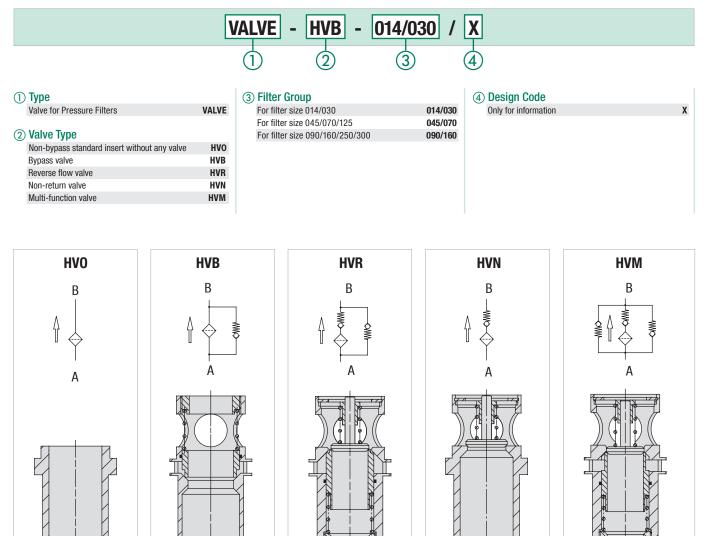
STAUF

R

The optional valves are fitted as an insert in the filter head and incorporate the spigot on which the element seals. The valve is selected to suit the filter application.

| HVO | <b>Non-bypass standard insert</b> without any valve function.<br>Element collapse rating should be higher than the system pressure   | HVN | Non-return valve<br>This valve prevents the oil in the delivery line from draining<br>out while the filter is being serviced. Because there is no  |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| HVB | <b>Bypass valve</b> which allows oil to bypass the element when the differential pressure across the element reaches 6 <sup>+0,5</sup> bar / 87 <sup>+7.25</sup> PSI. (Other pressure settings available on request). The opening pressure                   |     | bypass, the element collapse rating should be higher than<br>system pressure.  |
|     | should be higher than the $\Delta p$ setting of an optional clogging indicator.  | нум | Multi-function valve   |
|     | Low collapse 30 bar / 435 PSI $\Delta p$ elements are normally used with this valve.   |     | This valve combines the bypass, the reverse flow and the non-return functions in one unit. The by-pass opening pressure is $6^{+0.5}$ bar / $87^{+7.25}$ PSI $\Delta p$ with other opening   |
| HVR | <b>Reverse flow valve</b> is used in systems where there is flow in<br>reverse through the filter. It allows reverse flow without<br>backflushing the element but does not filter in the reverse<br>direction. Element collapse rating should be higher than |     | pressures available on request. The opening pressure should<br>be higher than the $\Delta p$ setting of an optional clogging<br>indicator. Low collapse 30 bar / 435 PSI $\Delta p$ elements are<br>normally used with this valve. |

## **Order Code**



Flow characteristics of the valves see page 56.

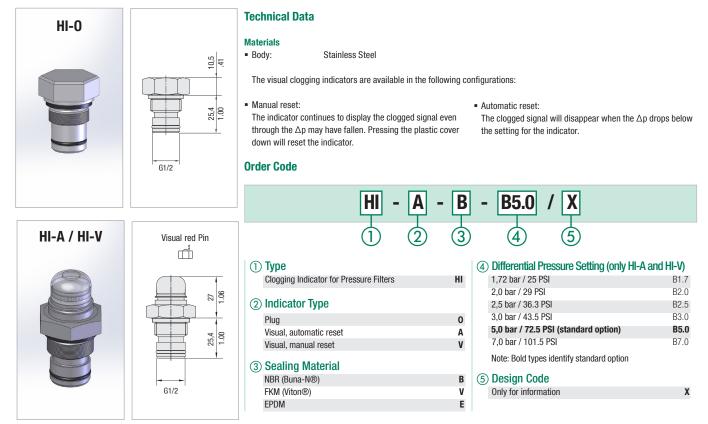


# **Clogging Indicators**

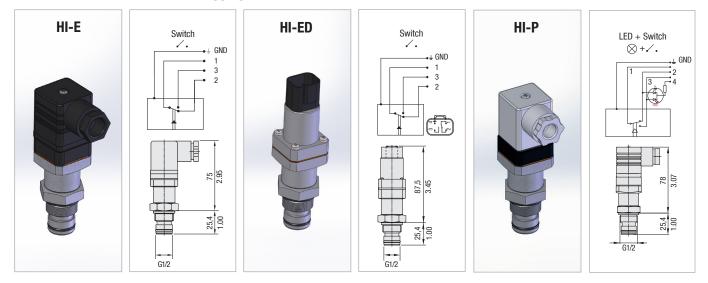
# **Product Description**

STAUFF Pressure Filters have a wide range of clogging indicators available. If no indicator is specified, the port is sealed by a plug (HI-0). The clogging indicators are actuated by the differential pressure (Δp) across the element. The special piston design minimizes the effects of peak pressures in the system. An optional thermal lockout (thermo-stop) is available to prevent false indication under cold start conditions. Fluid temperature have to be at least +20 °C / +68 °F for the indicator to function.

# Plug Type HI-O and visual Clogging Indicators Type HI-A and HI-V



# Electrical and Visual-electrical Clogging Indicators Type HI-E, HI-ED and HI-P



Continued on page 55.

Dimensional drawings: All dimensions in mm/in.



# **Pressure Filters**

# **Clogging Indicators**

## **Technical Data**

#### Materials

Body:

Stainless Steel

#### Electrical

- Plug according to DIN-EN 175301-803 A (DIN 43650-A).
- Screwed cable gland PG11
- Protection rating (DIN 40050) IP65 e.g. IP67
- Both NO and NC contacts are available in the switch, rated capacity: see chart below
- Deutsch plug

Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

#### **Rated Capacity**

| Voltage       | Resistive Load | Inductive Load |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| V             | А              | А              |
| 110 V AC      | 5A             | 3A             |
| 230 V AC      | 3A             | 2A             |
| 24 V DC       | 4A             | 3A             |
|               | Max. Load      |                |
| 24 V AC ± 10% | 1A             |                |

High voltage peaks occur when inductive loads are switched off. Protective circuitry should be employed to reduce contact burnout.

#### **Order Code**

|   | HI   | - P T 230 - B               | - <b>B5.0</b> / | X   |      |
|---|------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|------|
|   | (1)  | 2345                        | 6               | $\bigcirc$                                |      |
| (1) Туре                                |      | ④ Voltage (only for Code P) |                 | (6) Differential Pressure Setting         |      |
| Clogging Indicator for Pressure Filters | HI   | 24 V DC                     | 024             | 1,72 bar / 25 PSI                         | B1.7 |
|   |      | 110 V AC                    | 110             | 2,0 bar / 29 PSI                          | B2.0 |
| <ol> <li>Indicator Type</li> </ol>      |      | 230 V AC                    | 230             | 2,5 bar / 36.3 PSI                        | B2.5 |
| electrical                              | E    |                             |                 | 3,0 bar / 43.5 PSI                        | B3.0 |
| Electrical, Deutsch plug                | ED   | 5 Sealing Material          |                 | 5,0 bar / 72.5 PSI (standard option)      | B5.0 |
| Visual-electrical                       | P    | NBR (Buna-N®)               | В               | 7,0 bar / 101.5 PSI                       | B7.0 |
| Visual-cicculca                         | -    | FKM (Viton®)                | V               | Note: Bold types identify standard option |      |
| ③ Thermostop                            |      | EPDM                        | E               | Note: Bold (good latinity standard option |      |
| Without thermostop                      | none |                             |                 | ⑦ Design Code                             |      |
| With thermostop                         | т    |                             |                 | Only for information                      | Х    |

# **Double Visual-electrical Clogging Indicator**

### **Product Description**

The differential pressure indicator HI-D024 is a microprocessor controlled pressure switch with two alarm outputs for pre-alarm and shut-off. It is used to monitor the capacity of oil filters in oil-circulating systems. For this purpose, a microprocessorcontrolled pressure sensor observes the dynamic pressure in front of the filter element or the differential pressure at the filter element. The pressure increases depending on the cumulative clogging of the filter. To avoid false alarms due to high viscosity during start-up, the device is equipped with a temperature control and time delay function.

#### **Technical Data**

| C | onnection | Thread |
|---|-----------|--------|
|   | G1/2      |        |

- **Operating Pressure**
- Max. 420 bar / 6000 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

- -20 °C ... +80 °C / -4 °F ... +176 °F
- ready for operation > 20 °C / 68 °F

Brass

#### Materials

- Body:
- Sealing Material:

### **Protection Rating** IP 67

### **Rated Capacity** Max. 0,2 A, 24 V DC

# **Operating Voltage**

### 24 V DC

- Alarm outputs (electrical)
- 3,8 + 10% bar / 55.1 +/- 10% PSI
- $\Delta p = 75\%$  (Pin 4) 5<sup>+10%</sup> bar / 72.5<sup>+/-10%</sup> PSI
- NBR (Buna-N®)  $\Delta p = 100\%$  (Pin 2)

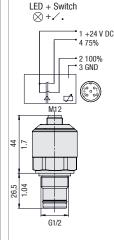
## Alarm outputs (visual)

- Range Color (%FS) T>T\* (Thermo-stop) 0-50 green 50-75 yellow 75-100 orange 100 red (flashing) T<T\* (Thermo-stop) 0-100 blue
  - T= Temperature

T\*= 20 °C / 68 °F

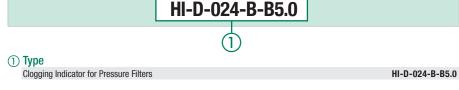


**HI-D024** 





**Order Code** 



Dimensional drawings: All dimensions in mm/in.



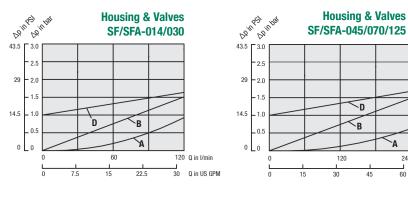
# High and Medium Pressure Filters • Type SF / SF-TM / SFZ / SFA

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30 cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. Contact STAUFF for details.

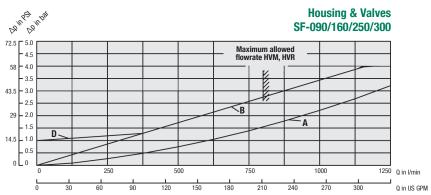
۰Δ

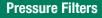
240 Q in I/min

60 Q in US GPM



| Valve Configuration           | Flow<br>direction | Curve |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Housing with HVO/IO or HVB/IB | Inlet → Outlet    | A     |
| HVM, HVR, HVN                 | Inlet → Outlet    | В     |
| HVM,HVR<br>Reverse mode       | Outlet →Inlet     | D     |

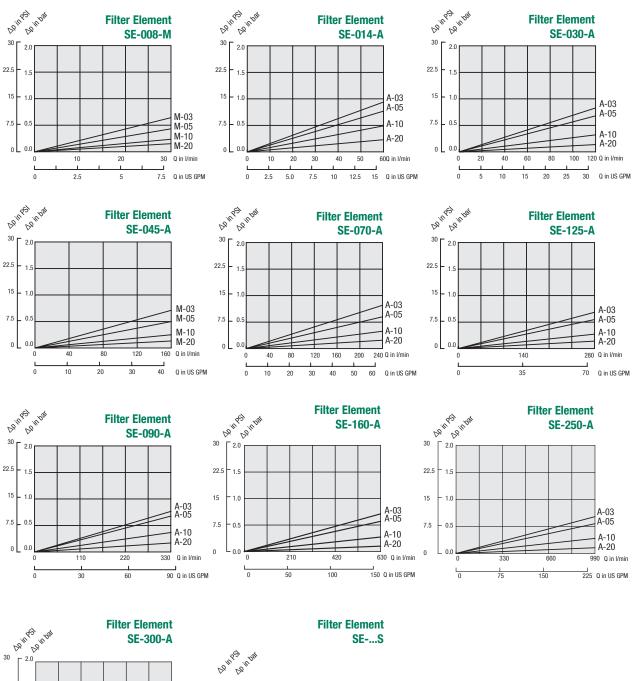


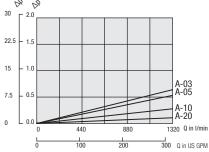


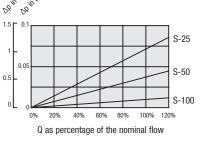


# High and Medium Pressure Filters • Type SF / SF-TM / SFZ / SFA

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30 cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. Contact STAUFF for details.



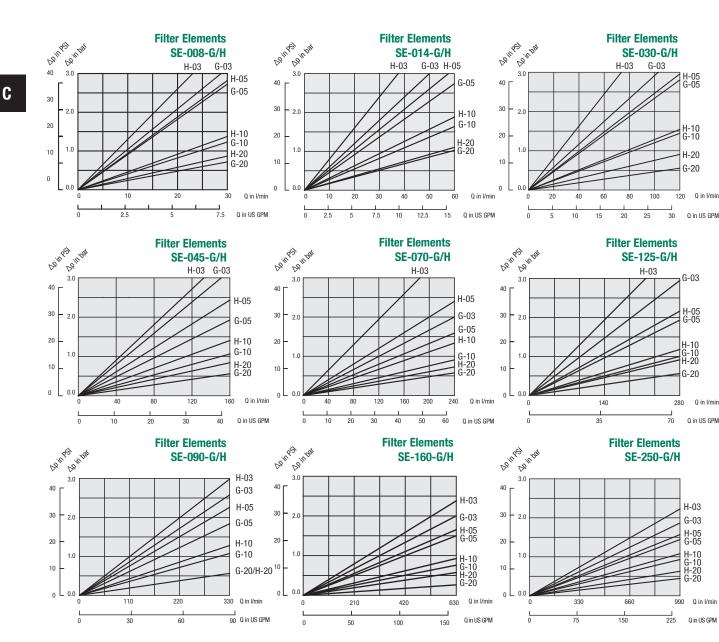


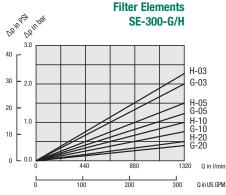




# High and Medium Pressure Filters • Type SF / SF-TM / SFZ / SFA

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30 cst). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. Contact STAUFF for details.





www.stauff.com/9/en/#58

#### 

# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SMPF



# **Product Description**

STAUFF SMPF Medium Pressure Filters are designed for in-line hydraulic applications with a maximum operating pressure of 110 bar / 1600 PSI. Used together with STAUFF Filter Elements, a high efficiency of contamination removal is assured.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line assembly

### Materials

- Filter head:
- Filter bowl:
- Sealings:

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### Flow Rating

• Up to 90 I/min / 25 US GPM

Aluminium Alloy

Aluminium Alloy

NBR (Buna-N®)

### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 110 bar / 1600 PSI

#### **Burst Pressure**

300 bar / 4350 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

■ -25 °C ... +110 °C / -13 °F ... +230 °F

Filter Elements

Specifications see page 62

#### **Media Compatibility**

• Mineral oils, other fluids on request

### **Options and Accessories**

### Valve

- Bypass valve:

#### Clogging Indicators • Standard actuating

- pressure: 5 bar / 72.5 PSI ±10%
- Available indicators:
- Visual Visual-electrical

Allows unfiltered oil to bypass the contaminated

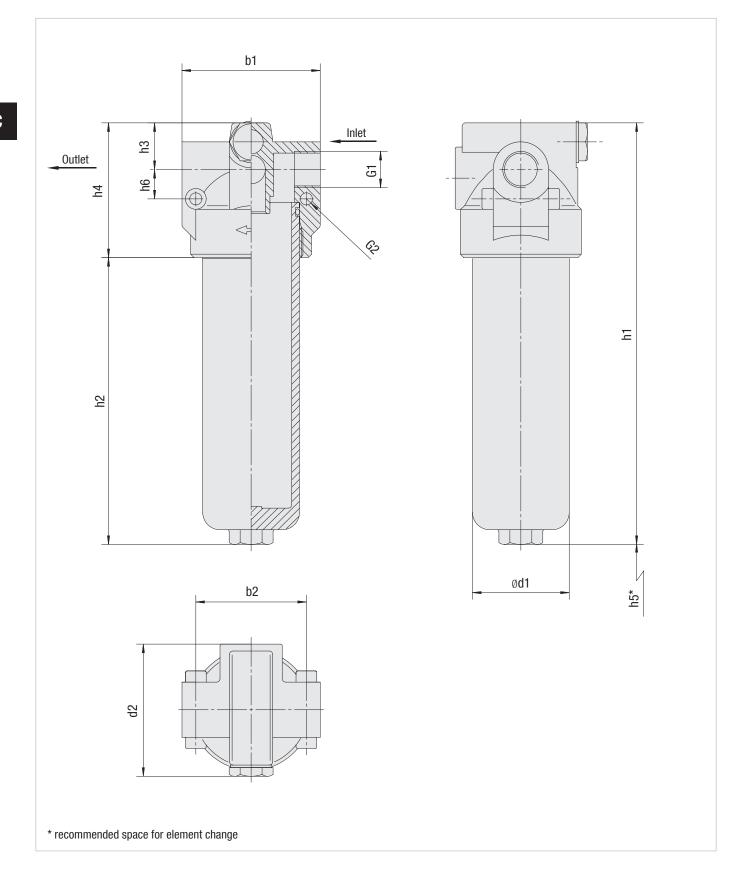
element once the opening pressure has been reached

6 bar / 87 PSI ±10% is the standard actuating pressure

# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SMPF



C





# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SMPF

| Thread Connection G1             | Filter Size SMPF |        |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Thread Connection di             | 015              | 025    |  |  |  |
| Nominal Flow (I/min / US GPM)    | 60               | 90     |  |  |  |
| Nominiai Flow (I/IIIII / US GFM) | 15               | 25     |  |  |  |
| BSP                              | 1/2              | 1/2    |  |  |  |
| SAE 0-ring thread                | 3/4–16           | 3/4–16 |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg/lb)                   | 0,95             | 1,25   |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg/lb)                   | 2.09             | 2.76   |  |  |  |

| Dimonsions (mm/in) | Filter Size SMPF |      |  |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions (mm/in) | 015              | 025  |  |  |  |
| h1                 | 80               | 80   |  |  |  |
| b1                 | 3.15             | 3.15 |  |  |  |
| b2                 | 64               | 64   |  |  |  |
| UZ                 | 2.52             | 2.52 |  |  |  |
| d1                 | 56               | 56   |  |  |  |
| ui                 | 2.20             | 2.20 |  |  |  |
| d2                 | 76,5             | 76,5 |  |  |  |
| uz                 | 3.01             | 3.01 |  |  |  |
| h1                 | 157              | 244  |  |  |  |
| 111                | 6.18             | 9.61 |  |  |  |
| h2                 | 79               | 166  |  |  |  |
| 112                | 3.11             | 6.54 |  |  |  |
| h3                 | 27               | 27   |  |  |  |
| 113                | 1.06             | 1.06 |  |  |  |
| h4                 | 78               | 78   |  |  |  |
| 114                | 3.07             | 3.07 |  |  |  |
| h5                 | 60               | 60   |  |  |  |
| 11D                | 2.36             | 2.36 |  |  |  |
| h6                 | 17               | 17   |  |  |  |
| 110                | .67              | .67  |  |  |  |
| G2                 | 7                | 7    |  |  |  |
| uz                 | .28              | .28  |  |  |  |



C

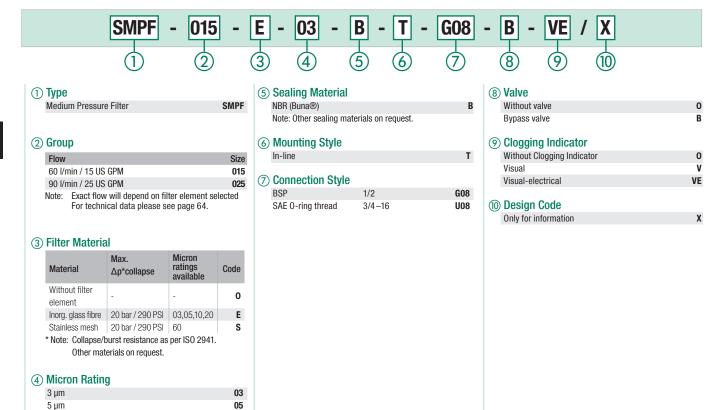


# Medium Pressure Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type SMPF

10

20

60



# Filter Elements • Type SME

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

10 μm 20 μm

60 µm

| <ul> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> </ul>   |                    |                     |               | SMI  | E - 015 - E - 03 -                        | <b>B</b> / | X                    |  |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|---|------------|----------------------|--|
| Filter Element Series SME   Group   According to filter housing <b>Filter Material</b> Material Max.   Ap*collapse   available   Inorg. glass fibre   20 bar/290 PSI   0,0br/290 PSI   0,0br/200 PSI   |                    |                     |               | 1    | 2 3 4                                     | (5)        | 6                    |  |
| <ul> <li>According to filter housing</li> <li>Filter Material</li> <li>Material</li> <li>Mater</li></ul> | ) Туре             |                     |               |      | (5) Sealing Material                      |            | 6 Design Code        |  |
| Maccording to filter housing         Filter Material       Max.<br>Δp*collapse       Micron<br>ratings<br>available<br>savailable       Code<br>available         Inorg. glass fibre<br>Stainless mesh       20 bar/290 PSI<br>20 bar/290 PSI<br>20 bar/290 PSI<br>60       03,05,10,20       E         * Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request.       03       5         Micron Rating<br>5 μm       03       03         3 μm       03       5         10 μm       10       10         20 μm       20       20   | Filter Element Se  | ries                |               | SME  |   | В          | Only for information |  |
| According to filter housing         Filter Material       Max.<br>Ap* collapse       Micron<br>ratings<br>available       Code         Inorg. glass fibre<br>Stainless mesh       20 bar / 290 PSI       0.30,51,0,20       E         Stainless mesh       20 bar / 290 PSI       0.30,51,0,20       E         * Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request.       S         Micron Rating<br>5 µm       03       S         10 µm       03         20 µm       20  |                    |                     |               |      | Note: Other sealing materials on request. |            |                      |  |
| <ul> <li>Filter Material</li> <li>Max. Micron ratings available</li> <li>Code variable</li> <li>Inorg. glass fibre 20 bar / 290 PSI 03,05,10,20 E 3</li> <li>Stainless mesh 20 bar / 290 PSI 60 S</li> <li>* Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.</li> <li>Micron Rating 3 µm 03 5 µm 03 5 µm 03 10 µm 10 20 µm 20</li> </ul>  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| MaterialMax.<br>Δp*collapseMicron<br>ratings<br>availableCodeInorg. glass fibre20 bar / 290 PSI03,05,10,20EStainless mesh20 bar / 290 PSI60S* Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request.SMicron Rating3 µm035 µm0320 µm1020 µm20  | According to filte | r housing           |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| MaterialMax.<br>Ap*collapseMicron<br>ratings<br>availableCodeInorg. glass fibre20 bar / 290 PSi03,05,10,20EStainless mesh20 bar / 290 PSi60S* Note: Collapse/Jurst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other matures on request.SMicron Ratings593 µm035 µm0510 µm1020 µm20   | Eiltor Matoria     | d.                  |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| MaterialAp* collapse<br>availableratings<br>availableCodeInorg. glass fibre20 bar / 290 PSi03,05,10,20EStainless mesh20 bar / 290 PSi60S* Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request.SMicron Rating3 µm035 µm0510 µm1020 µm20  |                    | u                   |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| Inorg. glass fibre         20 bar / 290 PSI         03,05,10,20         E           Stainless mesh         20 bar / 290 PSI         60         S           * Note:         Collapse/Jurst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request.         S           Micron Rating         3 µm         03           5 µm         03           5 µm         05           10 µm         10           20 µm         20   | Material           |                     | ratings       | Code |   |            |                      |  |
| Stainless mesh 20 bar / 290 PSI 60 S   * Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941.<br>Other materials on request. Other materials on request.   Micron Rating 03   5 µm 03   10 µm 10   20 µm 20  | Inorg. glass fibre | 20 bar / 290 PSI    |               | E    |   |            |                      |  |
| Other materials on request.         Micron Rating         3 µm       03         5 µm       05         10 µm       10         20 µm       20  |                    | 20 bar / 290 PSI    |               | S    |   |            |                      |  |
| Other materials on request.         Micron Rating         3 µm       03         5 µm       05         10 µm       10         20 µm       20  | * Note: Collapse/I | ourst resistance as | per ISO 2941. |      |   |            |                      |  |
| 3 μm     03       5 μm     05       10 μm     10       20 μm     20  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| 3 μm     03       5 μm     05       10 μm     10       20 μm     20  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| 5 μm 05<br>10 μm 10<br>20 μm 20  |                    | g                   |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| 10 μm 10<br>20 μm <b>20</b>  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| 20 μm <b>20</b>  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
|  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| on hui an  |                    |                     |               |      |   |            |                      |  |
| Note: Other micron ratings on request.   | •                  |                     | -1            | 60   |   |            |                      |  |

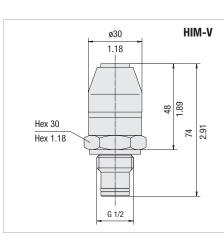


C

# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SMPF

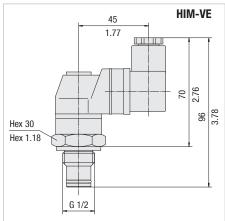
### **Visual Clogging Indicator**

Part number **HIM-V** is a clogging indicator actuated by the differential pressure across the filter element. The actuating pressure of 5 bar / 72.5 PSI allows the clogged element to be changed before the bypass setting of 6 bar / 87 PSI is reached.





Part number **HIM-VE** is used when an electrical signal is needed to indicate when the element needs changing. It is actuated by the differential pressure across the filter element. The actuating pressure of 5 bar / 72.5 PSI allows the clogged element to be changed before the bypass setting of 6 bar / 87 PSI is reached.

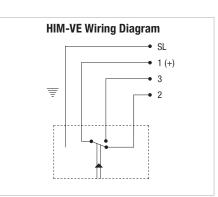


Dimensions in mm / in

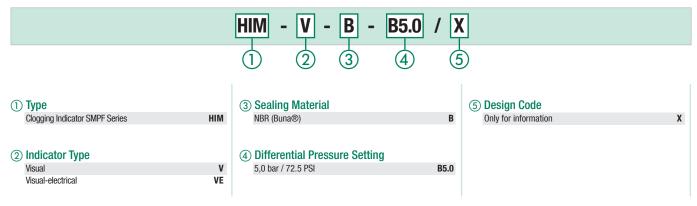
### **HIM-VE Rated Capacity**

| Voltage<br>V | Resistive Load<br>A | Inductive Load<br>A |  |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| 125 V AC     | 5                   | 5                   |  |
| 250 V AC     | 5                   | 5                   |  |
| 15 V AC      | 10                  | 10                  |  |
| 30 V DC      | 5                   | 5                   |  |
| 50 V DC      | 1                   | 1                   |  |
| 125 V DC     | 0.50                | 0.06                |  |





### **Order Code**

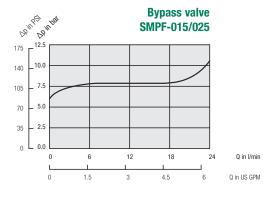


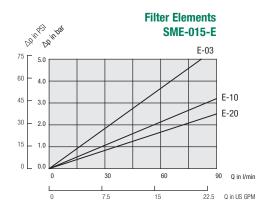


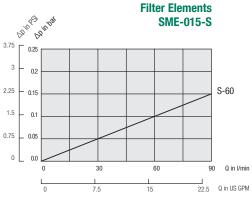
# Medium Pressure Filters - Type SMPF Flow Characteristics

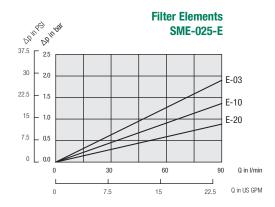
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm3 and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm²/s (30 cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. Contact STAUFF for details.

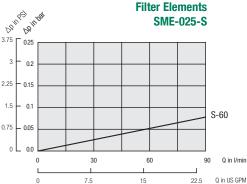






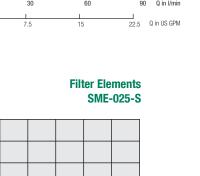








C



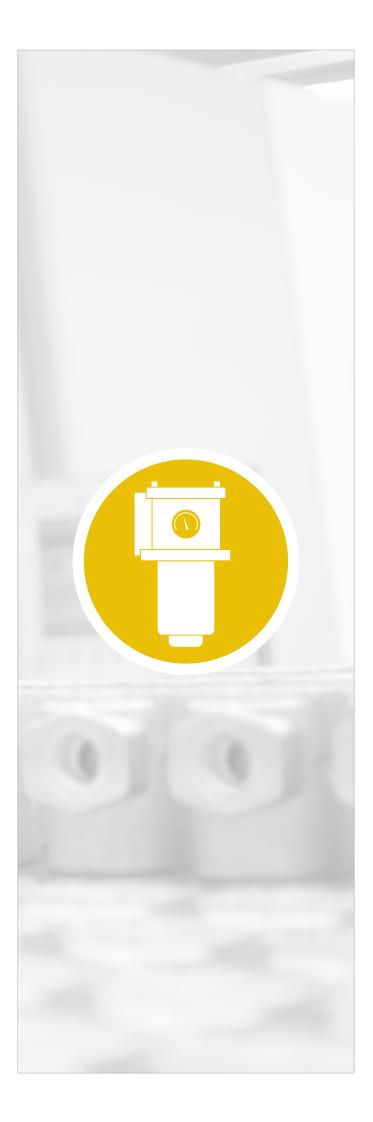


**Checklist for the selection of filter housings** 

Please use the following Checklist as a guideline when preparing an enquiry for the selection of filter housings. Scan or copy the page from the catalogue, print and complete it with as much information as possible, before sending it by email or fax to the closest STAUFF branch office. If possible, please also let us know the quantities required,

and if the enquiry is for a one-time or recurring demand. We look forward to hearing from you, and are always available for consultation, when required.

|                                       | Information on the fluid in u | ISE        |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Type of fluid                         |                               | Brand      |                 | ISO designation   |                    |                      |
| Fluid viscosity                       |                               |            | mm²/sec         | cSt               |                    |                      |
| Fluid temperature                     | °C                            | °F         |                 | In cold condition |                    | In warm condition    |
|                                       | Information on the filter ho  | using      |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Position in the<br>hydraulic system   | Suction line                  | Pressure   | line            | Return line       |                    |                      |
| Operating pressure                    |                               |            | bar             | PSI               |                    |                      |
| Nominal flow                          |                               |            | I/min           | US GPM            |                    |                      |
| Valve                                 | No, not required              |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       | Yes, the following type:      |            | Bypass valve    | Non-return valve  | Reverse flow valve | Multi-function valve |
| <b>Clogging indicator</b>             | No, not required              |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       | Yes, the following type:      |            | Visual          | Electrical        | Visual-electrical  |                      |
| Connection type<br>and size           |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Sealing material                      | NBR (Buna®)                   | FKM (Vito  | on®)            | Other             |                    |                      |
|                                       | Information on the filter ele | ment       |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Filter media                          | Inorganic Glass Fibre         |            | Polyester Fibre | Cellulose Fibre   | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Micron rating                         |                               | μm         |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Cleanliness level                     |                               | (to ISO 44 | 406)            |                   |                    |                      |
| Information on the                    |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| application                           |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Information on the ambient conditions |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| Additional<br>information             |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
| and requirements                      |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |
|                                       |                               |            |                 |                   |                    |                      |



|          | Overview Return-Line Filters  |     | 68      |
|----------|---|-----|---------|
|          | RF / RFA / RFB / RFS / RFS-D / RTF / RTF-N                                  |     |         |
|          | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 16 bar / 232 PSI<br>Max. 500 l/min / 130 US GPM | RF  | 69 - 76 |
| •        | Technical Data / Dimensions   |     | 70 - 71 |
|          | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |     | 72      |
|          | Order Code - Filter Elements  |     | 72      |
|          | Options - Clogging Indicators   |     | 73 - 74 |
|          | Flow Characteristics  |     | 75 - 76 |
|          | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 25 bar / 365 PSI<br>Max. 110 l/min / 30 US GPM  | RFA | 77 - 83 |
|          | Technical Data / Dimensions   |     | 78 - 79 |
|          | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |     | 80      |
|          | Order Code - Filter Elements  |     | 80      |
|          | Options - Clogging Indicators   |     | 81 - 82 |
|          | Flow Characteristics  |     | 83      |
|          | Checklist for the selection of filter housing                               | S   | 84      |
| <b>A</b> | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI<br>Max. 185 I/min / 52 US GPM  | RFB | 85 - 91 |
| Ų        | Technical Data / Dimensions   |     | 86 - 87 |
|          | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |     | 88      |
|          | Order Code - Filter Elements / Air Filter Eleme                             | nts | 88      |
|          | Options - Clogging Indicators   |     | 89 - 90 |
|          |   |     |         |

**Flow Characteristics** 



|   | Checklist for the selection of filter housing                                       | js           | 92        |
|---|---|--------------|-----------|
|   | <b>Return-Line Filters</b><br>Max. 25 bar / 365 PSI<br>Max. 1135 I/min / 300 US GPM | RFS / RFS-D  | 93 - 102  |
|   | Technical Data / Dimensions   |              | 94 - 97   |
|   | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |              | 98        |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |              | 98        |
|   | Options - Clogging Indicators   |              | 99 - 100  |
|   | Flow Characteristics  |              | 101 - 102 |
|   | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 6,9 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 95 I/min / 25 US GPM          | RTF-10/15/25 | 103 - 106 |
| • | Technical Data / Dimensions   |              | 104 - 105 |
|   | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |              | 106       |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |              | 106       |
| ŝ | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 6,9 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 115 I/min / 30 US GPM         | RTF-20       | 107 - 110 |
| • | Technical Data / Dimensions   |              | 108 - 109 |
|   | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |              | 110       |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements / Air Filter Eleme                                     | ents         | 110       |
|   | Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 6,9 bar / 100 psi<br>Max. 378 I/min / 100 US GPM        | RTF-40       | 111 -114  |
| • | Technical Data / Dimensions   |              | 112 - 113 |
|   | Order Code - Return-Line Filter   |              | 114       |
|   | Order Code - Filter Elements  |              | 114       |

| Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 6,9 bar / 100 psi<br>Max. 379 I/min / 100 US GPM | RTF-50 | 115 - 118 |
|--|--------|-----------|
| Technical Data / Dimensions  |        | 116 - 117 |
| Order Code - Return-Line Filter  |        | 118       |
| Order Code - Filter Elements   |        | 118       |
| Return-Line Filters<br>Max. 10 bar / 145 psi<br>Max. 500 l/min / 132 GPM     | RTF-N  | 119 - 122 |
| Technical Data / Dimensions  |        | 120 - 121 |
| Order Code - Return-Line Filter  |        | 122       |
| Order Code - Filter Elements   |        | 122       |
| Flow Characteristics   |        | 123 - 124 |
| RTF  |        |           |
| <b>Options - Clogging Indicators</b>   |        | 125       |





#### Description

STAUFF Return-Line Filters were designed as filters for tank-top mounting, tank-inside mounting or inline mounting. They filter the hydraulic oil before it flows back into the reservoir. This ensures that contamination arising in the components does not get into the tank. Return-Line filters maintain the targeted purity class like Pressure Filters. However, because of their arrangement, they do not fulfil the additional function of a protection filter. In contrast to a Pressure Filter, it only has to withstand low pressure levels.

The practical design of STAUFF Return-Line Filters enables quick assembly as well as easy exchange of the filter elements.

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, others on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

# · Bypass valve integrated in the filter element (except STAUFF Return-Line Filter RTF)

Valves

#### **Clogging Indicators**

- On request with visual clogging indicator or electrical clogging switch
- Others on request



#### Type RF

- Filter bowl with option of thread connection (e.g. STAUFF Diffuser SRV) or leakage oil connection

BSP, NPT, SAE thread or

SAE flange (ISO 6162-1)

- Operating pressure: max. 16 bar / 232 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 500 l/min / 130 US GPM Filter head: Aluminium, Filter bowl: PA
- Materials:
- · Connections:



### Type RFA

- Filter bowl with option of thread connection (e.g. STAUFF Diffuser SRV) or leakage oil connection
- Operating pressure: max. 25 bar / 365 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 110 l/min / 30 US GPM
- Materials: Filter housing: Aluminium
- Connection: SAE thread

· Robust design, suitable for high flow rates

· Filter bowl with option of BSP or SAE flange

Operating pressure: max. 25 bar / 365 PSI

Nominal flow rate: max. 1135 l/min / 300 US GPM

Filter head and bowl: Steel BSP or SAE flange (ISO 6162-1)



# Type RFB

- Low weight and compact design
- Filter bowl with option of thread connection
- · Filter head with option of integrated air filter
- Operating pressure: max. 10 bar / 145 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 185 l/min / 52 US GPM
- Materials: Filter head: Aluminium, Filter bowl: PA
- BSP, NPT, SAE thread Connections:



#### Type RTF

Connection:

- · Filter bowl is designed to return the oil beneath the surface thus preventing entrainment of air
- · Filter head with option of integrated air filter
- Operating pressure: max. 10 bar / 49 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 380 l/min / 100 US GPM
- Filter head: Aluminium Materials:
  - Filter bowl: PA or Steel BSP or NPT, others on request





# **Type RTF-N**

Materials:

Connections:

· Return-Line insert filter

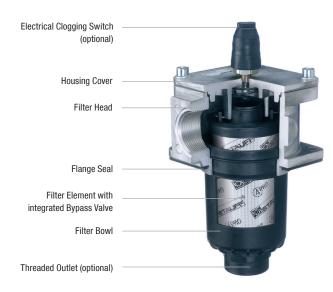
Type RFS and RFS-D

- Custom reservoir design with an in-tank filtering system Magnetic pre-filtration
- Operating pressure: max. 10 bar / 145 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 500 l/min / 132 US GPM
- Materials: Flange plate: Aluminium.
  - Magnet rod / Bypass / Diffuser: Steel





## **Return-Line Filters • Type RF**



### **Product Description**

STAUFF RF Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top filters. They are mounted directly on the tank top and when 100% of the system's oil is filtered they provide the optimum removal of contaminant from the system. This provides the pump with clean oil thus reducing contaminant generated wear. The filter bowl is designed to return the oil beneath the surface thus preventing the entrainment of air by the returning oil. A high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured by using STAUFF RE Replacement Filter Elements. The high dirt-hold capacity of STAUFF Elements ensures a long service life and as a result reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top flange mounting

#### Materials

- Filter head: Aluminium
- Filter bowl: Glass Fibre reinforced Polyamide
   Sealings: NBR (Buna-N®)
   FKM (Viton®)
  - FKM (Viton®) EPDM (Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer-Rubber) Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread
- SAE flange 3000 PSI

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 16 bar / 232 PSI
- Temperature Range
- -10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Filter Elements**

Specifications see page 72

#### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

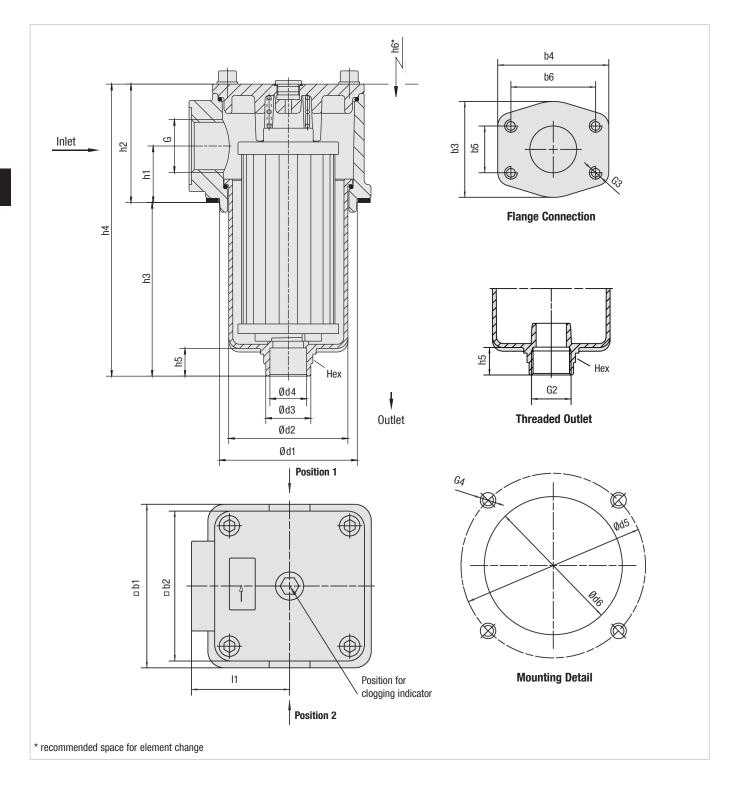
- Bypass valve (integrated in the filter element):
- Opening pressure 3 bar  $\pm$  0,3 bar / 43.5 PSI  $\pm$  4.35 PSI Other settings available on request

### **Clogging Indicators**

For clogging indicator types please see page 73



# **Return-Line Filters • Type RF**





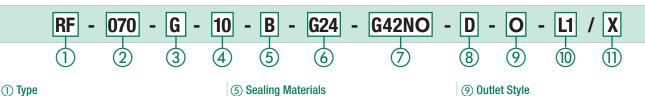
# Return-Line Filters • Type RF

| Thread Connection G | Filter Size RF |           |          |          |          |          |  |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Thread Connection d | 014            | 030       | 045      | 070      | 090      | 130      |  |
| BSP                 | 3/4            | 1         | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2    | 2        | 2        |  |
| NPT                 | 3/4            | 1         | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2    | 2        | 2        |  |
| SAE 0-ring Thread   | 1-1/16-12      | 1-5/16-12 | 1-5/8-12 | 1-7/8–12 | 1-7/8–12 | 1-7/8–12 |  |
| SAE Flange 3000 PSI | -              | -         | -        | -        | 2        | 2        |  |

|                    | Filter Size RF |            |             |             |            |            |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Dimensions (mm/in) | 014            | 030        | 045         | 070         | 090        | 130        |
| b1                 | 89             | 89         | 120         | 120         | 150        | 150        |
| UI                 | 3.50           | 3.50       | 4.72        | 4.72        | 5.91       | 5.91       |
| b2                 | 80             | 80         | 110         | 110         | 135        | 135        |
| 02                 | 3.15           | 3.15       | 4.33        | 4.33        | 5.31       | 5.31       |
| L0                 | _              |            | _           | _           | 88         | 88         |
| b3                 | -              | -          | -           | -           | 3.47       | 3.47       |
| b4                 |                |            |             |             | 102        | 102        |
| J4                 | -              | -          | -           | -           | 4.02       | 4.02       |
| 05                 | _              |            |             | _           | 42,9       | 42,9       |
| 10                 | -              | -          | -           | -           | 1.69       | 1.69       |
| 06                 | _              |            | _           | _           | 77,8       | 77,8       |
| 0                  |                |            |             |             | 3.06       | 3.06       |
| d1                 | 73             | 73         | 100         | 100         | 126        | 126        |
|                    | 2.87           | 2.87       | 3.94        | 3.94        | 4.96       | 4.96       |
| 12                 | 57,5           | 57,5       | 84          | 84          | 112,5      | 112,5      |
|                    | 2.26           | 2.26       | 3.31        | 3.31        | 4.43       | 4.43       |
| 13                 | 36             | 36         | 48          | 48          | 54,5       | 54,5       |
| 13                 | 1.42           | 1.42       | 1.89        | 1.89        | 2.15       | 2.15       |
| 14                 | 17             | 17         | 28          | 28          | 37,5       | 37,5       |
| 14                 | .67            | .67        | 1.1         | 1.1         | 1.48       | 1.48       |
| d5                 | 100            | 100        | 135         | 135         | 170        | 170        |
| 15                 | 3.94           | 3.94       | 5.31        | 5.31        | 6.69       | 6.69       |
| d6                 | 78             | 78         | 105         | 105         | 131        | 131        |
| 10                 | 3.07           | 3.07       | 4.13        | 4.13        | 5.16       | 5.16       |
| . 4                | 33             | 33         | 41          | 41          | 47         | 47         |
| 11                 | 1.30           | 1.30       | 1.61        | 1.61        | 1.85       | 1.85       |
| 0                  | 66             | 66         | 86          | 86          | 98         | 98         |
| 12                 | 2.60           | 2.60       | 3.39        | 3.39        | 3.86       | 3.86       |
| 0                  | 91,5           | 159,5      | 119         | 180         | 172,5      | 252,5      |
| 13                 | 3.60           | 6.28       | 4.69        | 7.09        | 6.79       | 9.94       |
|                    | 157,5          | 225,5      | 206         | 267         | 273,5      | 353,5      |
| 14                 | 6.20           | 8.88       | 8.11        | 10.51       | 10.77      | 13.91      |
| - <b>-</b>         | 23,5           | 23,5       | 24          | 24          | 27         | 27         |
| 15                 | .93            | .93        | .95         | .95         | 1.06       | 1.06       |
| •                  | 140            | 210        | 180         | 240         | 235        | 315        |
| 16                 | 5.51           | 8.27       | 7.09        | 9.45        | 9.25       | 12.40      |
|                    | 48             | 48         | 66          | 66          | 85         | 85         |
| 1                  | 1.89           | 1.89       | 2.60        | 2.60        | 3.35       | 3.35       |
|                    | G1 or          | G1 or      | G1-1/4 or   | G1-1/4 or   | G1-1/2 or  | G1-1/2 or  |
| 32                 | 1 NPT          | 1 NPT      | 1-1/4 NPT   | 1-1/4 NPT   | 1-1/2 NPT  | 1-1/2 NPT  |
| 33                 | -              | -          | -           | -           | M12x15     | M12x15     |
|                    |                |            |             |             |            |            |
| G4                 | M6 or          | M6 or      | M8 or       | M8 or       | M10 or     | M10 or     |
|                    | 1/4-20 UNC     | 1/4-20 UNC | 5/16-18 UNC | 5/16-18 UNC | 3/8-16 UNC | 3/8-16 UNC |
| Hex                | 36             | 36         | 50          | 50          | 55         | 55         |
| -                  | 1.42           | 1.42       | 1.97        | 1.97        | 2.16       | 2.16       |



# Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters = Type RF



### (2) Groun

Return-Line Filter

| L | aloup  |       |
|---|--|-------|
|   | Flow   | Size  |
|   | 60 l/min / 14 US GPM                                     | 014   |
|   | 110 I/min / 30 US GPM                                    | 030   |
|   | 160 I/min / 45 US GPM                                    | 045   |
|   | 240 I/min / 70 US GPM                                    | 070   |
|   | 330 I/min / 90 US GPM                                    | 090   |
|   | 500 I/min / 130 US GPM                                   | 130   |
|   | Note: Exact flow will depend on the selected filter elen | nent. |

For technical data please see pages 75 / 76.

### **③ Filter Material**

| Material                  | max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| Without filter<br>element | -                   | -                              | 0    |
| Inorg. glass fibre        | 25 bar / 363 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | G    |
| Stainless fibre           | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 3, 3, 10, 20                   | Α    |
| Filter paper              | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 10, 20                         | Ν    |
| Stainless mesh            | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 25, 50,<br>100, 200            | S    |

Note: \*Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.

### **(4)** Micron Rating

|  | 3 µm   | 03  |
|--|--------|-----|
|  | 5 µm   | 05  |
|  | 10 µm  | 10  |
|  | 20 µm  | 20  |
|  | 25 µm  | 25  |
|  | 50 µm  | 50  |
|  | 100 µm | 100 |
|  | 200 µm | 200 |
|  |        |     |

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

## Filter Elements • Type RE

|  | EPDM                                     |
|--|--|
|  | Note: Other sealing materials on request |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

| (9) Outlet Style |      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                  | Size | Connection thread |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| all       | Without thread<br>(Standard outlet) | 0         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| 014 / 030 | 1" BSP / 1" NPT                     | G16 / N16 |
| 045 / 070 | 1 1/4 BSP / 1 1/4 NPT               | G20 / N20 |
| 90 / 130  | 1 1/2 BSP / 1 1/2 NPT               | G24 / N24 |

R

Code

TALIEF

## **(6)** Connection Style

NBR (Buna®)

FKM (Viton®)

RF

| oonneedon ory        |                 |              |         |              |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |              |       |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Connection<br>Style  | Thread<br>Style | Group<br>014 | Code    | Group<br>030 | Code | Group<br>045 | Code | Group<br>070 | Code | Group<br>090 | Code  | Group<br>130 | Code  |
| BSP                  | -               | 3/4          | G12     | 1            | G16  | 1-1/4        | G20  | 1-1/2        | G24  | 2            | G32   | 2            | G32   |
| BSP                  | -               | 1/2          | G08     | 1/2          | G08  | 1-1/2        | G24  | 1-1/4        | G20  | 1-1/4        | G20   | 1-1/4        | G20   |
| BSP                  | -               | 1            | G16     | 3/4          | G12  | -            | -    | -            | -    | 1-1/2        | G24   | 1-1/2        | G24   |
| NPT                  | -               | 3/4          | N12     | 1            | N16  | 1-1/4        | N20  | 1-1/2        | N24  | 2            | N32   | 2            | N32   |
| NPT                  | -               | 1            | N16     | 3/4          | N12  | 1-1/2        | N24  | 1-1/4        | N20  | 1-1/2        | N24   | 1-1/2        | N24   |
| SAE O-ring Thread    | -               | 1-1/16       | U12     | 1-5/16       | U16  | 1-5/8        | U20  | 1-7/8        | U24  | 1-7/8        | U24   | 1-7/8        | U24   |
| SAE O-ring Thread    | -               | 1-5/16       | U16     | 1-1/16       | U12  | 1-7/8        | U24  | 1-5/8        | U20  | 1-5/8        | U20   | 1-5/8        | U20   |
| SAE Flange 3000 PSI  | metric          | -            | -       | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 2            | C332M | 2            | C332M |
| SAE Flange 3000 PSI  | UNC             | -            | -       | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 2            | C332U | 2            | C332U |
| Note: Bold types ide | ntify pref      | erred co     | nnectio | on styles    | S.   |              |      |              |      |              |       |              |       |

В

v

Е

#### ⑦ Clogging Indicator

| Without Clogging Indicator              | 0     |
|---|-------|
| Visual Clogging Indicator               | V     |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NO     | G42N0 |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NC     | G42NC |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 110 V 230 V, | G230  |
| two-way contact (only for Code W)       | 0230  |

# (8) Option Clogging Indicator

| G42NO, G42NC and G230                        |     |
|--|-----|
| Plug connector                               | 0   |
| M12 x 1,5                                    | M12 |
| AMP plug                                     | Α   |
| Deutsch plug                                 | D   |
| Rubber boot                                  | S   |
| 90 degree Polyamide cap (only for Code G230) | W   |

10

G

### **(10)** Additional Features

|                                    | Po   | sition*   |            |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|
| Without leakage oil connection     | -    |           | none       |
| Leakage oil connection             | 1    | 2         | L          |
| Note: *Position of the leakage oil | conn | ection se | e page 70. |

Note: "Position of the leakage oil connection see page 70. Without any code: assembly in the middle of the filter cover.

### (1) Design Code

Only for information

| 1      | <b>Type</b><br>Filter Element Se | ries                                    |                                | RE        |  |  |  |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2      | Group                            |   |                                |           |  |  |  |
|        | According to filte               | er housing                              |                                |           |  |  |  |
| $\sim$ | Tilles Masteria                  |   |                                |           |  |  |  |
| 3)     | Filter Materia                   | Max.                                    | Micron                         |           |  |  |  |
| 3      | Material                         |   | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code      |  |  |  |
| 3      |                                  | Max.                                    | ratings<br>available           | Code<br>G |  |  |  |
| 3      | Material                         | Max.<br>∆p*collapse                     | ratings                        |           |  |  |  |
| 3      | Material<br>Inorg. glass fibre   | Max.<br>Δp*collapse<br>25 bar / 363 PSI | ratings<br>available           | G         |  |  |  |

Note: \*Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.

# (4) Micron Rating

014

RE

| _ |                  | •                      |     |
|---|------------------|------------------------|-----|
|   | 3 µm             |                        | 03  |
|   | 5 µm             |                        | 05  |
|   | 10 µm            |                        | 10  |
|   | 20 µm            |                        | 20  |
|   | 25 µm            |                        | 25  |
|   | 50 µm            |                        | 50  |
|   | 100 µm           |                        | 100 |
|   | 200 µm           |                        | 200 |
|   | Note: Other micr | on ratings on request. |     |
|   |                  |                        |     |

# **(5) Sealing Materials**

Х

6

B

|   | NBR (Buna®)                               | В |
|---|---|---|
|   | FKM (Viton®)                              | V |
|   | EPDM                                      | Е |
|   | Note: Other sealing materials on request. |   |
| _ |   |   |

#### 6 Design Code

| Only 1 | for information |  |
|--------|-----------------|--|

Х



## **Return-Line Filters = Type RF**

## **Electrical Clogging Switch**

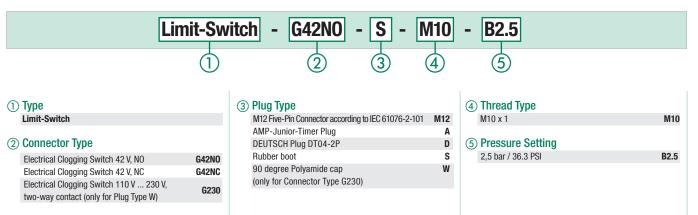
The switch is used where an electrical signal is needed to indicate when the element needs to be changed. The switch can turn on a light, or shut the machine down, or any further function controlled by an electric signal. The switching pressure is 2,5 bar / 36.25 PSI and this allows the element to be changed before the bypass setting of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI is reached.

Standard type with plug connector and rubber cap. Available with DEUTSCH DT04-2P plug (industrial standard), AMP Junior Timer plug (industrial standard) and five-pin circular connector M12, A-coded, according to IEC 61076-2-101.

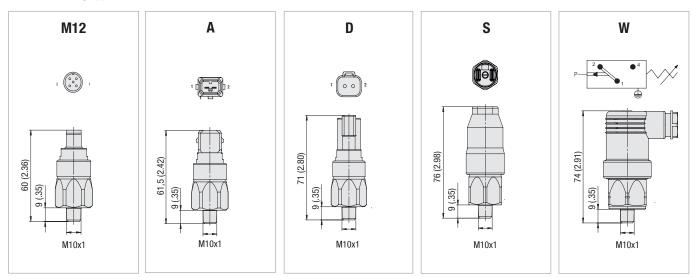
## **Technical Data**

|                         | Limit-Switch G42N0+NC                                | Limit-Switch G230 |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Switching Capacity      | 100 VA   | 1000 VA           |  |
| Voltage                 | 1042 VAC   | 10250 VAC         |  |
| Current                 | 10mA4A   |                   |  |
| Switching Accuracy      | $\pm$ 0,5 bar at room temp. and new state            |                   |  |
| Switching Frequency     | 200/min  |                   |  |
| max. Pressure Ramp Rate | ≤ 1 bar/ms   |                   |  |
| Degree of Protection    | IP65 (plug type S and W), IP67 (plug type M12, A, D) |                   |  |
| Temperature Range       | -30°C +100°C   | -40°C +100°C      |  |

## **Order Code**



## **Dimensions Plug Type**



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

D



## **Return-Line Filters • Type RF**

## **Visual Clogging Indicator**

The gauge visually displays the degree of contamination of the element. The colored segments allow quick visual checking.

 green
 0 ... 2,5 bar / 0 ... 36.25 PSI

 yellow
 2,5 ... 3,0 bar / 36.25 ... 43.5 PSI

 red
 >3,0 bar / >43.5 PSI

Element has service life left Element is contaminated and should be changed Bypass valve open, unfiltered oil passing to tank

## **Order Codes**

# SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922

D

(1) **Type** Visual Clogging Indicator

SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922



Under some circumstances such as a tall reservoir or one with oil levels which vary greatly during operation, it is necessary to extend the filter bowl so that the returning oil returns beneath the surface and does not entrain air in the process. The optional bowl with a female thread allows an extension to be fitted quite simply.

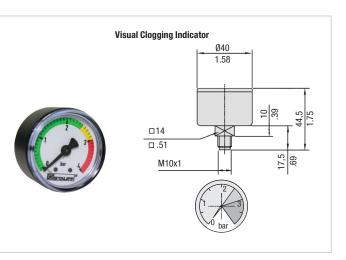
## Leakage Oil Connection

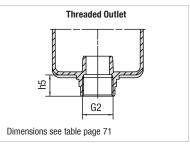
Seal or case drain lines can be connected to the filter through either of the clogging indicator ports providing that the leakage oil can accept a pressure of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI. It ensures that no unfiltered oil can return to the reservoir.

## **Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection and Diffuser**

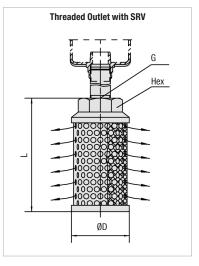
Diffusers mounted to the filter bowl minimise foaming and reduce noise of high Return-Line flows. For further details on STAUFF Diffusers please refer to the Calatogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories. Attention: Connection pipe not included in scope of delivery!

| Size SRV    | for Return-Line | Dimensions (mm/in) |      |           |      |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|-----------|------|
| SIZE SKV    | Filter Size     | øD                 | L    | Thread G  | Hex  |
| SRV-114-G16 | BF-014/030      | 60                 | 139  | G1        | 46   |
| SRV-114-N16 | RF-014/030      | 2.36               | 5.47 | 1 NPT     | 1.81 |
| SRV-200-G20 | RF-045/070      | 82                 | 139  | G1-1/4    | 60   |
| SRV-200-N20 |                 | 3.23               | 5.47 | 1-1/4 NPT | 2.36 |
| SRV-227-G24 | RF-090/130      | 82                 | 200  | G1-1/2    | 60   |
| SRV-227-N24 |                 | 3.23               | 7.87 | 1-1/2 NPT | 2.36 |









www.stauff.com/9/en/#74

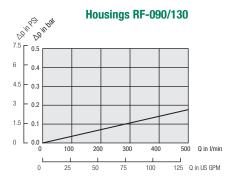


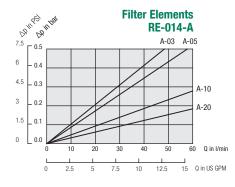
## **Return-Line Filters • Type RF Flow Characteristics**

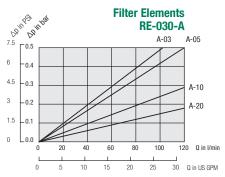
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

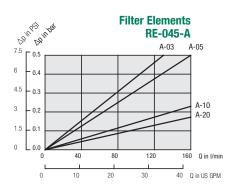


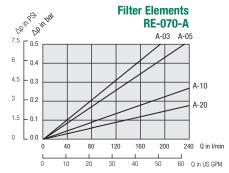


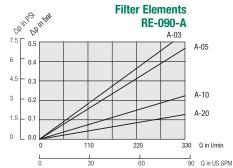


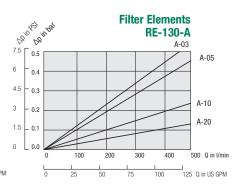


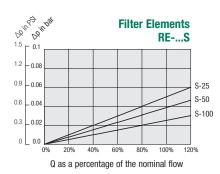


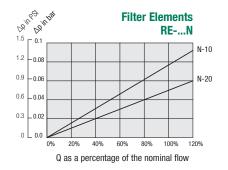














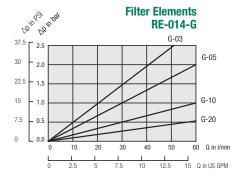
Catalogue 9 - Edition 08/2019

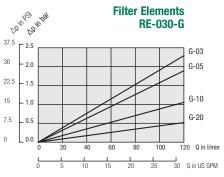
75

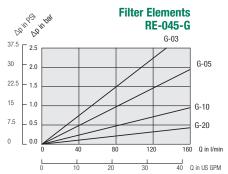


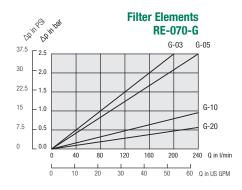
## **Return-Line Filters • Type RF Flow Characteristics**

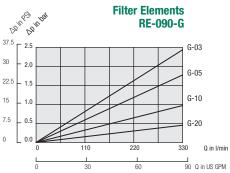
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

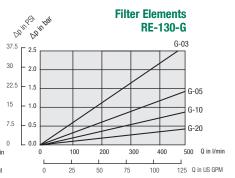












# STAUFF

## **Return-Line Filters = Type RFA**



Opening pressure 3 bar  $\pm$  0,3 bar / 43.5 PSI  $\pm$  4.35 PSI

Other settings available on request

## **Product Description**

STAUFF RFA Return-Line Filters are a one piece design and can be used as a tank top or an in-line filter. They are mounted in the Return-Line and if 100% of the system oil is filtered, provide the optimum removal of contaminant for the systems. This provides the pump with clean oil, thus reducing contaminant generated wear. A high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured by using STAUFF RE Replacement Filter Elements. The high dirt-hold capacity of STAUFF Elements ensures a long service life and as a result reduced maintenance costs. Furthermore, this housing also offers the possibility of pipeline mounting.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top or in-line mounting

#### Materials

Filter housing:Sealings:

Aluminium NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer Rubber) Other sealing materials on request

### Port Connections

SAE 0-ring thread

#### BSP

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 25 bar / 365 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### Filter Elements

Specifications see page 80

#### Media Compatibility

• Mineral oils, other fluids on request

## **Options and Accessories**

## Valve

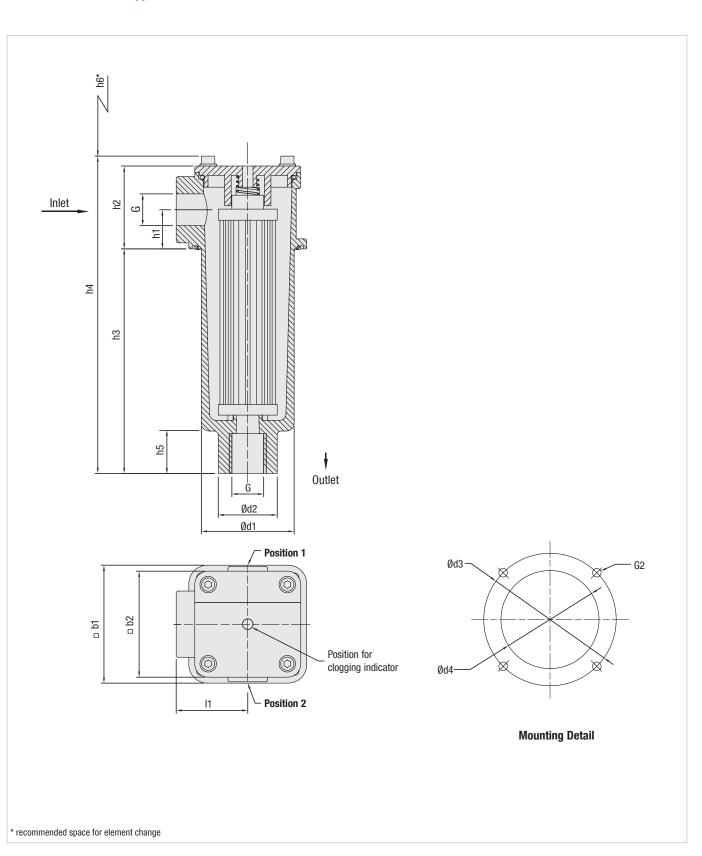
 Bypass valve (integrated in the filter element)

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types please see page 81

## **Return-Line Filters = Type RFA**

D



R

STAUFF

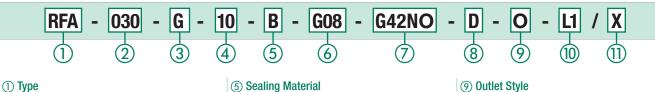


## Return-Line Filters • Type RFA

| Thread Connection G   | Filter Size RFA-030 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| SAE 0-ring Thread U12 | 1-1/16–12           |
| SAE 0-ring Thread U08 | 3/4–16              |
| BSP G08               | 1/2                 |
| BSP G12               | 3/4                 |

| Dimensions (mm/in) | Filter Size RFA-030 |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| h1                 | 29,5                |
|                    | 1.16                |
| h2                 | 62,5                |
| 112                | 2.46                |
| h3                 | 163,5               |
| 115                | 6.44                |
| h4                 | 233,5               |
| 114                | 9.19                |
| h5                 | 28                  |
| 115                | 1.10                |
| h6                 | 210                 |
|                    | 8.27                |
| b1                 | 89                  |
|                    | 3.50                |
| b2                 | 80                  |
|                    | 3.15                |
| d1                 | 70                  |
| 41                 | 2.76                |
| d2                 | 44,5                |
| uz                 | 1.75                |
| d3                 | 100                 |
| 40                 | 3.94                |
| d4                 | 74                  |
| u+                 | 2.91                |
| 11                 | 54                  |
| 11                 | 2.16                |
| G2                 | M6 or               |
| UZ                 | 1/4 UNC             |

## Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type RFA



# Return-Line Filter

D

## 2 Group

| FIOW                  |
|-----------------------|
| 110 l/min / 30 US GPM |

Note: Exact flow will depend on the selected filter element. For technical data please see page 83.

#### **③** Filter Material

| Material               | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code        |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Without filter element | -                   | -                              | 0           |
| Inorg. glass fibre     | 25 bar / 363 PSI    | 0 E 10 00                      | G           |
| Stainless fibre        | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | Α           |
| Filter paper           | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 10, 20                         | N           |
| Stainless mesh         | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 25, 50,<br>100, 200            | B, <b>S</b> |

Note: \*Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.

## **(4)** Micron Rating

| / | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |     |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----|
|   | 3 μm                                  | 03  |
|   | 5 μm                                  | 05  |
|   | 10 µm                                 | 10  |
|   | 20 µm                                 | 20  |
|   | 25 µm                                 | 25  |
|   | 50 µm                                 | 50  |
|   | 100 µm                                | 100 |
|   | 200 µm                                | 200 |
|   | Nate: Other mission anti-             |     |

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

## **(5) Sealing Material**

RFA

Size 030

| NBR (Buna®)                              | В |
|--|---|
| FKM (Viton®)                             | v |
| EPDM                                     | E |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request |   |

## **(6)** Connection Style

| Connection Style  | Thread    | Code |
|-------------------|-----------|------|
| SAE-O-ring Thread | 1-1/16-12 | U12  |
| SAE-O-ring Thread | 3/4-16    | U08  |
| BSP               | 1/2       | G08  |
| BSP               | 3/4       | G12  |

## **(7) Clogging Indicator**

| Without Clogging Indicator          | 0     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Visual Clogging Indicator           | v     |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NO | G42N0 |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NC | G42NC |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 230 V,   | 0000  |
| two-way contact (only for Code W)   | G230  |

## (8) Option Clogging Indicator

| G42NO, G42NC and G230                        |     |
|--|-----|
| Plug connector                               | 0   |
| M12 x 1,5                                    | M12 |
| AMP plug                                     | Α   |
| Deutsch plug                                 | D   |
| Rubber boot                                  | S   |
| 90 degree Polyamide cap (only for Code G230) | W   |
|  |     |

## Outlet Style

B V

| Connection Style  | Thread                              | Code |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|                   | Without thread<br>(Standard outlet) | 0    |
| SAE-O-Ring Thread | 1-1/16-12                           | U12  |
| SAE-O-Ring Thread | 3/4–16                              | U08  |
| BSP               | 1/2                                 | G08  |
| BSP               | 3/4                                 | G12  |

R

Х

STALIFF

## **(10)** Additional Features

|  | Pos | sition* |      |
|--|-----|---------|------|
| Without leakage oil connection   | -   |         | none |
| Leakage oil connection   | 1   | 2       | L1   |
| Note: *Position of the leakage oil c<br>Without any code: assembl<br>filter cover. |     |         |      |

## (1) Design Code

Only for information

## Filter Elements • Type RE

| RE | - 030 | - G | - 10 | - B | / 🗙 |
|----|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| 1  | 2     | 3   | 4    | 5   | 6   |

|                   | Material                    | Max.      | Micron<br>ratings | Code |  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--|
| ③ Filter Material |                             |           |                   |      |  |
| 2                 | Group<br>According to filte | r housing |                   |      |  |
| 1                 | Type<br>Filter Element Se   | ries      |                   | RE   |  |
|                   |                             |           |                   |      |  |

| Material  | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | ratings<br>available | Code        |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| lnorg. glass fibre  | 25 bar / 363 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20         | G           |
| Stainless fibre   | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20         | Α           |
| Filter paper  | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 10, 20               | N           |
| Stainless mesh  | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 25, 50,<br>100, 200  | B, <b>S</b> |
| Note: *Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request. |                     |                      |             |

## (4) Micron Rating

| ~ |                 | 5                       |     |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|
|   | 3 µm            |                         | 03  |
|   | 5 µm            |                         | 05  |
|   | 10 µm           |                         | 10  |
|   | 20 µm           |                         | 20  |
|   | 25 µm           |                         | 25  |
|   | 50 µm           |                         | 50  |
|   | 100 µm          |                         | 100 |
|   | 200 µm          |                         | 200 |
|   | Note: Other mic | ron ratings on request. |     |
|   |                 |                         |     |

## **(5)** Sealing Materials

| NBR (Buna®)                               | В |
|---|---|
| FKM (Viton®)                              | v |
| EPDM                                      | E |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request. |   |

## **(6)** Design Code

Only for information Х



## Return-Line Filters - Type RFA

## **Electrical Clogging Switch**

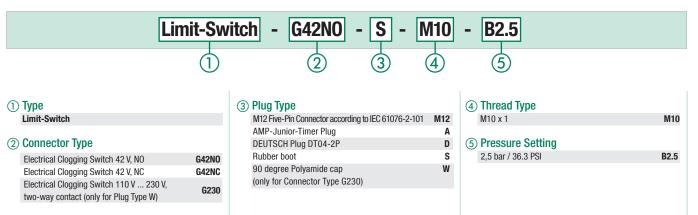
The switch is used where an electrical signal is needed to indicate when the element needs to be changed. The switch can turn on a light, or shut the machine down, or any further function controlled by an electric signal. The switching pressure is 2,5 bar / 36.25 PSI and this allows the element to be changed before the bypass setting of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI is reached.

Standard type with plug connector and rubber cap. Available with DEUTSCH DT04-2P plug (industrial standard), AMP Junior Timer plug (industrial standard) and five-pin circular connector M12, A-coded, according to IEC 61076-2-101.

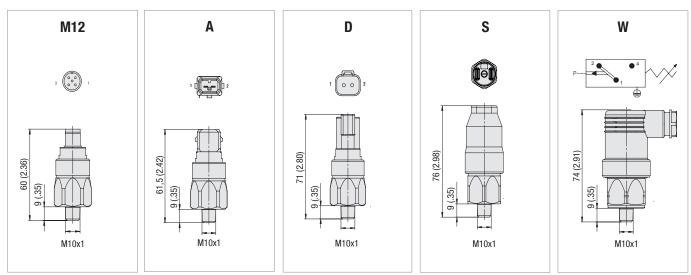
## **Technical Data**

|                         | Limit-Switch G42N0+NC                                | Limit-Switch G230 |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Switching Capacity      | 100 VA   | 1000 VA           |  |  |
| Voltage                 | 1042 VAC   | 10250 VAC         |  |  |
| Current                 | 10mA4A   |                   |  |  |
| Switching Accuracy      | $\pm$ 0,5 bar at room temp. and new state            |                   |  |  |
| Switching Frequency     | 200  | D/min             |  |  |
| max. Pressure Ramp Rate | ≤1   | bar/ms            |  |  |
| Degree of Protection    | IP65 (plug type S and W), IP67 (plug type M12, A, D) |                   |  |  |
| Temperature Range       | -30°C +100°C   | -40°C +100°C      |  |  |

## **Order Code**



## **Dimensions Plug Type**



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

D



## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFA**

## **Visual Clogging Indicator**

The gauge visually displays the degree of contamination of the element. The colored segments allow quick visual checking.

0 ... 2,5 bar / 0 ... 36.25 PSI areen yellow 2,5 ... 3,0 bar / 36.25 ... 43.5 PSI >3,0 bar / >43.5 PSI red

Element has service life left Element is contaminated and should be changed Bypass valve open, unfiltered oil passing to tank

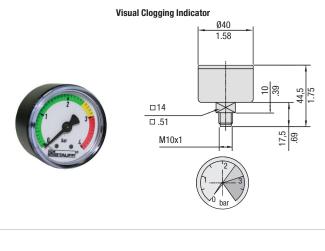
## **Order Codes**

# SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922

D

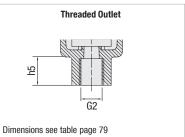
1) Type Visual Clogging Indicator

SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922



## **Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection**

Under some circumstances such as a tall reservoir or one with oil levels which vary greatly during operation, it is necessary to extend the filter bowl so that the returning oil returns beneath the surface and does not entrain air in the process. The optional bowl with a female thread allows an extension to be fitted quite simply. The one piece design also allows for inline applications.



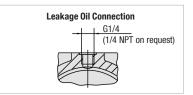
## Leakage Oil Connection

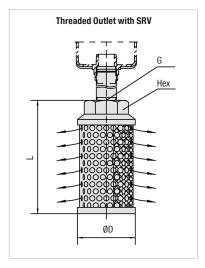
Seal or case drain lines can be connected to the filter through either of the clogging indicator ports providing that the leakage oil can accept a pressure of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI. It ensures that no unfiltered oil can return to the reservoir.

### Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection and Diffuser

Diffusers mounted to the filter bowl minimise foaming and reduce noise of high Return-Line flows. For further details on STAUFF Diffusers please refer to the Catalogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories. Attention: Connection pipe not included in scope of delivery!

|             | for Return-Line   | n-Line Dimensions (mm/in) |      |          |      |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------|----------|------|--|--|
| Size SRV    | Filter Size       | øD                        | L    | Thread G | Hex  |  |  |
| SRV-050-G12 | DEA 020           | 62                        | 109  | G3/4     | 36   |  |  |
| SRV-050-N12 | V-050-N12 RFA-030 | 2.44                      | 4.29 | 3/4 NPT  | 1.42 |  |  |





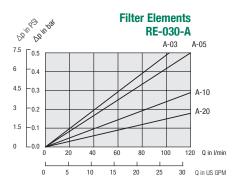


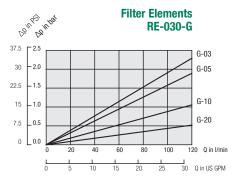


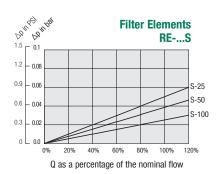
## Return-Line Filters • Type RFA Flow Characteristics

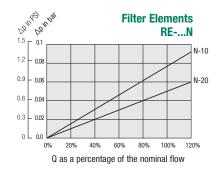
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.













## Checklist for the selection of filter housings

Please use the following Checklist as a guideline when preparing an enquiry for the selection of filter housings. Scan or copy the page from the catalogue, print and complete it with as much information as possible, before sending it by email or fax to the closest STAUFF branch office. If possible, please also let us know the quantities required,

and if the enquiry is for a one-time or recurring demand. We look forward to hearing from you, and are always available for consultation, when required.

|  | Information on the fluid in | use           |                |                   |                    |                      |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Type of fluid                            |                             | Brand         |                | ISO designation   |                    |                      |
| Fluid viscosity                          |                             | m             | m²/sec         | cSt               |                    |                      |
| Fluid temperature                        | °C                          | °F            |                | In cold condition |                    | In warm condition    |
|  | Information on the filter h | ousing        |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Position in the hydraulic system         | Suction line                | Pressure line |                | Return line       |                    |                      |
| Operating pressure                       |                             | ba            | ar             | PSI               |                    |                      |
| Nominal flow                             |                             | I/r           | min            | US GPM            |                    |                      |
| Valve                                    | No, not required            |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
|  | Yes, the following type:    | Ву            | pass valve     | Non-return valve  | Reverse flow valve | Multi-function valve |
| <b>Clogging indicator</b>                | No, not required            |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
|  | Yes, the following type:    | Vi            | sual           | Electrical        | Visual-electrical  |                      |
| Connection type and size                 |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Sealing material                         | NBR (Buna®)                 | FKM (Viton®)  |                | Othe              | er                 |                      |
|  | Information on the filter e | lement        |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Filter media                             | Inorganic Glass Fibre       |               | olyester Fibre | Cellulose Fibre   | Stainless Fibre    | Stainless Mesh       |
| Micron rating                            |                             | μm            |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Cleanliness level                        |                             | (to ISO 4406) |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Information on the                       |                             | . ,           |                |                   |                    |                      |
| application                              |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
|  |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Information on the<br>ambient conditions |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
|  |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| Additional                               |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| information                              |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| and requiremente                         |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| and requirements                         |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |
| and requirements                         |                             |               |                |                   |                    |                      |



## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFB**



## D

## **Product Description**

STAUFF RFB Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top filters. They are mounted directly on the tank top and if 100% of the system oil is filtered they provide the optimum removal of contaminant from the system. This provides the pump with clean oil thus reducing contaminant generated wear. Because of it's low weight and compact design, the STAUFF RFB Filters are ideally suited for mobile hydraulic applications. A high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured by using STAUFF RE Replacement Filter Elements. The high dirt-hold capacity of STAUFF Elements ensures a long service life and as a result reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top flange mounting

#### Materials

- Filter head: Aluminium
- · Filter bowl & cap: Glass Fibre Reinforced Polyamide Sealings:
- NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer Rubber) Other sealing materials on request

#### Port Connections

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

## **Operating Pressure** Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI

- **Temperature Range**
- -10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

## **Filter Elements**

Specifications see page 88

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

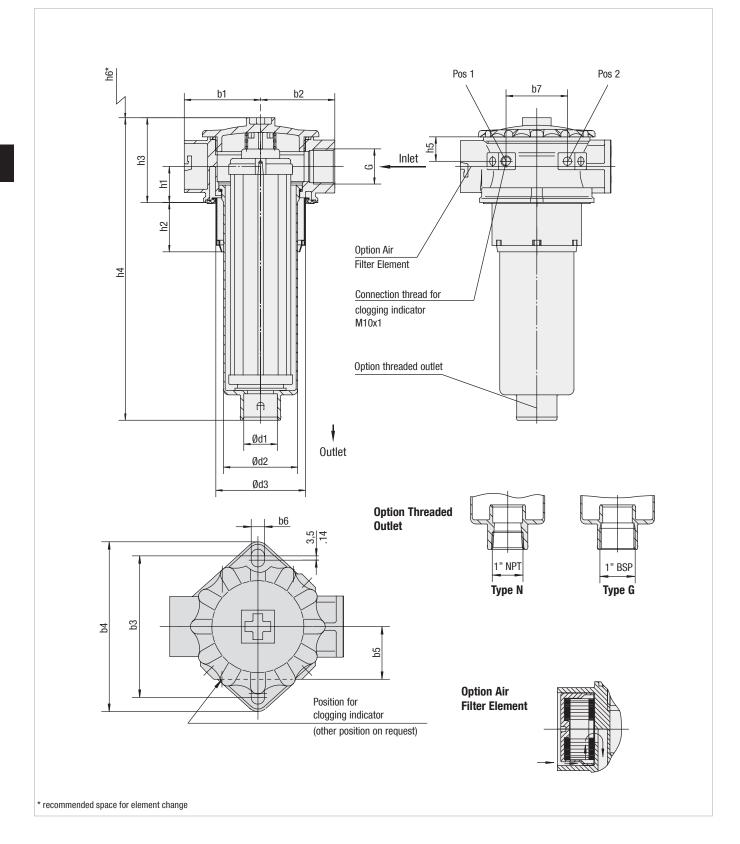
- Bypass valve (integrated in the filter element)
- Opening pressure 3 bar ± 0,3 bar / 43.5 PSI ± 4.35 PSI Other settings available on request

## **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types please see page 89



## **Return-Line Filters - Type RFB**





## Return-Line Filters • Type RFB

| Thread Connection G | Filter Size RFB |   |     |   |     |   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|-----|---|-----|---|
| Thead Connection d  | 022             |   | 046 |   | 052 |   |
| BSP                 | 3/4             | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 |
| NPT                 | 3/4             | 1 | 3/4 | 1 | 3/4 | 1 |
| SAE O-ring Thread   | 1-5/16-12       |   |     |   |     |   |

| Dimonsions (mm/in) | Filter Size RFB |       |       |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Dimensions (mm/in) | 022             | 046   | 052   |  |  |
| h1                 | 34              | 34    | 34    |  |  |
| nı                 | 1.34            | 1.34  | 1.34  |  |  |
| 1.0                | 46,5            | 46,5  | 46,5  |  |  |
| h2                 | 1.83            | 1.83  | 1.83  |  |  |
| 1.0                | 80              | 80    | 80    |  |  |
| h3                 | 3.15            | 3.15  | 3.15  |  |  |
| 1.4                | 205,5           | 285,5 | 351,5 |  |  |
| h4                 | 8.09            | 11.24 | 13.84 |  |  |
| Ь <b>Г</b>         | 23              | 23    | 23    |  |  |
| h5                 | .91             | .91   | .91   |  |  |
| h0                 | 154             | 239   | 305   |  |  |
| h6                 | 6.26            | 9.41  | 12.01 |  |  |
| d1                 | 32              | 32    | 32    |  |  |
|                    | 1.26            | 1.26  | 1.26  |  |  |
| d2                 | 70              | 70    | 70    |  |  |
|                    | 2.76            | 2.76  | 2.76  |  |  |
| d3                 | 84,5            | 84,5  | 84,5  |  |  |
|                    | 3.33            | 3.33  | 3.33  |  |  |
| hd                 | 72              | 72    | 72    |  |  |
| b1                 | 2.84            | 2.84  | 2.84  |  |  |
| <b>F</b> 0         | 70              | 70    | 70    |  |  |
| b2                 | 2.76            | 2.76  | 2.76  |  |  |
| <b>h</b> 0         | 115,5           | 115,5 | 115,5 |  |  |
| b3                 | 4.55            | 4.55  | 4.55  |  |  |
| h.4                | 138,5           | 138,5 | 138,5 |  |  |
| b4                 | 5.45            | 5.45  | 5.45  |  |  |
| hE                 | 43              | 43    | 43    |  |  |
| b5                 | 1.69            | 1.69  | 1.69  |  |  |
| b6                 | 11              | 11    | 11    |  |  |
| b6                 | .43             | .43   | .43   |  |  |
| h7                 | 58              | 58    | 58    |  |  |
| b7                 | 2.28            | 2.28  | 2.28  |  |  |

## Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type RFB



#### 1) Type Return-Line Filter

#### (2) Group Flow Size 75 l/min / 22 US GPM 022 165 l/min / 46 US GPM 046 185 I/min / 52 US GPM 052 Note: Exact flow will depend on the selected filter element. For technical data please see page 91.

## **③ Filter Material**

| Material                              | Max.<br>∆p*collapse                  | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| Without filter<br>element             | -                                    | -                              | 0    |
| Inorg. glass fibre<br>Stainless fibre | 25 bar / 363 PSI<br>30 bar / 435 PSI | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | G    |
| Filter paper                          | 10 bar / 145 PSI                     | 10, 20                         | Ν    |
| Stainless mesh                        | 30 bar / 435 PSI                     | 10, 25, 50,<br>100, 200        | S    |

Note: \*Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.

## **(4) Micron Rating**

RFB

| 3 μm                                   | 03  |
|--|-----|
| 5 μm                                   | 05  |
| 10 µm                                  | 10  |
| 20 μm                                  | 20  |
| 25 μm                                  | 25  |
| 50 μm                                  | 50  |
| 100 µm                                 | 100 |
| 200 µm                                 | 200 |
| Note: Other micron ratings on request. |     |

(5) Sealing Material

| ocumy material                            |   |
|---|---|
| NBR (Buna®)                               | В |
| FKM (Viton®)                              | V |
| EPDM                                      | E |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request. |   |

## **(6)** Connection Style

| Connection Style                                     | Code      |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| BSP  | 1         | G16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| BSP  | 3/4       | G12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| NPT  | 1         | N16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| NPT  | 3/4       | N12 |  |  |  |  |  |
| SAE-O-ring Thread                                    | 1-5/16-12 | U16 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note: Bold types identify preferred connection style |           |     |  |  |  |  |  |

tify preferred connection style

## **(7)** Clogging Indicator

| Without Clogging Indicator              | 0     |
|---|-------|
| Visual Clogging Indicator               | V     |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NO     | G42N0 |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NC     | G42NC |
| Electrical Clogging Switch 110 V 230 V, | 6230  |
| two-way contact (only for Code W)       | 0230  |

R

Х

STALIFF

# (8) Option Clogging Indicator G42N0, G42NC and G230

#### (11) Design Code

Only for information

## Filter Elements - Type RE

|  |   |                      | DE                |   |   |
|--|---|----------------------|-------------------|---|---|
|  |   |                      | RE                | - 022 - G - 10 - B / X  |   |
|  |   |                      | (1)               |   |   |
| i) Type  |   |                      | $\cup$            | 4) Micron Rating (5) Sealing  | Material                                |
| Filter Element Se  | eries                                   |                      | RE                | 3 μm <b>03</b> NBR (Bur   |   |
|  |   |                      |                   | 5 μm <b>05</b> FKM (Vite  | n®)                                     |
| 2) Group   |   |                      |                   | 10 μm <b>10</b> EPDM  |   |
| According to filte   | er housing                              |                      |                   |   | er sealing material on request.         |
|  |   |                      |                   | 25 μm <b>25</b>   |   |
| 3) Filter Materia  | al                                      |                      |                   | 50 μm 50 <b>(6) Design</b>  |   |
|  | Max.                                    | Micron               |                   |   | nformation                              |
| Material   | ∆p*collapse                             | ratings<br>available | Code              | 200 µm <b>200</b>   |   |
| Inorg. glass fibre   | 25 bar / 363 PSI                        |                      | G                 | Note: Other micron ratings on request.  |   |
| Stainless fibre  | 30 bar / 435 PSI                        | 3, 5, 10, 20         | A                 |   |   |
| Filter paper   | 10 bar / 145 PSI                        | 10.20                | N                 |   |   |
| Stainless mesh   | 30 bar / 435 PSI                        | 25, 50,              | s                 |   |   |
| Stamless mesh  | 30 Dai / 435 PSI                        | 100, 200             | 5                 |   |   |
| Note: *Collapse/   | burst resistance as terials on request. | per ISO 2941.        |                   |   |   |
| Other mat  | terials on request.                     |                      |                   |   |   |
|  |   | DEA                  |                   |   |   |
| r Filter Eleme   | ents • Type                             | KEA                  |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                      | REA               | - 046 - L - 10 - B / X  |   |
|  |   |                      | ILA               |   |   |
|  |   |                      |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                      |                   |   |   |
|  |   |                      | 1                 | 2 3 4 5 6   |   |
| i) Type  |   |                      | 1                 |   | ı Material                              |
| ) <b>Type</b><br>Air Filter Elemen   | ıt                                      |                      | 1)<br>REA         | 2 3 4 5 6<br>3 Filter Material<br>Filter Paper L Sealing  |   |
|  | ıt                                      |                      | 1<br>REA          | 3 Filter Material (5 Sealing<br>Filter Paper L  |   |
| Air Filter Elemen  | nt                                      |                      | 1<br>REA          | 3) Filter Material<br>Filter Paper L<br>Note: Other materials on request.<br>(5) Sealing<br>NBR (Bur<br>Note: Other                         | a®)<br>er sealing materials on request. |
| <ol> <li>Type         Air Filter Elemen         Group         Air filter for RFB     </li> </ol> |   |                      | (1)<br>REA<br>046 | 3 Filter Material (5 Sealing<br>Filter Paper L  | a®)<br>er sealing materials on request. |
| Air Filter Elemen 2) Group   |   |                      |                   | <ul> <li>Filter Material</li> <li>Filter Paper</li> <li>Note: Other materials on request.</li> <li>Micron Rating</li> <li>Design</li> </ul> | a®)<br>er sealing materials on request. |



## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFB**

## **Electrical Clogging Switch**

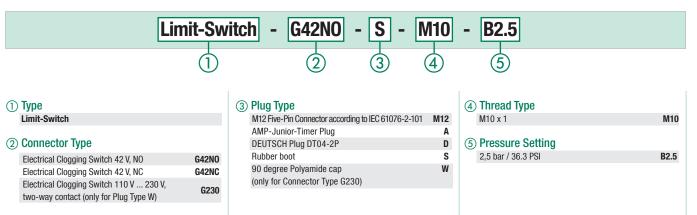
The switch is used where an electrical signal is needed to indicate when the element needs to be changed. The switch can turn on a light, or shut the machine down, or any further function controlled by an electric signal. The switching pressure is 2,5 bar / 36.25 PSI and this allows the element to be changed before the bypass setting of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI is reached.

Standard type with plug connector and rubber cap. Available with DEUTSCH DT04-2P plug (industrial standard), AMP Junior Timer plug (industrial standard) and five-pin circular connector M12, A-coded, according to IEC 61076-2-101.

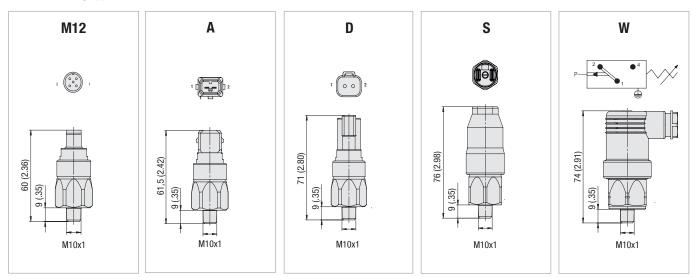
## **Technical Data**

|                         | Limit-Switch G42N0+NC                     | Limit-Switch G230            |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Switching Capacity      | 100 VA                                    | 1000 VA                      |  |  |  |  |
| Voltage                 | 1042 VAC                                  | 10250 VAC                    |  |  |  |  |
| Current                 | 10mA4A                                    |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Switching Accuracy      | $\pm$ 0,5 bar at room temp. and new state |                              |  |  |  |  |
| Switching Frequency     | 200/min                                   |                              |  |  |  |  |
| max. Pressure Ramp Rate | ≤1  | bar/ms                       |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protection    | IP65 (plug type S and W)                  | , IP67 (plug type M12, A, D) |  |  |  |  |
| Temperature Range       | -30°C +100°C                              | -40°C +100°C                 |  |  |  |  |

## **Order Code**



## **Dimensions Plug Type**



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

D



33

17,5

**Visual Clogging Indicator** 

Ø40

1.58

## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFB**

## **Visual Clogging Indicator**

The gauge visually displays the degree of contamination of the element. The colored segments allow quick visual checking.

 green
 0 ... 2,5 bar / 0 ... 36.25 PSI

 yellow
 2,5 ... 3,0 bar / 36.25 ... 43.5 PSI

 red
 >3,0 bar / >43.5 PSI

Element has service life left Element is contaminated and should be changed Bypass valve open, unfiltered oil passing to tank

## **Order Codes**

# SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922

D

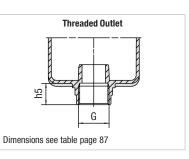
(1) **Type** Visual Clogging Indicator

SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922



## **Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection**

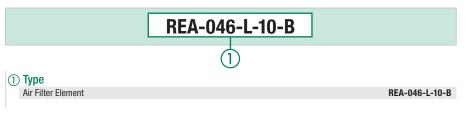
Under some circumstances such as a tall reservoir or one with oil levels which vary greatly during operation, it is necessary to extend the filter bowl so that the returning oil returns beneath the surface and does not entrain air in the process. The bowl with a female thread allows an extension to be fitted quite simply.



## **Air Filter Element**

Allows an effective filtration of the incoming air which avoids the infiltration of dirt particles into the hydraulic system. The standard air filter element is a 10 micron cellulose; other materials and micron ratings on request.

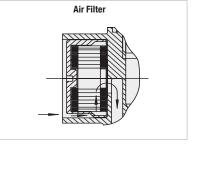
#### **Order Code**

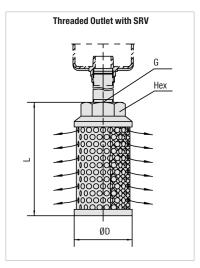


## Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection and Diffuser

Diffusers mounted to the filter bowl minimise foaming and reduce noise of high Return-Line flows. For further details on STAUFF Diffusers please refer to the Catalogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories. Attention: Connection pipe not included in scope of delivery!

| Size SRV    | for Return-Line | Dimensions (mm/in) |      |          |      |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|----------|------|--|--|--|
| Filter Si   | Filter Size     | øD                 | L    | Thread G | Hex  |  |  |  |
| SRV-114-G16 | RFB-022/046/052 | 60                 | 139  | G1       | 46   |  |  |  |
| SRV-114-N16 |                 | 2.36               | 5.47 | 1 NPT    | 1.81 |  |  |  |





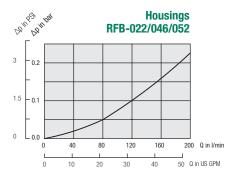
www.stauff.com/9/en/#90

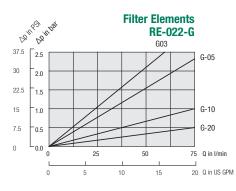


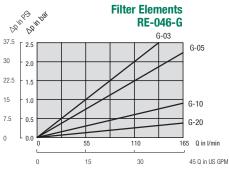


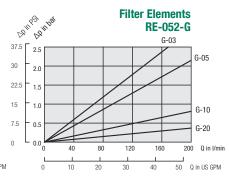
## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFB Flow Characteristics**

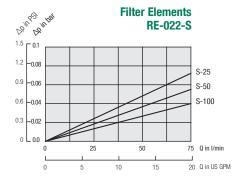
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

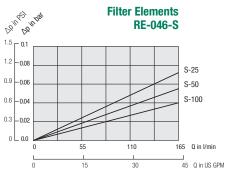


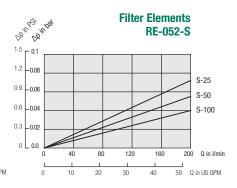


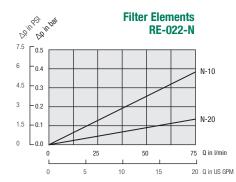


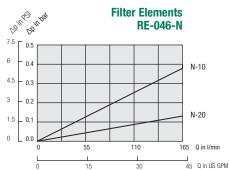


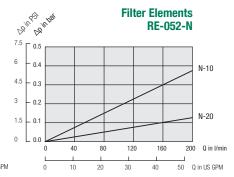












www.stauff.com/9/en/#91



## Checklist for the selection of filter housings

Please use the following Checklist as a guideline when preparing an enquiry for the selection of filter housings. Scan or copy the page from the catalogue, print and complete it with as much information as possible, before sending it by email or fax to the closest STAUFF branch office. If possible, please also let us know the quantities required,

and if the enquiry is for a one-time or recurring demand. We look forward to hearing from you, and are always available for consultation, when required.

| Information on the fluid in u | ise   |  |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|                               | Brand   |  | ISO designation   |  |  |
|                               |   | mm²/sec  | cSt   |  |  |
| °C                            | °F  |  | In cold condition   |  | In warm condition  |
| Information on the filter ho  | using   |  |   |  |  |
| Suction line                  | Pressure  | line   | Return line   |  |  |
|                               |   | bar  | PSI   |  |  |
|                               |   | I/min  | US GPM  |  |  |
| No, not required              |   |  |   |  |  |
| Yes, the following type:      |   | Bypass valve   | Non-return valve  | Reverse flow valve   | Multi-function valve   |
| No, not required              |   |  |   |  |  |
| Yes, the following type:      |   | Visual   | Electrical  | Visual-electrical  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
| NBR (Buna®)                   | FKM (Vito   | n®)  | Other   |  |  |
| Information on the filter eld | ement   |  |   |  |  |
| Inorganic Glass Fibre         |   | Polyester Fibre  | Cellulose Fibre   | Stainless Fibre  | Stainless Mesh   |
|                               | μm  |  |   |  |  |
|                               | (to ISO 44  | 106)   |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|                               | °C         Information on the filter ho         Suction line         Suction line         No, not required         Yes, the following type:         NBR (Buna®) | C C Pressure   No, not required   Yes, the following type:   No, not required   Yes, the following type:   No, not required   Yes, the following type:   Inorganic Glass Fibre | Brand   mm²/sec   mm²/sec   °C   orp   Suction line   Suction line   Pressure line   bar   bar   /min   /min   No, not required   Yes, the following type:   Yes, the following type:   Yes, the following type:   NBR (Buna®)   FKM (vitore) | Brand ISO designation   °C °F   Suction line Pressure line   Suction line Pressure line   bar PSI   Vanin PSI   Vanin US GPM   Vanin Non-return valve   Vas, the following type: Bypass valve   Vas, the following type: Visual   Vas, the following type: Visual   NBR (Buna®) FKM (Vitor®) | Image: Strand       Image: Strand< |



## Return-Line Filters • Type RFS / RFS-D





## **Product Description**

STAUFF RFS and RFS-D Carbon Steel Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top or in-line filters. They are mounted directly on the tank top and if 100% of the system oil is filtered, they provide the optimum removal of contaminants from the system. This provides the pump with clean oil thus reducing contaminant generated wear. The filter bowl is designed with a connection, threaded or flanged, for extending the return oil beneath the surface thus preventing the entrainment of air. A high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured by using STAUFF RE Replacement Filter Elements. The high dirt-hold capacity of STAUFF Elements ensures a long service life and as a result reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

- Tank Top mounting or in-line mounting

#### Materials

Filter Housing:Sealings:

Carbon Steel NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) EPDM (Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer Rubber) Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- SAE flange 3000 PSI

## **Flow Rating**

- Up to 1135 l/min / 300 US GPM

## **Operating Pressure**

Max. 25 bar / 365 PSI

## **Proof Pressure**

Min. 37,5 bar / 545 PSI

## Temperature Range

■ -10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

Filter Elements

## Specifications see page 98

### Media Compatibility

• Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

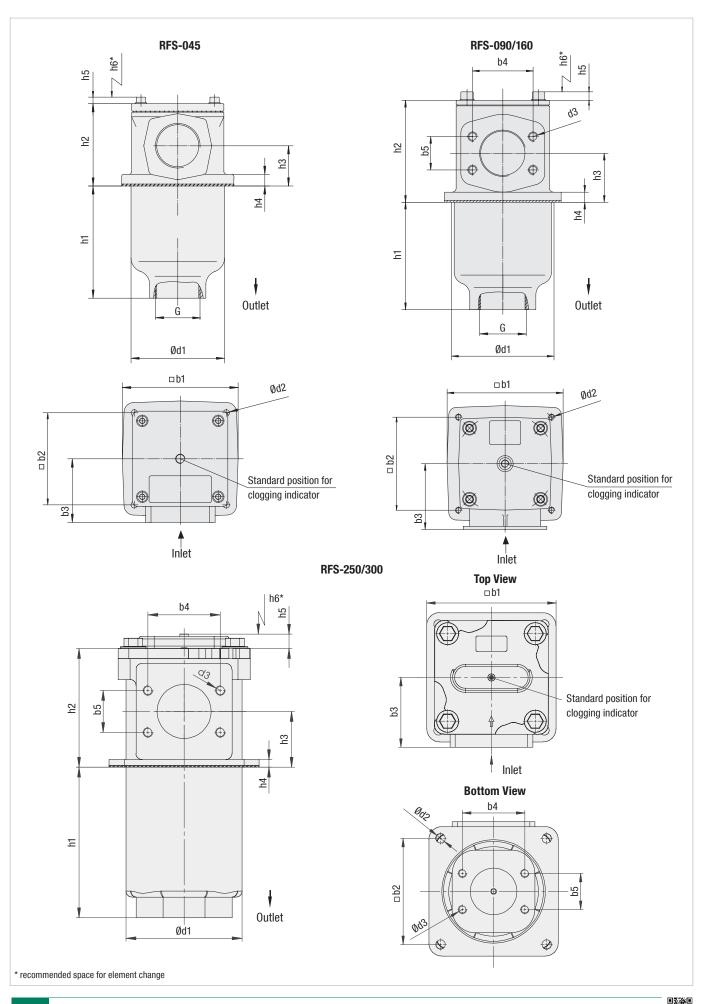
- Bypass valve (integrated in the filter element)
- Opening pressure 3 bar  $\pm$  0,3 bar / 43.5 PSI  $\pm$  4.35 PSI Other settings available on request

#### **Clogging Indicators**

- For clogging indicator types please see page 99

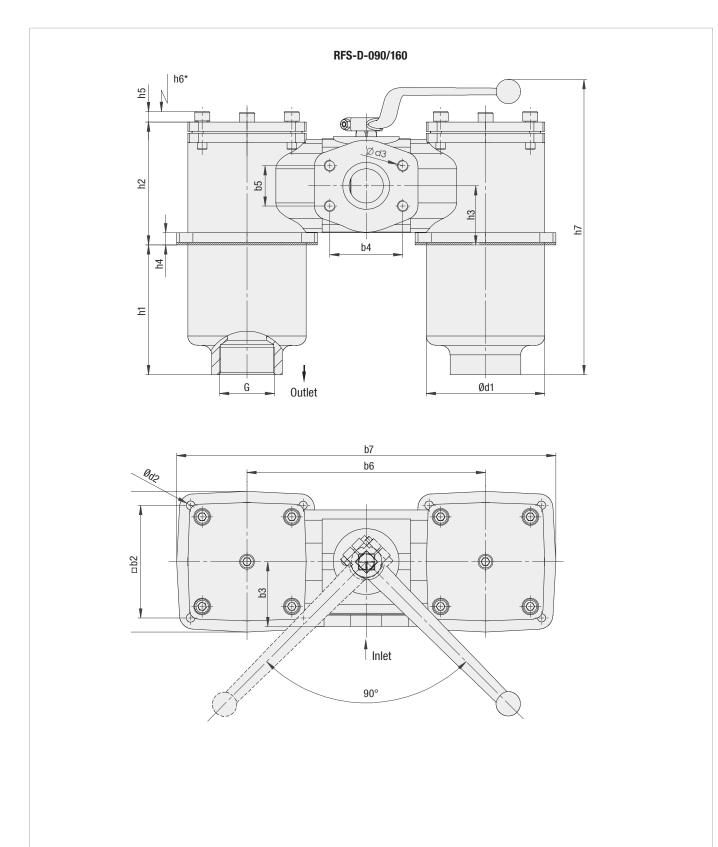


## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFS**



D

## Return-Line Filters • Type RFS-D



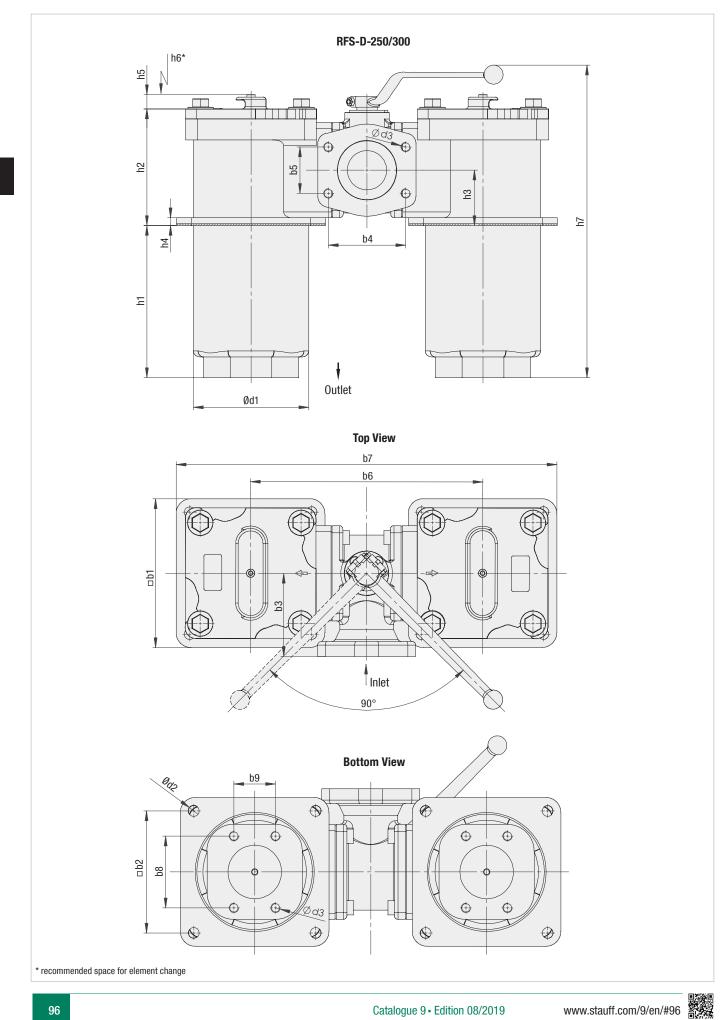
\* recommended space for element change

®

STAUFF



## Return-Line Filters • Type RFS-D



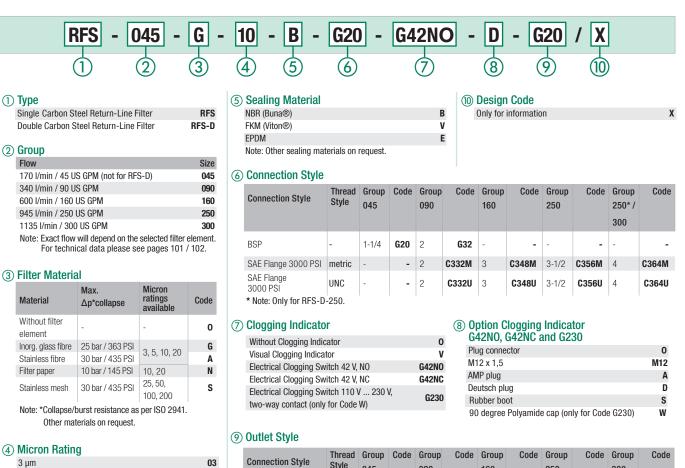


## Return-Line Filters - Type RFS / RFS-D

| Thread Connection       |            | Filter Size |         |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|                         |            | RFS-045     | RFS-090 | RFS-D-090 | RFS-160 | RFS-D-160 | RFS-250 | RFS-D-250 | RFS-300 | RFS-D-300 |
| Inlet BSP<br>SAE Flange | BSP        | 1-1/4       | 2       | 2         | -       | -         | -       | -         | -       | -         |
|                         | SAE Flange | -           | 2       | 2         | 3       | 3         | 3-1/2   | 4         | 4       | 4         |
| Outlet G                | BSP        | 1-1/4       | 2       | 2         | 3       | 3         | -       | -         | -       | -         |
|                         | SAE Flange | -           | -       | -         | -       | -         | 3-1/2   | 3-1/2     | 4       | 4         |

| Dimensions (mm (in) | Filter Size |         |           |         |           |         |           |         |           |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Dimensions (mm/in)  | RFS-045     | RFS-090 | RFS-D-090 | RFS-160 | RFS-D-160 | RFS-250 | RFS-D-250 | RFS-300 | RFS-D-300 |
| b1                  | 120         | 150     | 150       | 196     | 196       | 255     | 255       | 255     | 255       |
| DI                  | 4.72        | 5.91    | 5.91      | 7.72    | 7.72      | 10.04   | 10.04     | 10.04   | 10.04     |
| b2                  | 95,5        | 120     | 120       | 155,5   | 155,5     | 205     | 205       | 205     | 205       |
| 02                  | 3.76        | 4.72    | 4.72      | 6.12    | 6.12      | 8.07    | 8.07      | 8.07    | 8.07      |
| b3                  | 66          | 85      | 69        | 110     | 100       | 135     | 140       | 145     | 140       |
| 03                  | 2.60        | 3.35    | 2.72      | 4.33    | 3.94      | 5.32    | 5.51      | 5.71    | 5.51      |
| b4                  |             | 77,8    | 77,8      | 106,4   | 106,4     | 120,7   | 130,2     | 130,2   | 130,2     |
| D4                  | -           | 3.06    | 3.06      | 4.19    | 4.19      | 4.75    | 5.13      | 5.13    | 5.13      |
| b5                  |             | 42,9    | 42,9      | 61,9    | 61,9      | 69,5    | 77,8      | 77,8    | 77,8      |
| 05                  | -           | 1.69    | 1.69      | 2.44    | 2.44      | 2.74    | 3.06      | 3.06    | 3.06      |
| hC                  |             |         | 254       |         | 330       |         | 390       |         | 410       |
| b6                  | -           | -       | 10        | -       | 12.99     | -       | 15.15     | -       | 16.14     |
| b7                  |             | _       | 404       |         | 525       |         | 640       |         | 660       |
| D7                  | -           | -       | 15.91     | -       | 20.67     | -       | 25.20     |         | 25.98     |
| <b>F0</b>           |             |         | -         | -       | -         | -       | 120,7     |         | 130,2     |
| b8                  | -           | -       |           |         |           |         | 4.75      | -       | 5.13      |
|                     |             |         |           |         |           |         | 69,5      |         | 77,8      |
| b9                  | -           | -       | -         | -       | -         | -       | 2.74      | -       | 3.06      |
|                     | 100         | 126     | 126       | 166     | 166       | 194     | 194       | 194     | 194       |
| d1                  | 3.94        | 4.96    | 4.96      | 6.54    | 6.54      | 7.64    | 7.64      | 7.64    | 7.64      |
| -10                 | 6,5         | 9       | 9         | 13,5    | 13,5      | 17,5    | 17,5      | 17,5    | 17,5      |
| d2                  | .26         | .35     | .35       | .53     | .53       | .69     | .69       | .69     | .69       |
| 10                  |             | M12     | M12       | M16     | M16       | M16     | M16       | M16     | M16       |
| d3                  | -           | 1/2-UNC | 1/2-UNC   | 5/8-UNC | 5/8-UNC   | 5/8 UNC | 5/8 UNC   | 5/8 UNC | 5/8 UNC   |
| 1.4                 | 120         | 138     | 138       | 243     | 243       | 251     | 251       | 332     | 332       |
| h1                  | 4.72        | 5.43    | 5.43      | 9.57    | 9.57      | 9.88    | 9.88      | 13.07   | 13.07     |
| 10                  | 88          | 131     | 131       | 167     | 167       | 198     | 198       | 241     | 241       |
| h2                  | 3.47        | 5.16    | 5.16      | 6.57    | 6.57      | 7.80    | 7.80      | 9.49    | 9.49      |
| 1 Q                 | 43          | 63      | 63        | 84      | 84        | 93      | 93        | 121     | 121       |
| h3                  | 1.69        | 2.48    | 2.48      | 3.31    | 3.31      | 3.66    | 3.66      | 4.76    | 4.76      |
|                     | 13          | 13      | 13        | 13      | 13        | 13      | 13        | 13      | 13        |
| h4                  | .51         | .51     | .51       | .51     | .51       | .51     | .51       | .51     | .51       |
| L.F.                | 7           | 12      | 12        | 12      | 12        | 24      | 24        | 24      | 24        |
| h5                  | .28         | .47     | .47       | .47     | .47       | .95     | .95       | .95     | .95       |
| 10                  | 130         | 180     | 180       | 320     | 320       | 350     | 350       | 460     | 460       |
| h6                  | 5.11        | 7.09    | 7.09      | 12.60   | 12.60     | 13.78   | 13.78     | 18.11   | 18.11     |
|                     |             |         | 314       |         | 450       |         | 525       |         | 630       |
| h7                  | -           | -       | 12.36     | - -     | 17.72     |         | 20.67     |         | 24.80     |

## Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters = Type RFS / RFS-D



| auny | Thread G                     | àr |
|------|------------------------------|----|
| 03   | Connection Style Ctulo       | )4 |
| 05   |                              | 14 |
| 10   | BSP - 1                      | 1- |
| 20   |                              |    |
| 25   | SAE Flange 3000 PSI metric - |    |
| 50   | SAE Flange UNC -             |    |
| 100  | 3000 PSI                     |    |
| 200  |                              |    |

RE -

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

## Filter Elements • Type RE

5 μm 10 μm 20 μm 25 μm 50 μm 100 μm 200 μm

|   |   |   | (1               |
|---|---|---|------------------|
| Туре  |   |   |                  |
| Filter Element Se   | eries   |   | RE               |
| Group<br>According to filte   | or housing  |   |                  |
| Filter Materia  | al<br>Max.  | Micron  | Codo             |
| ·   | al  | Micron<br>ratings<br>available  | Code             |
| Filter Materia  | al<br>Max.  | ratings   | Code<br>G<br>A   |
| Filter Materia<br>Material<br>Inorg. glass fibre  | al<br>Max.<br>Δp*collapse<br>25 bar / 363 PSI   | ratings<br>available  | G                |
| Filter Materia<br>Material<br>Inorg. glass fibre<br>Stainless fibre                                   | al<br>Max.<br>Δp*collapse<br>25 bar / 363 PSI<br>30 bar / 435 PSI                     | ratings<br>available<br>3, 5, 10, 20                                  | G                |
| Filter Materia<br>Material<br>Inorg. glass fibre<br>Stainless fibre<br>Filter paper<br>Stainless mesh | al<br>Max.<br>Δp*collapse<br>25 bar / 363 PSI<br>30 bar / 435 PSI<br>10 bar / 145 PSI | ratings<br>available<br>3, 5, 10, 20<br>10, 20<br>25, 50,<br>100, 200 | G<br>A<br>N<br>S |

Note: \*Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. Other materials on request.

#### Micron Rating

045

2

| 3 µm                                   | 03  |
|--|-----|
| 5 µm                                   | 05  |
| 10 µm                                  | 10  |
| 20 µm                                  | 20  |
| 25 μm                                  | 25  |
| 50 μm                                  | 50  |
| 100 µm                                 | 100 |
| 200 µm                                 | 200 |
| Note: Other micron ratings on request. |     |

G

10

B

#### **(5)** Sealing Material

| NBR (Buna®)                               | В |
|---|---|
| FKM (Viton®)                              | ۷ |
| EPDM                                      | Е |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request. |   |
| Design Code                               |   |

R

STALIFF

## 6 Design Code

| ~ | 200.g.: 0000         |   |
|---|----------------------|---|
|   | Only for information | Х |
|   |                      |   |

| Connection Style       | Thread<br>Style | Group<br>045 | Code | Group<br>090 | Code | Group<br>160 | Code | Group<br>250 | Code  | Group<br>300 | Code  |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| BSP                    | -               | 1-1/4        | G20  | 2            | G32  | 3            | G48  | -            | -     | -            | -     |
| SAE Flange 3000 PSI    | metric          | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 3-1/2        | C356M | 4            | C364M |
| SAE Flange<br>3000 PSI | UNC             | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 3-1/2        | C356U | 4            | C364U |

Х



## Return-Line Filters • Type RFS / RFS-D

## **Electrical Clogging Switch**

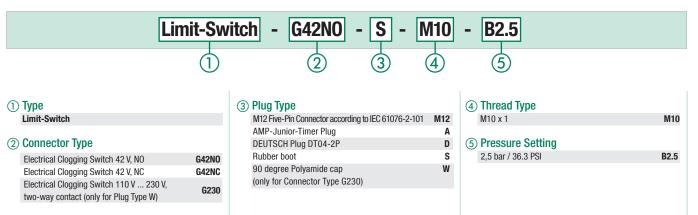
The switch is used where an electrical signal is needed to indicate when the element needs to be changed. The switch can turn on a light, or shut the machine down, or any further function controlled by an electric signal. The switching pressure is 2,5 bar / 36.25 PSI and this allows the element to be changed before the bypass setting of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI is reached.

Standard type with plug connector and rubber cap. Available with DEUTSCH DT04-2P plug (industrial standard), AMP Junior Timer plug (industrial standard) and five-pin circular connector M12, A-coded, according to IEC 61076-2-101.

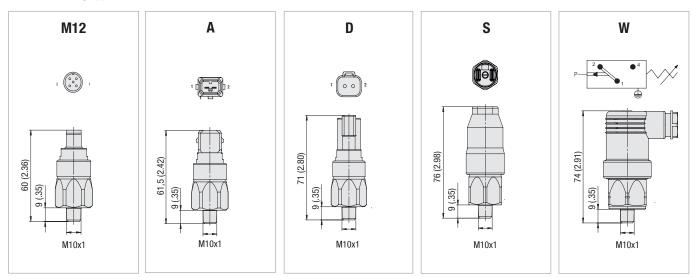
## **Technical Data**

|                         | Limit-Switch G42N0+NC                                | Limit-Switch G230 |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Switching Capacity      | 100 VA   | 1000 VA           |  |  |  |
| Voltage                 | 1042 VAC   | 10250 VAC         |  |  |  |
| Current                 | 10mA4A   |                   |  |  |  |
| Switching Accuracy      | $\pm$ 0,5 bar at room temp. and new state            |                   |  |  |  |
| Switching Frequency     | 200/min  |                   |  |  |  |
| max. Pressure Ramp Rate | ≤ 1 bar/ms   |                   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protection    | IP65 (plug type S and W), IP67 (plug type M12, A, D) |                   |  |  |  |
| Temperature Range       | -30°C +100°C   | -40°C +100°C      |  |  |  |

## **Order Code**



## **Dimensions Plug Type**



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

D



## Return-Line Filters - Type RFS / RFS-D

## **Visual Clogging Indicator**

The gauge visually displays the degree of contamination of the element. The colored segments allow quick visual checking.

 green
 0 ... 2,5 bar / 0 ... 36.25 PSI

 yellow
 2,5 ... 3,0 bar / 36.25 ... 43.5 PSI

 red
 >3,0 bar / >43.5 PSI

Element has service life left Element is contaminated and should be changed Bypass valve open, unfiltered oil passing to tank

## **Order Codes**

# SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922

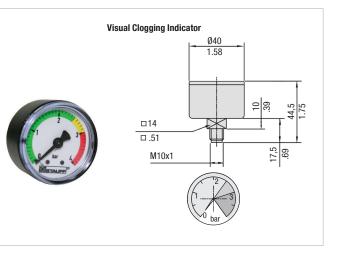
D

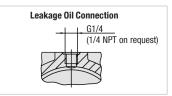
(1) **Type** Visual Clogging Indicator

SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-M10-402922

## Leakage Oil Connection

Seal or case drain lines can be connected to the filter through either of the clogging indicator ports providing that the leakage oil can accept a pressure of 3 bar / 43.5 PSI. It ensures that no unfiltered oil can return to the reservoir.

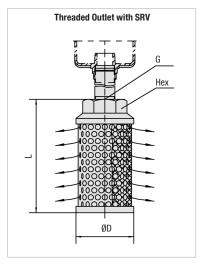




#### Filter Bowl with Threaded Connection and Diffuser

Diffusers mounted to the filter bowl minimise foaming and reduce noise of high Return-Line flows. For further details on STAUFF Diffusers please refer to the Catalogue No. 10 - Hydraulic Accessories. Attention: Connection pipe not included in scope of delivery!

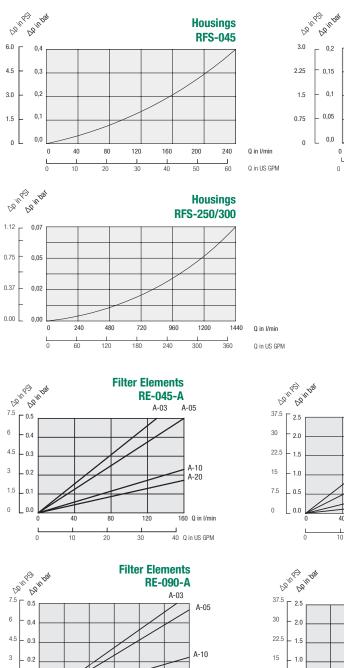
| Size SRV    | for Return-Line | Dimensions (mm/in) |       |           |      |  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|------|--|
| SIZE SNV    | Filter Size     |                    | L     | Thread G  | Hex  |  |
| SRV-227-G24 | RFS-250         | 84                 | 200   | G1-1/2    | 60   |  |
| SRV-227-N24 |                 | 3.31               | 7.87  | 1-1/2 NPT | 2.36 |  |
| SRV-454-G32 | BES-250         | 84                 | 260   | G2        | 70   |  |
| SRV-454-N32 | NF3-200         | 3.31               | 10.24 | 2 NPT     | 2.76 |  |
| SRV-950-G24 | BES-250         | 148                | 272   | G3        | 100  |  |
| SRV-950-N24 | NF3-200         | 5.83               | 10.71 | 3 NPT     | 3.94 |  |

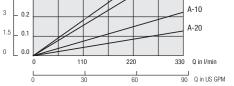


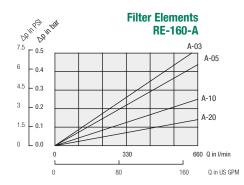


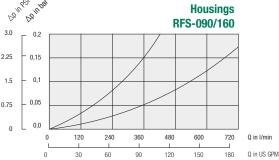
## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFS Flow Characteristics**

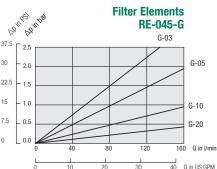
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

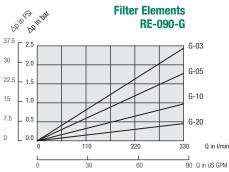


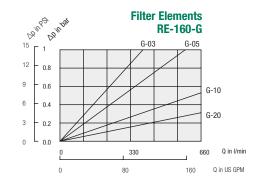














## **Return-Line Filters • Type RFS Flow Characteristics**

A-03

A-05

A-10

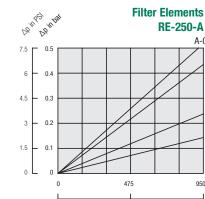
A-20

Q in I/min

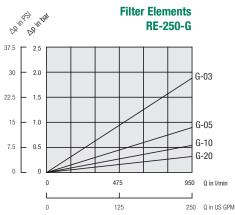
250 Q in US GPM

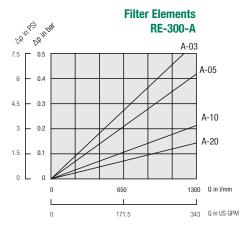
950

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm3 and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm2/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

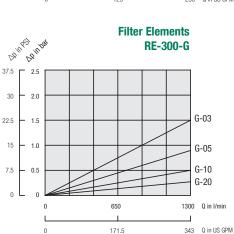


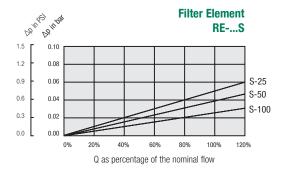
0

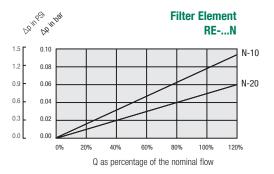




125







D

#### 

## Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-10/15/25



D

## **Product Description**

STAUFF RTF-10/15/25 Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top filters with a maximum operating pressure of 3,4 bar / 49 PSI.

## **Technical Data**

# ConstructionTank Top flange mounting

## Materials

- Filter head: Aluminium
- Filter bowl: PolyamideSealings: NBR (Buna-N®)
  - FKM (Viton®) Other sealing materials on request

## Port Connections

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### Flow Rating

Up to 95 I/min / 25 US GPM

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 3,4 bar / 49 PSI

Burst Pressure Min. 10 bar / 145 PSI

- Temperature Range
- -25 °C ... +95 °C / -13 °F ... +203 °F

Filter Elements

Specifications see page 106

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

## **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

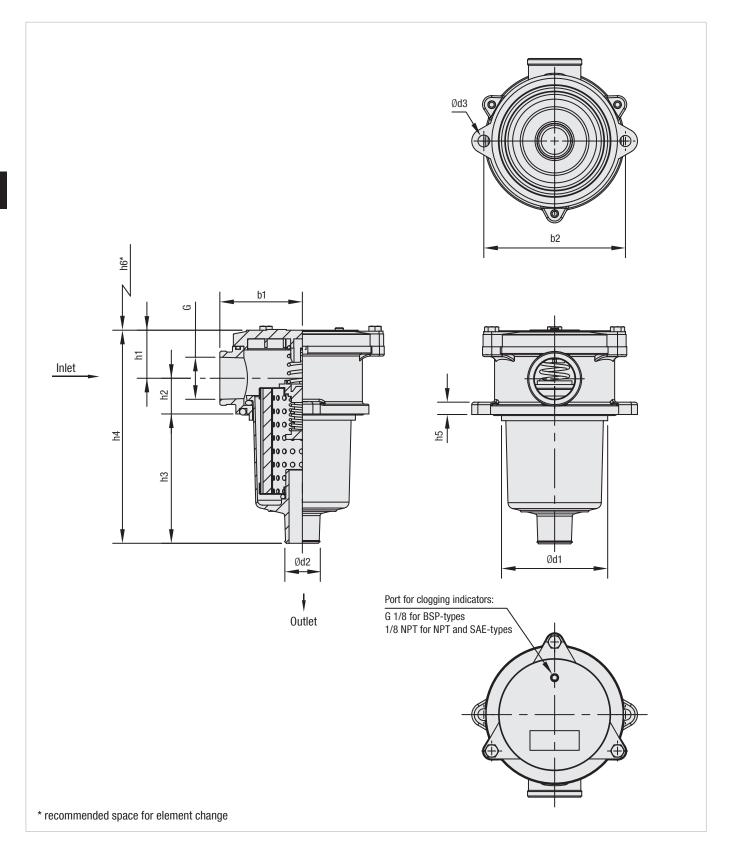
 Bypass valve: Opening pressure 1,7 bar / 25 PSI (integrated in the filter element)
 Other settings available on request

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types please see page 125

103

## Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-10/15/25



R

STAUFF



## Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-10/15/25

| Thread Connection G | Filter Size RTF |           |           |  |  |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Thread Connection G | 10              | 15        | 25        |  |  |
| BSP                 | 1/2             | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| NPT                 | 1/2             | 1         | 1         |  |  |
| SAE 0-ring          | -               | 1-5/16–12 | 1-5/16–12 |  |  |

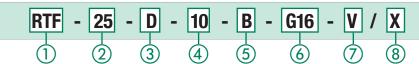
| Dimonolono (mm/in) | Filter Size RTF |      |      |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|------|------|--|--|
| Dimensions (mm/in) | 10              | 15   | 25   |  |  |
| h1                 | 26              | 34   | 34   |  |  |
| 11                 | 1.02            | 1.34 | 1.34 |  |  |
| 12                 | 21              | 29   | 29   |  |  |
| 12                 | .83             | 1.14 | 1.14 |  |  |
| 13                 | 85              | 103  | 151  |  |  |
| 13                 | 3.34            | 4.05 | 5.95 |  |  |
| 4                  | 129             | 166  | 212  |  |  |
| 14                 | 5.07            | 6.53 | 8.35 |  |  |
| 15                 | 8               | 10   | 10   |  |  |
| G                  | .32             | .39  | .39  |  |  |
|                    | 110             | 130  | 175  |  |  |
| 16                 | 4.33            | 5.12 | 6.89 |  |  |
| .4                 | 50              | 67   | 67   |  |  |
| 1                  | 1.97            | 2.64 | 2.64 |  |  |
| 0                  | 90              | 115  | 115  |  |  |
| 2                  | 3.54            | 4.52 | 4.52 |  |  |
| 14                 | 66              | 86   | 86   |  |  |
| 11                 | 2.60            | 3.39 | 3.39 |  |  |
| 12                 | 24              | 28   | 28   |  |  |
| 12                 | .94             | 1.10 | 1.10 |  |  |
| 0                  | 7               | 9    | 9    |  |  |
| 3                  | .28             | .35  | .35  |  |  |
| Noisht (les (lbs)  | 0,45            | 0,9  | 1    |  |  |
| Weight (kg/lbs)    | 1               | 2    | 2.2  |  |  |



## Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type RTF-10/15/25

RTF

25



1) Type

Return-Line Filter

| 2 | Group  |      |
|---|--|------|
|   | Flow   | Size |
|   | 38 I/min / 10 US GPM                         | 10   |
|   | 57 I/min / 15 US GPM                         | 15   |
|   | 95 I/min / 25 US GPM                         | 25   |
|   | Note: Exact flow will depend on the selected |      |

For technical data please see pages 123 / 124.

## **③ Filter Material**

25 µm

| Material               | Max.<br>∆p*collapse                     | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------|
| Without filter element | -                                       | -                              | 0    |
| Inorg. glass fibre     | 3 bar / 43.5 PSI                        | 10, 25                         | G    |
| Filter paper           | 3 bar / 43.5 PSI                        | 10, 25                         | D    |
|                        | urst resistance as<br>erials on request | per ISO 2941                   |      |
| (4) Micron Rating      | a                                       |                                |      |
| 10 µm                  | -                                       |                                | 10   |

## (5) Sealing Material NBR (Buna®)

#### NBR (Buna®) FKM (Viton®)

Note: Other sealing materials on request

## **(6)** Connection Style

| Connection Style  | Group<br>10 | Code | Group<br>25 and 15 | Code |
|-------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|------|
| BSP               | 1/2         | G08  | 1                  | G16  |
| NPT               | 1/2         | N08  | 1                  | N16  |
| SAE O-ring Thread | -           | -    | 1-5/16-12          | U16  |

## (7) Clogging Indicator

B

V

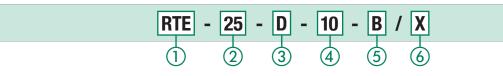
| Without clogging indicator             | 0 |
|--|---|
| Visual clogging indicator              | ۷ |
| Electrical clogging indicator          | Е |
| Note: See page 125 for more details on |   |
| indicator ports and types.             |   |
|  |   |

## (8) Design Code

Only for information X

## Filter Elements • Type RTE

Note: Other micron ratings on request



| 1) Туре                         |                     |                                |           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Filter Element Se               | eries               |                                | RTE       |
| (2) Group<br>According to filte | er housing          |                                |           |
| (3) Filter Materia              |                     |                                |           |
| <u> </u>                        |                     |                                |           |
| Material                        | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code      |
| Material                        | man                 | ratings                        | Code<br>G |
| matorial                        | Δp*collapse         | ratings<br>available           | 0000      |

| 4 | Micron Rating                         |    |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|--|--|
|   | 10 μm                                 | 10 |  |  |
|   | 25 μm                                 | 25 |  |  |
|   | Note: Other micron ratings on request |    |  |  |
| ~ | o                                     |    |  |  |

## **(5) Sealing Material**

NBR (Buna®) FKM (Viton®) Note: Other sealing materials on request

## 6 Design Code

В

۷

Only for information

X

#### 

## Return-Line Filters Type RTF-20



## **Product Description**

STAUFF RTF-20 Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top filters with a maximum operating pressure of 10 bar / 145 PSI and flow rates up to 115 l/min / 30 US GPM. The filter bowl is designed to return the oil beneath the surface thus preventing entrainment of air. RTF-20 series compact design and integral breather make them ideal for mobile hydraulic applications.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top flange mounting

#### Materials

- Filter head: Aluminium
- Filter bowl & cap: Polyamide
- Sealings:
- NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

## **Flow Rating**

• Up to 115 I/min / 30 US GPM

#### Operating Pressure Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI

- Burst Pressure Min. 30 bar / 435 PSI

### Temperature Range

-25 °C ...+95 °C / -13 °F ... +203 °F

#### **Integrated Breather**

- Filter paper 10 µm
- Filter paper 40 µm

#### **Filter Elements**

Specifications see page 110

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

## **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

 Bypass valve: (integrated in the filter element)

## **Clogging Indicators**

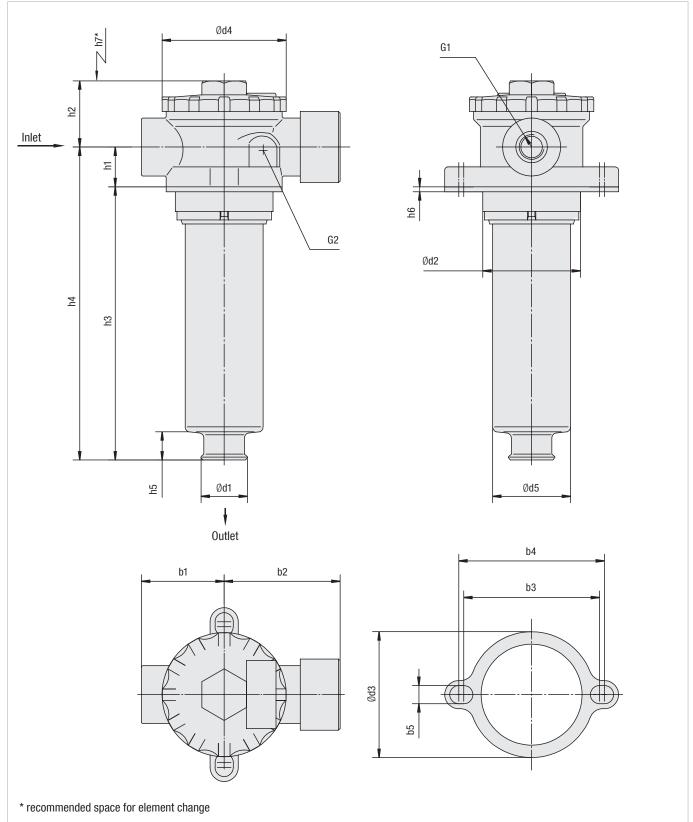
• For clogging indicator types please see page 125

Opening pressure 1,7 bar / 25 PSI

Other settings available on request



## Return-Line Filters - Type RTF-20



D



### Return-Line Filters - Type RTF-20

| Thread Connection G1 | Filter Size RTF |        |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Thread Connection G1 | 020             |        |  |  |  |
| BSP                  | 1/2             | 3/4    |  |  |  |
| NPT                  | 1/2             | 3/4    |  |  |  |
| SAE Thread           | 3/4–16          | 1–1/16 |  |  |  |

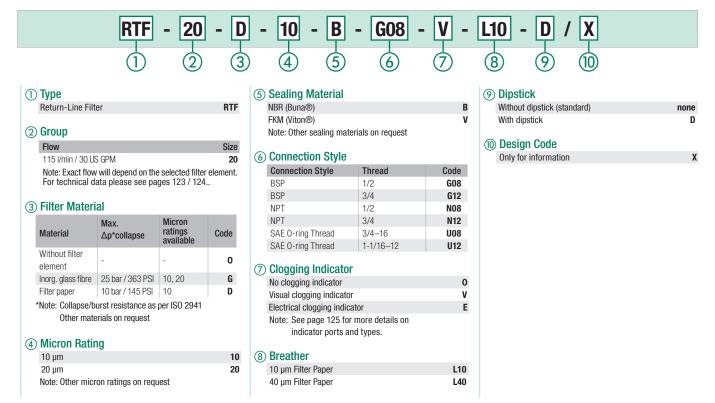
| Dimensions (mm/in) | Filter Size RTF       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Dimensions (mm/m)  | 020                   |
| b1                 | 50                    |
| DI                 | 1.97                  |
| b2                 | 70                    |
| UZ                 | 2.76                  |
| b3                 | 82                    |
| 00                 | 3.23                  |
| b4                 | 88                    |
| D4                 | 3.46                  |
| b5                 | 11                    |
| 55                 | .43                   |
| d1                 | 28                    |
|                    | 1.10                  |
| d2*                | Min. 60 / Max. 63     |
|                    | Min. 2.36 / Max. 2.48 |
| d3                 | 77                    |
|                    | 3.03                  |
| d4                 | 75                    |
|                    | 2.95                  |
| d5                 | 48                    |
|                    | 1.89                  |
| h1                 | 24                    |
|                    | .94                   |
| h2                 | 37,5                  |
|                    | 1.48                  |
| h3                 | 178<br>7.01           |
|                    | 202                   |
| h4                 | 7.95                  |
|                    | 16                    |
| h5                 | .63                   |
|                    | 2                     |
| h6                 | .07                   |
|                    | 210                   |
| h7                 | 8.27                  |
|                    | G1/8 or               |
| G2                 | 1/8 NPT               |
|                    |                       |

\* recommended diameter for mounting hole

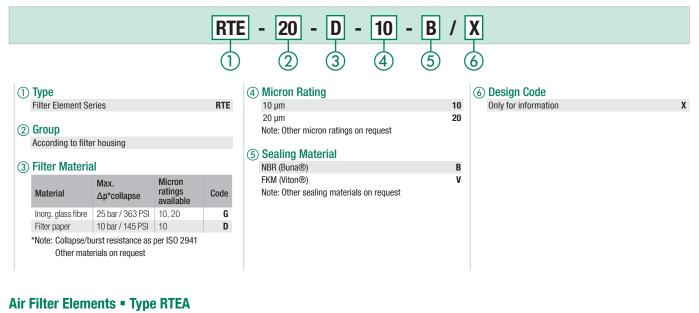


# **STAUFF**®

### Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters = Type RTF-20



### Filter Elements • Type RTE



#### **RTEA** 020 L B X 10 (1) $\widehat{2}$ 6 3 **③ Filter Material (5) Sealing Material** (1) Type Air Filter Element Series RTEA Filter Paper NBR (Buna®) В L Note: Other materials on request Note: Other sealing materials on request ② Group Air filter for RTF-20 (4) Micron Rating **(6)** Design Code 10 Only for information X 10 um Note: Other micron ratings on request

D

#### 

### Return-Line Filters Type RTF-40



### D

#### **Product Description**

STAUFF RTF-40 Return-Line Filters are designed as tank top filters with a maximum operating pressure of 6,9 bar / 100 PSI. The filter bowl is designed to return the oil beneath the surface thus preventing entrainment of air.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top flange mounting

#### **Materials**

- Filter head:Aluminium
- Filter bowl: Bowl length 1: Polyamide
- Bowl length 2: SteelSealings: NBR (Buna-N®)
  - Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread
- SAE flange

#### **Flow Rating**

• Up to 378 I/min / 100 US GPM

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 6,9 bar / 100 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-25 °C ...+95 °C / -13 °F ... +203 °F

#### **Filter Elements**

- RTE-47 with integrated bypass valve, single stack length
- RTE-48 bypass valve integrated in the filter head,
- equivalent to the HF-4 elements, single and double stack lengths
   RTE-49 bypass valve integrated in the filter head, single and double stack lengths
- Specifications see page 114

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

Bypass valve:

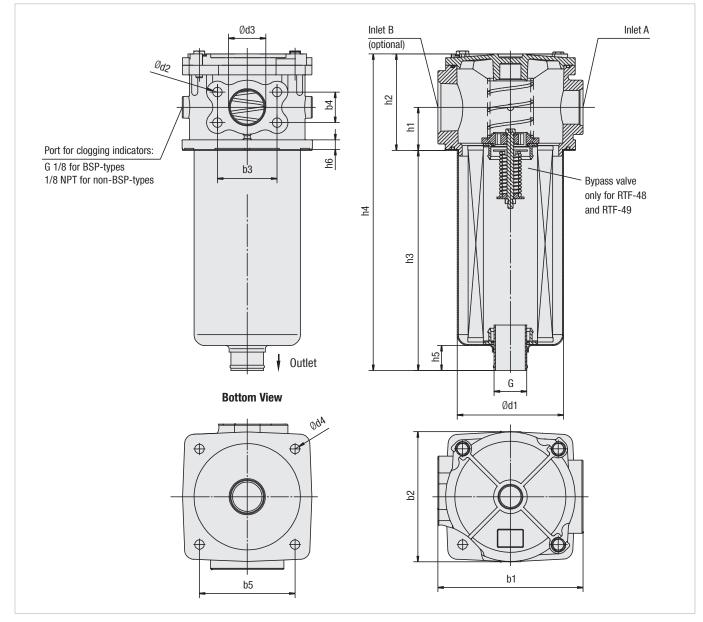
Opening pressures 1 bar / 14.5 PSI ±10 % or 1,7 bar / 25 PSI ±10 % RTF-47: Bypass intergrated in the filter element RTF-48/49: Bypass integrated in the filter head

#### **Clogging Indicators**

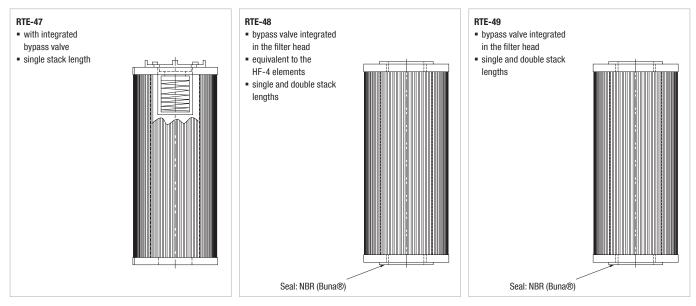
For clogging indicator types please see page 125



### **Return-Line Filters = Type RTF-40**



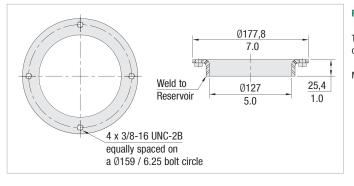
### Filter Elements = Types RTE-47 / RTE-48 / RTE-49



www.stauff.com/9/en/#112

#### 

### Return-Line Filters - Type RTF-40



#### RTF-40 Series Weld Ring WR-40

The WR-40 weld ring is welded directly to the hydraulic reservoir, eliminating the need for drilling and tapping mounting holes in the reservoir.

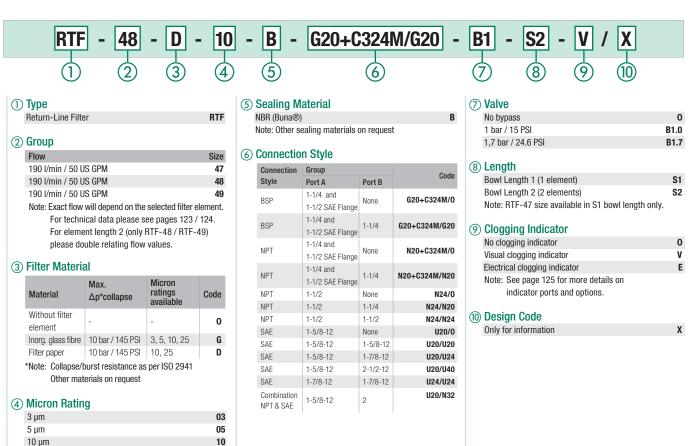
Material: Carbon Steel

| Thread Connection     | Filter Size RTF            |          |                            |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Combinations          | 4S1                        |          | 4S2                        |          |  |  |  |
|                       | Inlet A                    | Inlet B  | Inlet A                    | Inlet B  |  |  |  |
| BSP                   | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | None     | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | None     |  |  |  |
| BSP                   | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | 1-1/4    |  |  |  |
| NPT                   | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | None     | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | None     |  |  |  |
| NPT                   | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | 1-1/4    | 1-1/4 and 1-1/2 SAE Flange | 1-1/4    |  |  |  |
| NPT                   | 1-1/2                      | None     | 1-1/2                      | None     |  |  |  |
| NPT                   | 1-1/2                      | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2                      | 1-1/4    |  |  |  |
| NPT                   | 1-1/2                      | 1-1/2    | 1-1/2                      | 1-1/2    |  |  |  |
| SAE                   | 1-5/8–12                   | None     | 1-5/8-12                   | None     |  |  |  |
| SAE                   | 1-5/8–12                   | 1-5/8-12 | 1-5/8-12                   | 1-5/8–12 |  |  |  |
| SAE                   | 1-5/8–12                   | 1-7/8-12 | 1-5/8–12                   | 1-7/8–12 |  |  |  |
| SAE                   | 1-5/8–12                   | 2-1/2-12 | 1-5/8–12                   | 2-1/2-12 |  |  |  |
| SAE                   | 1-7/8–12                   | 1-7/8-12 | 1-7/8–12                   | 1-7/8–12 |  |  |  |
| Combination SAE & NPT | 1-5/8-12                   | 2        | 1-5/8-12                   | 2        |  |  |  |

| Dimensions (mm/in) | Filter Size RTF |           |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                    | 4S1             | 4S2       |
| h1                 | 50              | 50        |
|                    | 1.97            | 1.97      |
| h2                 | 112             | 112       |
| 112                | 4.41            | 4.41      |
| h3                 | 263             | 475       |
| 110                | 10.35           | 18.70     |
| h4                 | 385             | 587       |
| 114                | 15.16           | 23.11     |
| h5                 | 21              | 38        |
| 115                | .83             | 1.50      |
| h6                 | 11              | 11        |
| 110                | .43             | .43       |
| b1                 | 170             | 170       |
| וע                 | 6.70            | 6.70      |
| b2                 | 152             | 152       |
| UZ                 | 5.98            | 5.98      |
| b3                 | 69.9            | 69.9      |
| bo                 | 2.75            | 2.75      |
| b4                 | 35,6            | 35,6      |
| D4                 | 1.40            | 1.40      |
| b5                 | 112             | 112       |
| DO                 | 4.41            | 4.41      |
| d1                 | 122             | 126       |
| ui                 | 4.80            | 4.96      |
| d2                 | M12 or          | M12 or    |
| uz                 | 1/2-13 UN       | 1/2-13 UN |
| d3                 | 38,1            | 38,1      |
| uə                 | 1.50            | 1.50      |
| d4                 | 11              | 11        |
| U4                 | .43             | .43       |
| G                  | G1-1/2 or       | G1-1/2 or |
| u                  | 1-1/2 NPT       | 1-1/2 NPT |

Dimensions in mm / in

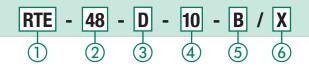
### Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters = Type RTF-40



### Filter Elements • Type RTE

Note: Other micron ratings on request

25 µm



| 1) Type             |                     |                                |           |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Filter Element Ser  | ries                |                                | RTE       |  |  |
| (2) Group           |                     |                                |           |  |  |
| According to filter | r housing           |                                |           |  |  |
| ③ Filter Materia    |                     |                                |           |  |  |
| Material            | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code      |  |  |
| Material            |                     | ratings                        | Code<br>G |  |  |
|                     | ∆p*collapse         | ratings<br>available           |           |  |  |

\*Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941 Other materials on request

#### Micron Rating

25

| 3 µm                                  | 03 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| 5 μm                                  | 05 |
| 10 µm                                 | 10 |
| 25 µm                                 | 25 |
| Note: Other micron ratings on request |    |

#### 5 Sealing Material

NBR (Buna®) Note: Other sealing materials on request

#### (6) Design Code

Only for information

В

X

R

STALIFF

#### 

### Return-Line Filters Type RTF-50



## D

#### **Product Description**

STAUFF RTF-50 Return-Line Filters are designed for tank top applications with a maximum pressure of 6,9 bar / 100 PSI. The filter bowl is designed to return the oil beneath the surface thus preventing entrainment of air. The RTF-58 elements interchange with the popular "K" series and RTF-59 elements interchange with the "RE-409" series elements.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top flange mounting

#### Materials

- Filter head:Aluminium
- Filter bowl: Bowl length 1: Polyamide
- Bowl length 2: Steel
- Sealings: NBR (Buna-N®) Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rating**

Up to 379 I/min / 100 US GPM

#### Operating Pressure Max. 6,9 bar / 100 PSI

- wax. 0,5 bar / 1001 5

#### Temperature Range

■ -25 °C ...+95 °C / -13 °F ... +203 °F

#### Filter Elements

Specifications see page 118

#### Media Compatibility

• Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

Bypass valve:

25 PSI ±10 % Other settings available on request

Opening pressures 1 bar / 14.5 PSI  $\pm 10$  % or 1,7 bar /

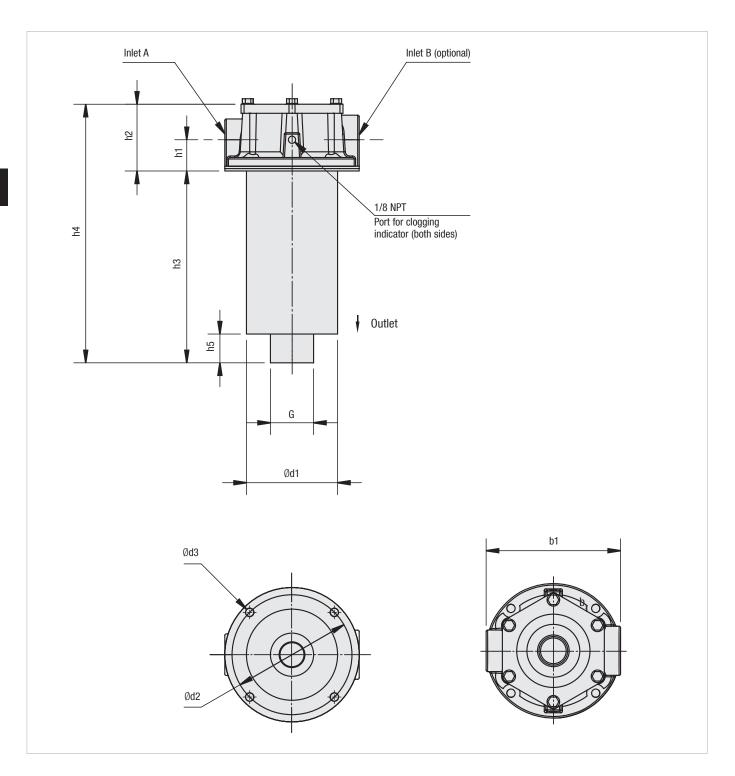
#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types please see page 125

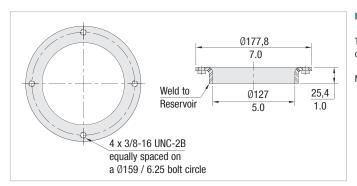
D



### **Return-Line Filters = Type RTF-50**



### **Return-Line Filters = Type RTF Accessories**



#### **RTF-50 Series Weld Ring WR-40**

The WR-40 weld ring is welded directly to the hydraulic reservoir, eliminating the need for drilling and tapping mounting holes in the reservoir.

Material: Carbon Steel





### Return-Line Filters - Type RTF-50

| Thread Connection          | Filter Size RTF |          |          |          |  |  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Combinations               | 5S1             |          | 5S2      |          |  |  |
|                            | Inlet A         | Inlet B  | Inlet A  | Inlet B  |  |  |
| NPT (N)                    | 1-1/4           | None     | 1-1/4    | None     |  |  |
| NPT (NM)                   | 1-1/4           | 1-1/2    | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2    |  |  |
| NPT (M)                    | None            | 1-1/2    | None     | 1-1/2    |  |  |
| Combination SAE & NPT (SM) | 1-5/8-12        | 1-1/2    | 1-5/8–12 | 1-1/2    |  |  |
| SAE (S)                    | 1-5/8-12        | None     | 1-5/8–12 | None     |  |  |
| SAE (T)                    | None            | 1-7/8–12 | None     | 1-7/8–12 |  |  |
| SAE (ST)                   | 1-5/8-12        | 1-7/8–12 | 1-5/8-12 | 1-7/8–12 |  |  |
| Combination NPT & SAE (NT) | 1-1/4           | 1-7/8–12 | 1-1/4    | 1-7/8–12 |  |  |

| Dimensions (mm/in) | Filter Size RTF |           |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|                    | 5S1             | 5S2       |  |  |  |  |
| h1                 | 49,3            | 42,3      |  |  |  |  |
| 111                | 1.94            | 1.67      |  |  |  |  |
| h2                 | 95,5            | 88,5      |  |  |  |  |
| 112                | 3.78            | 3.48      |  |  |  |  |
| h3                 | 241,3           | 485,9     |  |  |  |  |
| 110                | 9.50            | 19.13     |  |  |  |  |
| h4                 | 336,8           | 574,9     |  |  |  |  |
| 114                | 13.26           | 22.61     |  |  |  |  |
| h5                 | 29,5            | 38,1      |  |  |  |  |
| IIJ                | 1.16            | 1.50      |  |  |  |  |
| b1                 | 177,8           | 177,8     |  |  |  |  |
| וע                 | 7.00            | 7.00      |  |  |  |  |
| d1                 | 124,8           | 126       |  |  |  |  |
| ui                 | 4.91            | 4.96      |  |  |  |  |
| d2                 | 158,7           | 158,7     |  |  |  |  |
| uz                 | 6.25            | 6.25      |  |  |  |  |
| d3                 | 11,2            | 11,2      |  |  |  |  |
|                    | .44             | .44       |  |  |  |  |
| G                  | 1-1/2 NPT       | 1-1/2 NPT |  |  |  |  |



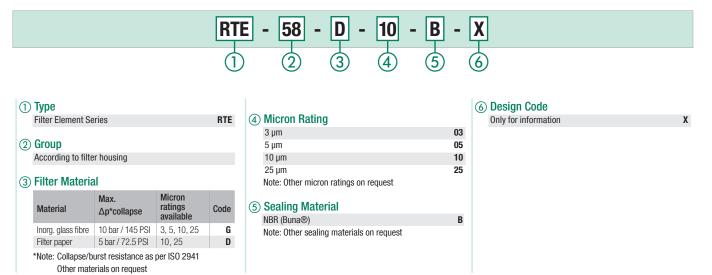


### Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type RTF-50

|   | RTF -                | 58 -                 | <b>D</b> - | · 10     | - B   | - N20    | )/0 -    | B1.7    | - S2 - V / X  |            |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------|---|----------|----------|---------|---|------------|
|   |                      | 2                    | 3          | 4        | 5   | 6        |          | 7       |   |            |
| <ol> <li>Type<br/>Return-Line Filte</li> <li>Group</li> </ol> | er                   |                      | RTF        | NBR (    | l <b>ing Materia</b><br>Buna®)<br>Other sealing n |          | request  | В       | (8) Length<br>Bowl Length 1 (1 element)<br>Bowl Length 2 (2 elements) | \$1<br>\$2 |
| Flow  |                      |                      | Size       | 6 Con    | nection Styl                                      | е        |          |         | (9) Clogging Indicator  |            |
| Group size 58   |                      |                      | 58         | -        | ection  | Group    |          |         | No clogging indicator   | 0          |
| Group size 59   |                      |                      | 59         | Style    |   | Port A   | Port B   | Code    | Visual clogging indicator   | v          |
| Note: Exact flow  | v will depend on the | selected filter      | element.   | NPT      |   | 1-1/4    | None     | N20/0   | Electrical clogging indicator   | E          |
| For techn   | ical data please se  | ee pages 123 /       | 124.       | NPT      |   | 1-1/4    | 1-1/2    | N20/N24 | Note: See page 125 for more details on                                |            |
|   |                      |                      |            | NPT      |   | None     | 1-1/2    | 0/N24   | indicator ports and types.  |            |
| ③ Filter Materi   | al<br>Max.           | Micron               |            |          | bination<br>& NPT                                 | 1-5/8-12 | 1-1/2    | U20/N24 | 1 Design Code   |            |
| Material  | ∆p*collapse          | ratings<br>available | Code       | SAE      |   | 1-5/8-12 | None     | U20/0   | Only for information  | Х          |
| Without filter  |                      | available            |            | SAE      |   | None     | 1-7/8-12 | 0/U24   |   |            |
| element   | -                    | -                    | 0          | SAE      |   | 1-5/8-12 | 1-7/8-12 | U20/U24 |   |            |
| Inorg. glass fibre  | 10 bar / 145 PSI     | 3, 5, 10, 25         | G          |          | Dination  | 1-1/4    | 1-7/8-12 | N20/U24 |   |            |
| Filter paper  | 5 bar / 72.5 PSI     |                      | D          | NPI      | & SAE   |          |          |         |   |            |
|   | burst resistance as  | 1 1                  | 1          |          |   |          |          |         |   |            |
|   | terials on request   |                      |            | (7) Valv | e   |          |          |         |   |            |
|   |                      |                      |            | No by    |   |          |          | 0       |   |            |
| (4) Micron Ratin  | Ig                   |                      |            | ,        | / 15 PSI  |          |          | B1.0    |   |            |
| 3 µm  | 0                    |                      | 03         | 1,7 ba   | ar / 24.6 PSI                                     |          |          | B1.7    |   |            |
| 5 µm  |                      |                      | 05         |          |   |          |          |         |   |            |
| 10 µm   |                      |                      | 10         |          |   |          |          |         |   |            |
| 25 µm   |                      |                      | 25         |          |   |          |          |         |   |            |

### Filter Elements • Type RTE

Note: Other micron ratings on request



# -

D

R

STAUFF

# STAUFF

### Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-N



### **Product Description**

STAUFF RTF-N Return-Line Insert Filters allow for a choice of installation configurations which permits custom reservoir design with an in tank filtering system. The filters are installed semi-immersed or totally immersed into a reservoir. The filtration flow is from inside to the outside of the element which ensures that all the contaminant is collected inside the element itself avoiding contact with the reservoir fluid during element change. The combination of magnetic pre-filtration and high filtration efficiency results in a cost effective and versatile filtration system.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Insert filter

#### Materials

- Flange plate:
- Magnet rod:
- Bypass:
- Diffuser:Sealings:
- Steel NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) Other sealing materials on request

Aluminium

Steel

Steel

#### Flow Rating

Up to 500 I/min / 132 US GPM

**Operating Pressure** 

Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI

**Temperature Range** 

■ -29 °C ...+107 °C / -20 °F ... +225 °F

Filter Elements

Specifications see page 122

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

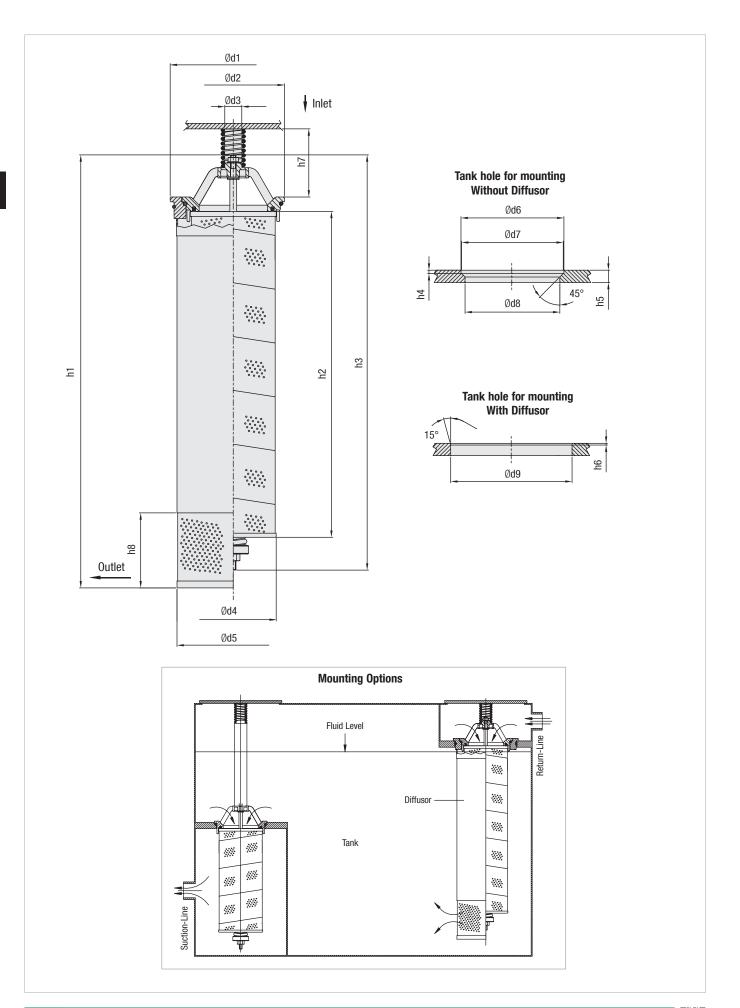
#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

- Bypass valve: (integrated in the filter element)
- Opening pressure 1,5 bar / 22 PSI Other settings available on request

119

### **Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-N**



R

ISTAUFF

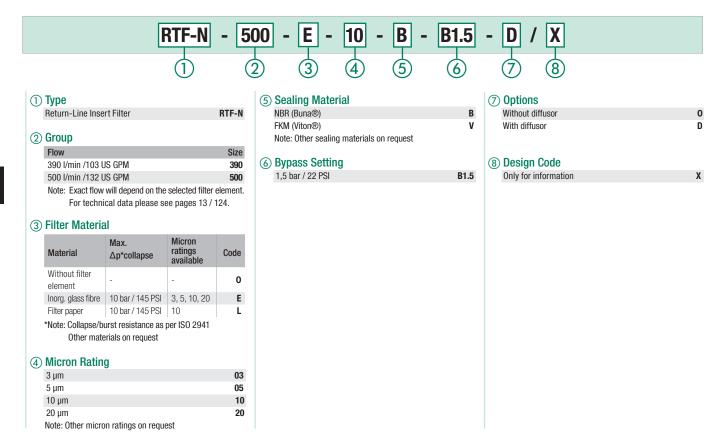


### Return-Line Filters • Type RTF-N

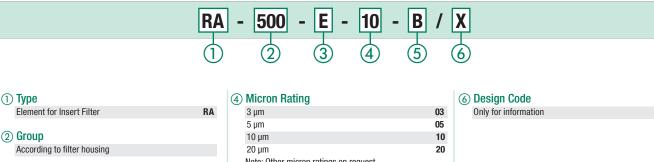
|                    | Filter Size RTF-N |       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Dimensions (mm/in) | 390               | 500   |  |  |  |  |
| h1                 | 445               | 635   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | 17.52             | 25.00 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>b</b> 2         | 290               | 478   |  |  |  |  |
| h2                 | 11.42             | 18.82 |  |  |  |  |
| h0                 | 421               | 609   |  |  |  |  |
| h3                 | 16.57             | 23.98 |  |  |  |  |
| h.4                | 5                 | 5     |  |  |  |  |
| h4                 | .20               | .20   |  |  |  |  |
| hE                 | 18                | 18    |  |  |  |  |
| h5                 | .71               | .71   |  |  |  |  |
| h6                 | 2,5               | 2,5   |  |  |  |  |
| 110                | .10               | .10   |  |  |  |  |
| h7                 | 100               | 100   |  |  |  |  |
| 117                | 3.94              | 3.94  |  |  |  |  |
| h8                 | 110               | 110   |  |  |  |  |
| 110                | 4.33              | 4.33  |  |  |  |  |
| d1                 | 185               | 185   |  |  |  |  |
| ui                 | 7.28              | 7.28  |  |  |  |  |
| d2                 | 150               | 150   |  |  |  |  |
| uz                 | 5.91              | 5.91  |  |  |  |  |
| d3                 | 25                | 25    |  |  |  |  |
| us                 | .98               | .98   |  |  |  |  |
| d4                 | 126               | 126   |  |  |  |  |
| u4                 | 4.95              | 4.95  |  |  |  |  |
| d5                 | 165               | 165   |  |  |  |  |
| us                 | 6.50              | 6.50  |  |  |  |  |
| d6                 | 151               | 151   |  |  |  |  |
| uo                 | 5.94              | 5.94  |  |  |  |  |
| d7                 | 149               | 149   |  |  |  |  |
| u/                 | 5.87              | 5.87  |  |  |  |  |
| d8                 | 139               | 139   |  |  |  |  |
| uo                 | 5.47              | 5.47  |  |  |  |  |
| d9                 | 178               | 178   |  |  |  |  |
| u3                 | 7.01              | 7.01  |  |  |  |  |



### Return-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters • Type RTF-N



### Filter Elements • Type RA



#### (3) Filter Material

| Material   | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|--|--|
| lonrg. glass fibre   | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | E    |  |  |
| Filter paper   | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 10                             | L    |  |  |
| *Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941<br>Other materials on request |                     |                                |      |  |  |

| 3 µm                                  | 03 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| 5 μm                                  | 05 |
| 10 µm                                 | 10 |
| 20 µm                                 | 20 |
| Note: Other micron ratings on request |    |

#### (5) Sealing Material

| NBR (Buna®)                              |
|--|
| FKM (Viton®)                             |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request |
|  |

Х

В ۷



Dempsi Deinbar

0,5

0,4

0.3

0.0

0

7.5

6

4.5

3 0,2

1.5 0,1

0

### **Return-Line Filters • Type RTF Flow Characteristics**

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm3 and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm2/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.

Dombat

0,1

0,0

0,0

0,04

0,02

40 80 120 160

**Filter Breather** 

L-10

RTEA-20

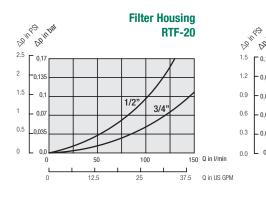
200

40 50 60

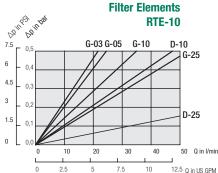
240

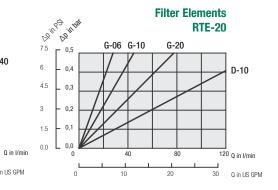
Q in US GPM

L-40

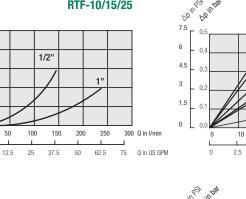


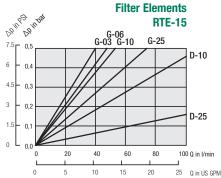


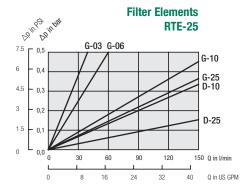


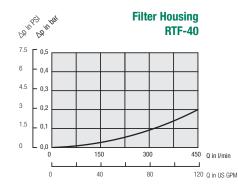


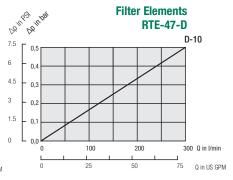
D

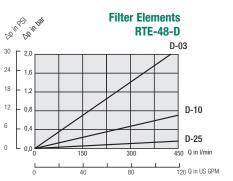


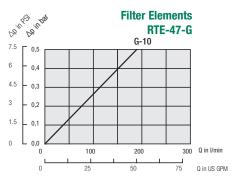


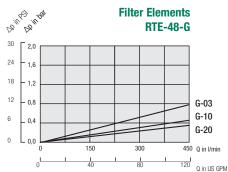








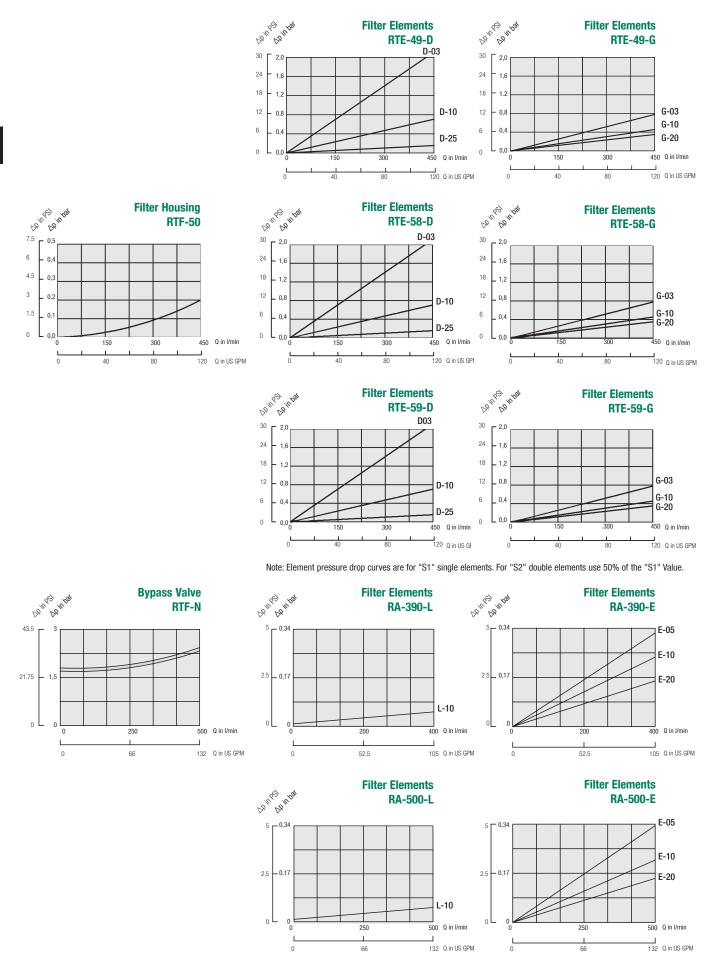






### **Return-Line Filters • Type RTF Flow Characteristics**

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.



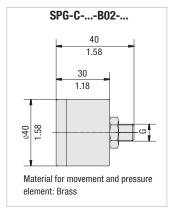
www.stauff.com/9/en/#124

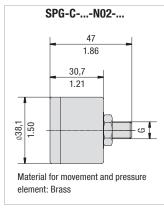


### **RTF Filter Indicators**

**Electrical Clogging Switch** 

#### **Visual Indicators**







SPG-C-...-B02-..

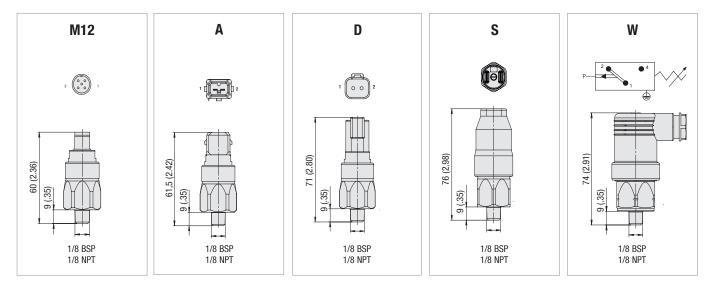
D

| Visual Pressu | ure Clogging Ind | dicators      | Order Orde     |                    |               |         |                                   |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Thread        |                  | Unit of scale | Dongo of ocolo | Coloured Segme     | nts           |         | Order Code                        |
| Connection G  | à                | Unit of scale | Range of scale | Green              | een Yellow Re |         |                                   |
|               | 1/8              | bar           | 0 2,5          | 0 1,2              | 1,2 1,5       | 1,5 2,5 | SPG-C-040-00002.5-02-P-B02-402923 |
| BSP           | 1/8              | bar           | 0 4            | 0 2,5              | 2,5 3         | 3 4     | SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-B02-402922   |
|               | 1/8              | bar           | 0 12           | without coloured s | segments      |         | SPG-C-040-00012-02-P-B02          |
| NPT           | 1/8              | PSI           | 0 100          | 0 13               | 13 15         | 15 100  | SPG-C-040-00100-03-P-N02-402927   |
| NF I          | 1/8              | PSI           | 0 100          | 0 21               | 21 25         | 25 100  | SPG-C-040-00100-03-P-N02-402928   |

#### **Order Code**

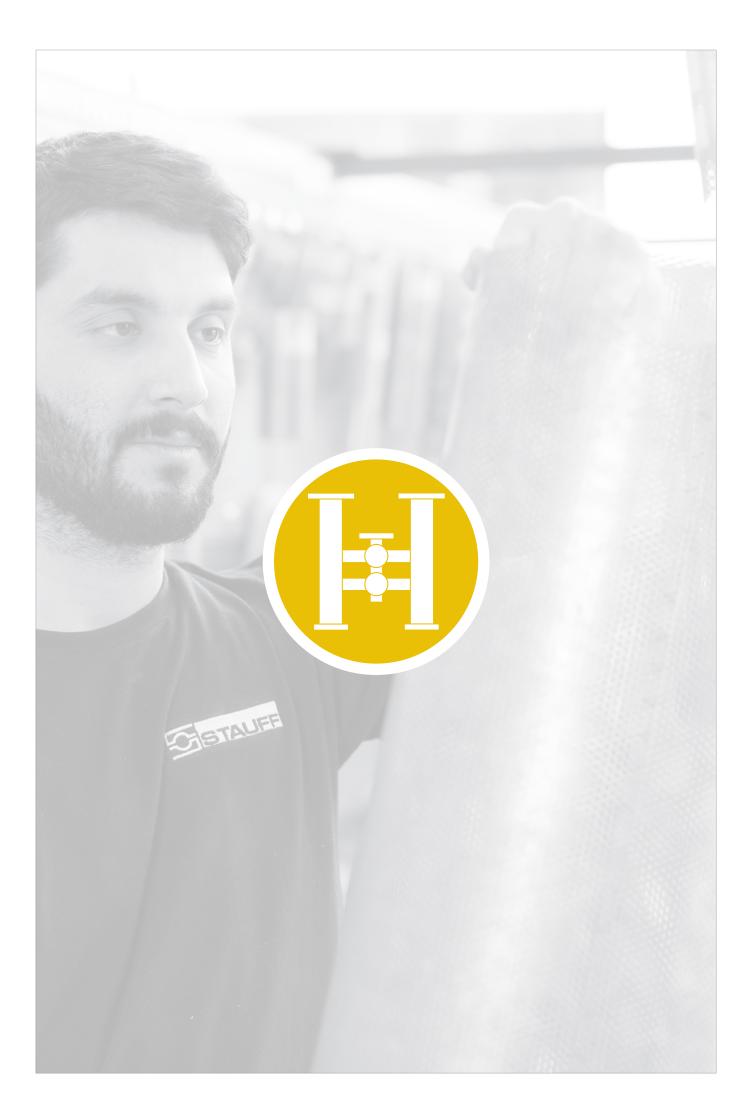
#### Limit-Switch -S G02 G42N0 **B1.3** --**(4)** $\bigcirc$ 3 (5)2 1) Type ③ Plug Type (4) Thread Type Limit-Switch M12 Five-Pin Connector according to IEC 61076-2-101 M12 1/8 BSP G02 AMP-Junior-Timer Plug Α 1/8 NPT N02 (2) Connector Type DEUTSCH Plug DT04-2P D **(5)** Pressure Setting Rubber boot S Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NO G42N0 90 degree Polyamide cap W 1,3 bar / 18.8 PSI B1.3 Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NC G42NC (only for Connector Type G230) Electrical Clogging Switch 110 V ... 230 V, G230 two-way contact (only for Plug Type W)

Note: Technical Data for Limit-Switch types please see Page 73.



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.

Dimensional drawings: All dimensions in mm/in.



|          |          | ~ |
|----------|----------|---|
|          |          | ® |
| <u> </u> |          |   |
| $\sim$   | SIALEE   |   |
|          | <u> </u> |   |

|          | <b>Overview In-Line Filters</b>   |                    | 128       |
|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
|          | SRFL-S / SRFL-D / SRFL-SW   |                    |           |
|          | <b>In-Line Filters</b><br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 7000 I/min / 1850 US GPM  | SRFL-S /<br>SRFL-D | 129 - 142 |
| . Targar | Technical Data / Dimensions   |                    | 130 - 139 |
|          | Order Code - In-Line Filter   |                    | 140       |
|          | Order Code - Filter Elements  |                    | 140       |
|          | Differential Pressure Switch<br>with Visual Gauge Indicator                       |                    | 141       |
|          | Flow Characteristics  |                    | 142       |
|          | <b>In-Line Filters</b><br>Max. 16 bar / 232 PSI<br>Max. 13330 I/min / 3521 US GPM | SRFL-SW            | 143 - 147 |
|          | Technical Data / Dimensions   |                    | 144 - 145 |
|          | Order Code - In-Line Filter   |                    | 146       |
|          | Order Code - Filter Elements  |                    | 146       |
|          | Differential Pressure Switch<br>with Visual Gauge Indicator                       |                    | 147       |



#### Description

STAUFF In-Line Simplex Filters SRFL-S and Duplex Filters SRFL-D are designed for in-line hydraulic applications. With its compact construction and the easy maintain assembly the SRFL-S and SRFL-D Filters are suitable for flow rates up to 7000 l/min / 1850 US GPM.

The two housings of the Duplex Filter SRFL-D are connected with a special gate valve that is operated with a level or hand wheel. Therefore the filter may be serviced without shutting down the hydraulic system.

The STAUFF In-Line Filter SRFL-SW is designed for installation in water circulations. This filter can be used for cleaning of e.g. industrial water of descaling systems. The filter elements are designed as basket strainers, which keep the dirt during the element change.



#### Type SRFL-S

- Simplex
- Operating pressure: max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 7000 l/min / 1850 US GPM Materials:
  - Filter housing: Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel (on request) ANSI, DIN or SAE flange (ISO 6162-1/2)

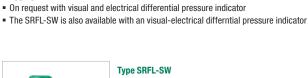


#### Type SRFL-D

- Version:
- · With switch control for maintenance of the system without stoppage
- Operating pressure: max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Nominal flow rate: max. 7000 l/min / 1850 US GPM

Duplex

- Materials:
- Connections:
- Filter housing: Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel (on request) ANSI, DIN or SAE flange (ISO 6162-1/2)



**Options and Accessories** 

Valves (except REL Filter Elements)

· Bypass valve (integrated in the filter element)

**Media Compatibility** 

**Clogging Indicators** 

#### **Type SRFL-SW**

Materials:

· Mineral oils, lubrication oils and water, others on request

- Version:

- - - Filter housing: Carbon Steel, Stainless Steel (on request)
- Connections:
- Duplex on request Operating pressure: max. 16 bar / 232 PSI Nominal flow rate: max. 13330 l/min / 3521 US GPM

Simplex, suitable for water

ANSI or DIN flange

www.stauff.com/9/en/#128



### **In-Line Filters**

### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-S / D





#### **Product Description**

STAUFF In-Line Simplex Filters SRFL-S and Duplex Filters SRFL-D are designed for in-line hydraulic applications. With its compact construction and the easy maintain assembly the SRFL-S and SRFL-D Filters are suitable for flow rates up to 7000 l/min / 1850 US GPM. The two housings of the Duplex Filter SRFL-D are connected with a special gate valve that is operated with a level or hand wheel. Therefore the filter may be serviced without shutting down the hydraulic system. A high efficiency of contaminant removal is assured by using STAUFF RE series Replacement Filter Elements. The high dirt-hold capacity of STAUFF Elements ensure a long service life and, as a result, reduced maintenance costs.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

· In-line assembly, base mounted

#### **Materials**

 Filter housing: Carbon Steel Stainless Steel (on request)
 Sealings: NBR (Buna-N®) FKM (Viton®) Other sealing materials on request

#### **Port Connections**

- DIN flange
- ANSI flange
- SAE flange

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI

#### **Flow Rating**

Up to 7000 l/min / 1850 US GPM

#### Temperature Range

-10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

Filter Elements

Specifications see page 140

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, lubrication oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### Valve

 Bypass valve: (integrated in the filter element)

Opening pressure 3 bar  $\pm$  0,3 bar / 43.5 PSI  $\pm$  4.35 PSI Other settings available on request

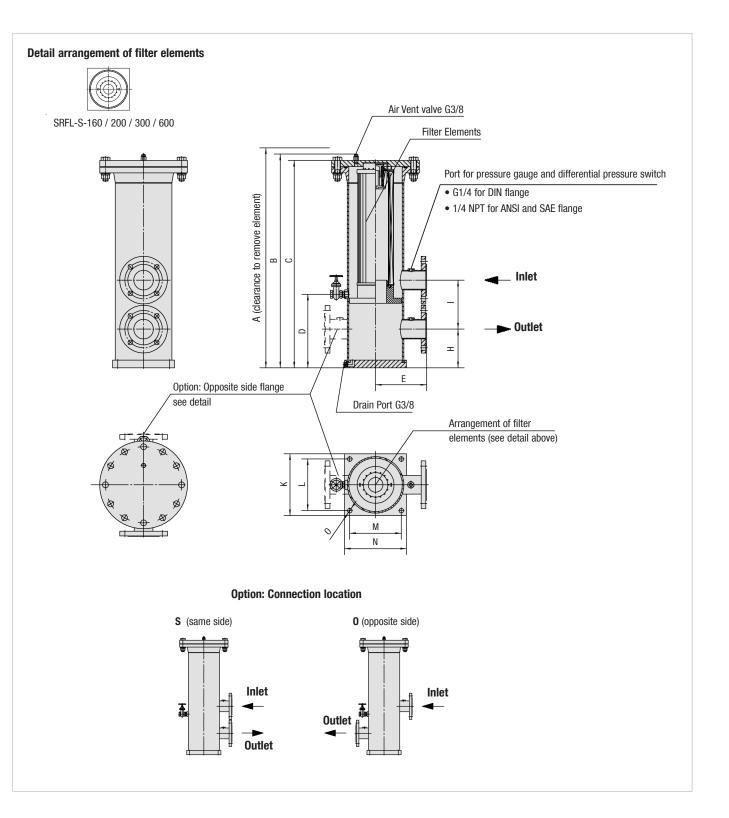
#### **Clogging Indicators**

 Differential pressure switch incl. visual indicator, setting 1,6 bar / 23 PSI Other clogging indicators available on request

|               | Flow             | Flange      |                |                 | Filter Elem | ent quantity | Arrangement           |           |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Filter Size   | l/min/<br>US GPM | DIN<br>2501 | ANSI<br>B 16.5 | SAE<br>3000 PSI | SRFL-S      | SRFL-D       | of filter<br>elements | Page      |
| SRFL-S/D-160  | 900/240          | DN 40       | 1-1/2          | 1-1/2           | 1x RE-160   | 2x RE-160    |                       |           |
| SRFL-S/D-200  | 900/240          | DN 50       | 2              | 2               | 1x RE-200   | 2x RE-200    |                       | 130/134   |
| SRFL-S/D-300  | 1400/370         | DN 65       | 2-1/2          | 2-1/2           | 1x RE-300   | 2x RE-300    | T W                   | 1307 134  |
| SRFL-S/D-600  | 1400/370         | DN 80       | 3              | 3               | 1x RE-600   | 2x RE-600    |                       |           |
| SRFL-S/D-1200 | 4000/1050        | DN 100      | 4              | 4               | 2x RE-600   | 4x RE-600    |                       |           |
| SRFL-S/D-1800 | 4000/1050        | DN 125      | 5              | 5               | 3x RE-600   | 6x RE-600    |                       | 132 / 136 |
| SRFL-S/D-2400 | 6000/1580        | DN 150      | 6              | 6               | 4x RE-600   | 8x RE-600    |                       |           |
| SRFL-S/D-3600 | 7000/1850        | DN 200      | 8              | 8               | 6x RE-600   | 12x RE-600   |                       | 132 / 138 |

129

### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-S-160 / 200 / 300 / 600



R

STAUFF

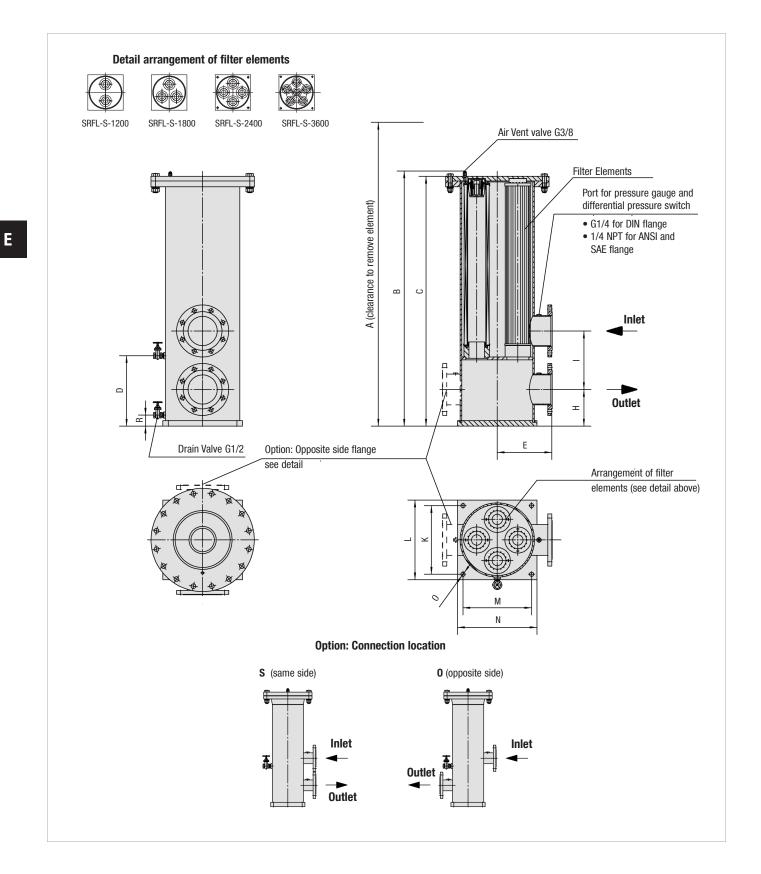


### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-S-160 / 200 / 300 / 600

| Elanga Connection | Filter Size SRFL-S |       |       |       |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Flange Connection | 160                | 200   | 300   | 600   |  |  |
| DIN               | DN 40              | DN 50 | DN 65 | DN 80 |  |  |
| ANSI              | 1-1/2              | 2     | 2-1/2 | 3     |  |  |
| SAE               | 1-1/2              | 2     | 2-1/2 | 3     |  |  |

| Dimensions (mm/in)         | Filter Size SRFL-S |        |        |        |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dimensions (mm/m)          | 160                | 200    | 300    | 600    |
| ٨                          | 885,8              | 1045,8 | 1248,7 | 2126,7 |
| Α                          | 34.87              | 41.17  | 49.16  | 83.73  |
| D                          | 607,6              | 688,7  | 828,6  | 1267,6 |
| В                          | 23.92              | 27.12  | 32.63  | 49.91  |
| 0                          | 584                | 664    | 803,9  | 1242,9 |
| С                          | 22.99              | 26.14  | 31.65  | 48.93  |
| D                          | 214                | 214    | 285    | 285    |
| D                          | 8.43               | 8.43   | 11.22  | 11.22  |
| E                          | 148                | 148    | 198    | 198    |
| E                          | 5.83               | 5.83   | 7.80   | 7.80   |
| н                          | 130                | 140    | 150    | 160    |
|                            | 5.12               | 5.51   | 5.91   | 6.30   |
| 1                          | 155                | 190    | 190    | 220    |
| 1                          | 6.10               | 7.48   | 7.48   | 8.66   |
| К                          | 150                | 150    | 240    | 240    |
| ĸ                          | 5.91               | 5.91   | 9.45   | 9.45   |
| L                          | 125                | 125    | 200    | 200    |
| L                          | 4.92               | 4.92   | 7.87   | 7.87   |
| Μ                          | 125                | 125    | 200    | 200    |
| IVI                        | 4.92               | 4.92   | 7.87   | 7.87   |
| Ν                          | 150                | 150    | 240    | 240    |
| N                          | 5.91               | 5.91   | 9.45   | 9.45   |
| 0                          | 11                 | 11     | 18     | 18     |
| 0                          | .43                | .43    | .71    | .71    |
| Total Oil Capacity (I/gal) | 6,0                | 7,1    | 22,2   | 37,1   |
| Iotal Oli Capacity (l/gal) | 1.59               | 1.86   | 5.87   | 9.80   |
| Weight (kg/lbs)            | 14,5               | 15,9   | 29     | 34,5   |
| weight (kg/ibs)            | 32                 | 35     | 64     | 76     |
| Filter Elements            | RE-160             | RE-200 | RE-300 | RE-600 |
| Quantity                   | 1 x 1              | 1 x 1  | 1 x 1  | 1 x 1  |

### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-S-1200 / 1800 / 2400 / 3600





R

ISTAUFF



### **In-Line Filters**

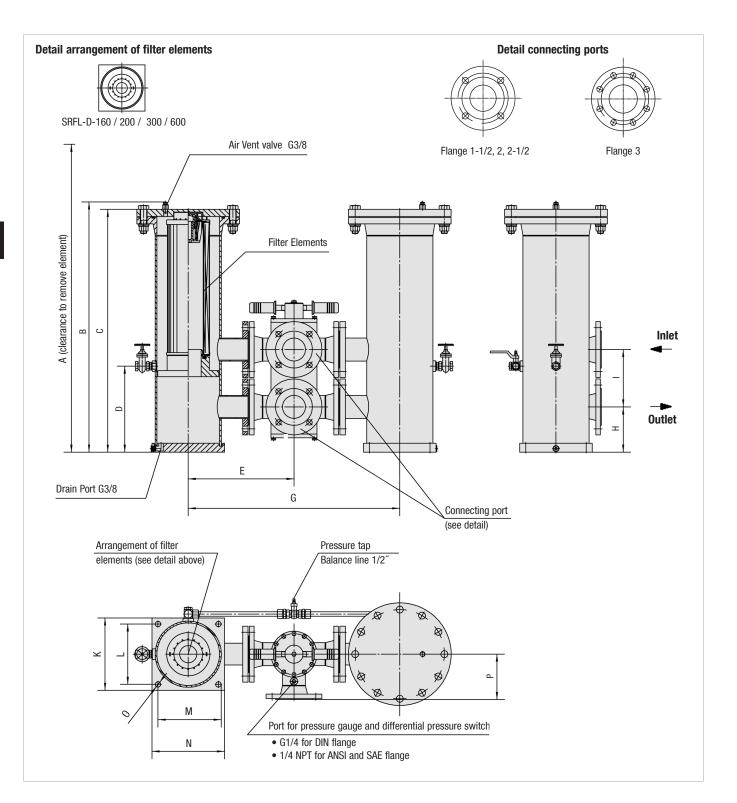
### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-S-1200 / 1800 / 2400 / 3600

| Flongs Connection | Filter Size SRFL-S |        |        |        |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Flange Connection | 1200               | 1800   | 2400   | 3600   |  |  |
| DIN               | DN 100             | DN 125 | DN 150 | DN 200 |  |  |
| ANSI              | 4                  | 5      | 6      | 8      |  |  |
| SAE               | 4                  | 5      | 6      | 8      |  |  |

|                    | (:)         | Filter Size SRFL-S |        |        |        |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dimensions (mm     | 1/IN)       | 1200               | 1800   | 2400   | 3600   |
| ٨                  |             | 2176,7             | 2176,7 | 2249,1 | 2249,1 |
| A                  |             | 85.70              | 85.70  | 88.55  | 88.55  |
| D                  |             | 1319,6             | 1323,6 | 1394,8 | 1392,8 |
| В                  |             | 51.96              | 52.11  | 54.92  | 54.84  |
| C                  |             | 1294,6             | 1294,9 | 1366,1 | 1368,1 |
|                    |             | 50.98              | 50.98  | 53.78  | 53.86  |
| <b>D</b>           |             | 275                | 275    | 325    | 325    |
| D                  |             | 10.83              | 10.83  | 12.80  | 12.80  |
| E                  |             | 273                | 273    | 298    | 398    |
| E                  |             | 10.75              | 10.75  | 11.73  | 15.67  |
|                    |             | 190                | 190    | 200    | 252    |
| Н                  |             | 7.48               | 7.48   | 7.87   | 9.92   |
|                    |             | 250                | 280    | 320    | 425    |
| 1                  |             | 9.84               | 11.02  | 12.6   | 16.73  |
| К                  |             | 385                | 385    | 435    | 540    |
| ĸ                  |             | 15.16              | 15.16  | 17.13  | 21.26  |
|                    |             | 325                | 325    | 375    | 480    |
| L                  |             | 12.80              | 12.80  | 14.76  | 18.90  |
| М                  |             | 325                | 325    | 375    | 480    |
| IVI                |             | 12.80              | 12.80  | 14.76  | 18.90  |
| N                  |             | 385                | 385    | 435    | 540    |
| N                  |             | 15.16              | 15.16  | 17.13  | 21.26  |
| 0                  |             | 23                 | 23     | 23     | 23     |
| 0                  |             | .91                | .91    | .91    | .91    |
| D                  |             | 60                 | 60     | 60     | 60     |
| R                  |             | 2.36               | 2.36   | 2.36   | 2.36   |
|                    | . () (==)   | 103                | 103    | 149    | 232    |
| Total Oil Capacity | / (i/gai)   | 27.21              | 27.21  | 39.37  | 61.30  |
| Woight (kg/lb-)    |             | 86,2               | 90,7   | 105,2  | 154,2  |
| Weight (kg/lbs)    |             | 190                | 200    | 232    | 340    |
| Filter Flowents    | Designation | RE-600             | RE-600 | RE-600 | RE-600 |
| Filter Elements    | Quantity    | 1 x 2              | 1 x 3  | 1 x 4  | 1 x 6  |



### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-D-160 / 200 / 300 / 600



R

STAUFF



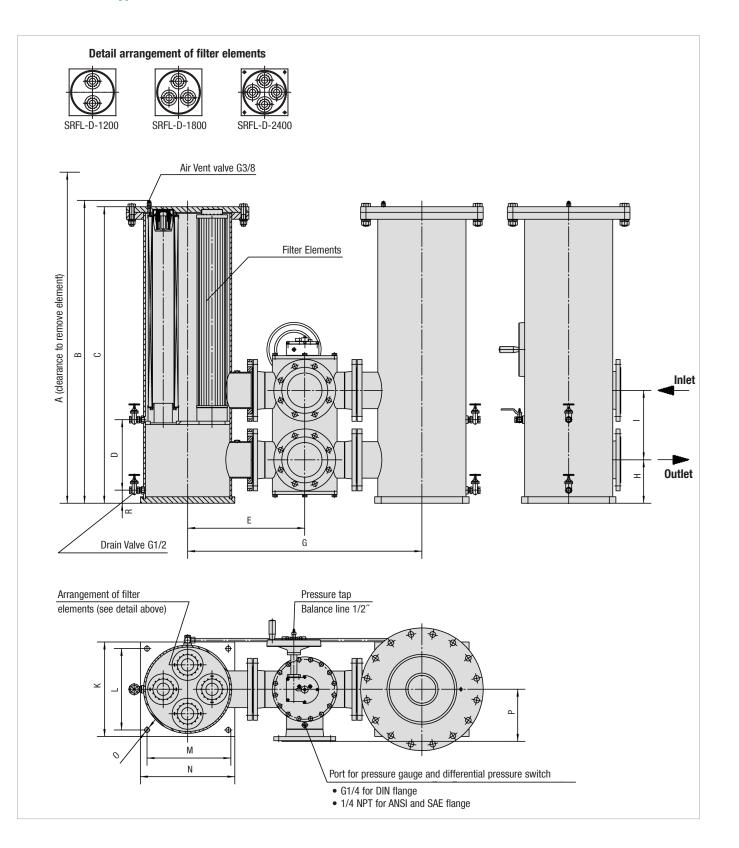
### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-D-160 / 200 / 300 / 600

| Flange Connection | Filter Size SRFL-D |       |       |       |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Flange Connection | 160                | 200   | 300   | 600   |  |  |
| DIN               | DN 40              | DN 50 | DN 65 | DN 80 |  |  |
| ANSI              | 1-1/2              | 2     | 2-1/2 | 3     |  |  |

| Dimensions (mr     | n /in)         | Filter Size SRFL-D |        |        |        |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dimensions (ini    | 11/111)        | 160                | 200    | 300    | 600    |
| •                  |                | 885,8              | 1045,8 | 1248,7 | 2126,7 |
| Α                  |                | 34.87              | 41.17  | 49.16  | 83.73  |
| D                  |                | 607,6              | 688,7  | 828,6  | 1267,6 |
| В                  |                | 23.92              | 27.12  | 32.63  | 49.91  |
| C                  |                | 584                | 642    | 803,9  | 1242,9 |
|                    |                | 22.99              | 25.28  | 31.65  | 48.93  |
| -                  |                | 214                | 214    | 285    | 285    |
| D                  |                | 8.43               | 8.43   | 11.22  | 11.22  |
| -                  |                | 260                | 300    | 350    | 375    |
| E                  |                | 10.24              | 11.81  | 13.78  | 14.76  |
| •                  |                | 520                | 600    | 700    | 750    |
| G                  |                | 20.47              | 23.62  | 27.56  | 29.53  |
|                    |                | 130                | 140    | 150    | 160    |
| H                  |                | 5.12               | 5.51   | 5.91   | 6.30   |
|                    |                | 155                | 190    | 190    | 220    |
| 1                  |                | 6.10               | 7.48   | 7.48   | 8.66   |
|                    |                | 150                | 150    | 240    | 240    |
| К                  |                | 5.91               | 5.91   | 9.45   | 9.45   |
|                    |                | 125                | 125    | 200    | 200    |
| L                  |                | 4.92               | 4.92   | 7.87   | 7.87   |
|                    |                | 125                | 125    | 200    | 200    |
| М                  |                | 4.92               | 4.92   | 7.87   | 7.87   |
|                    |                | 150                | 150    | 240    | 240    |
| N                  |                | 5.91               | 5.91   | 9.45   | 9.45   |
| •                  |                | 11                 | 11     | 18     | 18     |
| 0                  |                | .43                | .43    | .71    | .71    |
| -                  |                | 110                | 150    | 150    | 175    |
| Р                  |                | 4.33               | 5.91   | 5.91   | 6.89   |
|                    | <i>a</i> ( ) N | 6                  | 7,1    | 22,2   | 37,1   |
| Total Oil Capacity | / (I/gal)      | 1.59               | 1.86   | 5.87   | 9.80   |
|                    |                | 43                 | 56,7   | 84     | 104    |
| Weight (kg/lbs)    |                | 95                 | 125    | 185    | 230    |
|                    | Designation    | RE-160             | RE-200 | RE-300 | RE-600 |
| Filter Elements    | Quantity       | 2 x 1              | 2 x 1  | 2 x 1  | 2 x 1  |



### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-D-1200 / 1800 / 2400



### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-D-1200 / 1800 / 2400

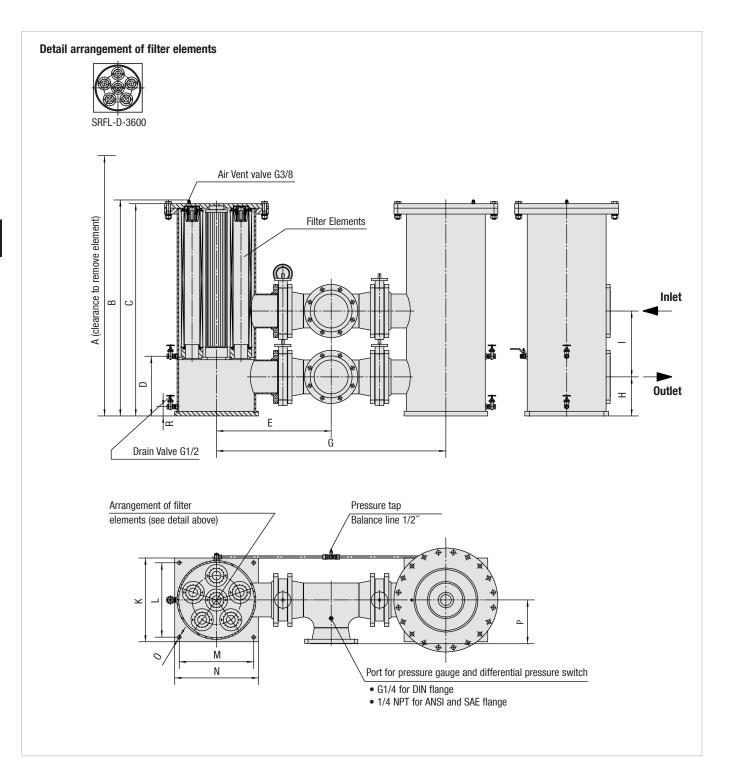
| Flange Connection | Filter Size SRFL-D |        |        |  |  |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Flange Connection | 1200               | 1800   | 2400   |  |  |
| DIN               | DN 100             | DN 125 | DN 150 |  |  |
| ANSI              | 4                  | 5      | 6      |  |  |

| Dimonoiono (m              | m (in)      | Filter Size SRFL-D |        |        |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Dimensions (mr             | 11/111)     | 1200               | 1800   | 2400   |  |  |  |
| ٨                          |             | 2176,7             | 2176,7 | 2249,1 |  |  |  |
| Α                          |             | 85.70              | 85.70  | 88.55  |  |  |  |
| 2                          |             | 1319,6             | 1323,6 | 1394,8 |  |  |  |
| В                          |             | 51.96              | 52.11  | 54.92  |  |  |  |
| 0                          |             | 1294,9             | 1294,9 | 1366,1 |  |  |  |
| C                          |             | 50.98              | 50.98  | 53.78  |  |  |  |
| _                          |             | 275                | 275    | 325    |  |  |  |
| D                          |             | 10.83              | 10.83  | 12.80  |  |  |  |
| -                          |             | 475                | 500    | 540    |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 18.70              | 19.69  | 21.26  |  |  |  |
| G                          |             | 950                | 1000   | 1080   |  |  |  |
| 2                          |             | 37.40              | 39.37  | 42.52  |  |  |  |
| 1                          |             | 190                | 190    | 200    |  |  |  |
| 1                          |             | 7.48               | 7.48   | 7.87   |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 250                | 280    | 320    |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 9.84               | 11.02  | 12.60  |  |  |  |
| ,                          |             | 385                | 385    | 435    |  |  |  |
| К                          |             | 15.16              | 15.16  | 17.13  |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 325                | 325    | 375    |  |  |  |
| -                          |             | 12.80              | 12.80  | 14.76  |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 325                | 325    | 375    |  |  |  |
| N                          |             | 12.80              | 12.80  | 14.76  |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 385                | 385    | 435    |  |  |  |
| 4                          |             | 15.16              | 15.16  | 17.13  |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 23                 | 23     | 23     |  |  |  |
| )                          |             | .91                | .91    | .91    |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 200                | 225    | 240    |  |  |  |
| Р                          |             | 7.87               | 8.86   | 9.45   |  |  |  |
| R                          |             | 60                 | 60     | 60     |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 2.36               | 2.36   | 2.36   |  |  |  |
| <b>T</b> 1 1 01 0 11 4/ 11 |             | 103                | 103    | 149    |  |  |  |
| otal Oil Capacity          | y (i/gai)   | 27.20              | 27.20  | 39.30  |  |  |  |
|                            |             | 215                | 233    | 263    |  |  |  |
| Weight (kg/lbs)            |             | 475                | 515    | 580    |  |  |  |
|                            | Designation | RE-600             | RE-600 | RE-600 |  |  |  |
| Filter Elements            | Quantity    | 2 x 2              | 2 x 3  | 2 x 4  |  |  |  |



# STAUFF

### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-D-3600



Ε



### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-D-3600

| Elanga Connection | Filter Size SRFL-D |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Flange Connection | 3600               |
| DIN               | DN 200             |
| ANSI              | 8                  |

| Dimensions (mm/in)         | Filter Size SRFL-D |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Dimensions (mm/m)          | 3600               |
| ٥                          | 2249,1             |
| A                          | 88.55              |
| P                          | 1392,8             |
| В                          | 54.84              |
| C                          | 1368,1             |
| С                          | 53.86              |
| D                          | 325                |
| D                          | 12.80              |
| E                          | 739                |
| C                          | 29.11              |
| G                          | 1479               |
| ŭ                          | 58.22              |
| н                          | 252                |
|                            | 9.92               |
| 1                          | 425                |
| ·                          | 16.73              |
| К                          | 540                |
| ĸ                          | 21.26              |
| L                          | 480                |
| -                          | 18.90              |
| Μ                          | 480                |
|                            | 18.90              |
| N                          | 540                |
| N                          | 21.26              |
| 0                          | 23                 |
| •                          | .91                |
| Р                          | 281,4              |
| •                          | 11.08              |
| R                          | 60                 |
|                            | 2.36               |
| Total Oil Capacity (I/gal) | 233                |
| ioun on outputity (right)  | 61.3               |
| Weight (kg/lbs)            | 390                |
|                            | 860                |
| Filter Elements            | RE-600             |
| Quantity                   | 2 x 6              |

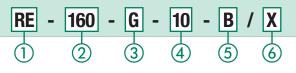


### In-Line Filter Housings / Complete Filters = Type SRFL-S / D

|                      | <b>J</b>             |                      |             | _          | 11.5.5            |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|-----|
|                      | SRFL-D               | - 16                 | - 0         | G          | - 10              | - <b>B</b>       | - A         | ] - [ | 0 -   | W13    | 32 -       | V      | / <b>X</b> |        |     |
|                      | 1                    |                      |             | 3          | 4                 | 5                | 6           | ) (   | 7     | 8      | )          | 9      | 10         |        |     |
| 1) Type              |                      |                      |             | 5          | Sealing M         | aterial          |             |       |       | 10 Des | sign Cod   | e      |            |        |     |
| In-Line Simplex      | Housing              |                      | SRFL-S      |            | NBR (Buna®)       |                  |             |       | В     |        | for inform |        |            |        |     |
| In-Line Duplex I     | 0                    |                      | SRFL-D      |            | FKM (Viton®)      |                  |             |       | v     | 01113  |            | anon   |            |        |     |
| 2) Group             | j                    |                      |             |            | · · · ·           | ealing materials | s on reques | t.    | -     |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Flow                 |                      |                      | Size        | 6          | Connectio         | n Style          |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 900 l/min / 240      |                      |                      | 5ize<br>160 |            | Connootio         | ii otylo         | 0           |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 900 l/min / 240      |                      |                      | 200         |            | Connection        | Style            | Group       |       |       |        | 1000       | 1000   |            |        | Cod |
| 1400 l/min / 37      |                      |                      | 300         |            |                   | -                | 160         | 200   | 300   | 600    | 1200       | 1800   | 2400       | 3600   |     |
| 1400 l/min / 37      |                      |                      | 600         |            | DIN Flange        |                  | DN 40       | DN 50 | DN 65 | DN 80  | DN 100     | DN 125 | DN 150     | DN 200 | D   |
| 4000 l/min / 10      |                      |                      | 1200        |            | ANSI Flange       |                  | 1-1/2       | 2     | 2-1/2 | 3      | 4          | 5      | 6          | 8      | A   |
| 4000 l/min / 10      |                      |                      | 1800        |            | SAE Flange        |                  | 1-1/2       | 2     | 2-1/2 | 3      | 4          | 5      | -          | -      | S   |
| 6000 l/min / 15      |                      |                      | 2400        |            |                   |                  | 1           | 1     |       | 1      |            |        |            |        |     |
| 7000 l/min / 18      |                      |                      | 3600        | $\bigcirc$ | Connectio         | n Location       |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 7000 (////////////// | 50 00 di W           |                      | 0000        |            | Opposite side     |                  |             |       | 0     |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 3 Filter Materi      | al                   |                      |             |            | Same side         |                  |             |       | S     |        |            |        |            |        |     |
|                      | Max.                 | Micron               |             |            |                   | or SRFL-D serie  | s           |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Material             | Δp*collapse          | ratings<br>available | Code        | രി         | Housing N         | laterial         |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Without filter       |                      |                      | 0           |            | Carbon Steel      |                  |             |       | W132  |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| element              | -                    | -                    | 0           |            | Stainless Ste     |                  |             |       | W4    |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Inorg. glass fibre   | 25 bar / 363 PSI     | 3, 5, 10, 20         | G           |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Stainless fibre      | 30 bar / 435 PSI     | 0, 0, 10, 20         | Α           | 9          | <b>Clogging I</b> | ndicator         |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Filter paper         | 10 bar / 145 PSI     | 10, 20               | N           |            |                   | ging Indicator   |             |       | 0     |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Stainless mesh       | 30 bar / 435 PSI     | 25, 50,              | s           | 1          | Differential P    | ressure Switch   | ı           |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
|                      |                      | 100, 200             |             | ١          | with Visual G     | auge Indicator   |             |       | v     |        |            |        |            |        |     |
|                      | /burst resistance as | s per ISO 2941       |             | 1          | Note: Other ir    | ndicators on re  | quest.      |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| Other ma             | terials on request.  |                      |             |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| ④ Micron Ratir       | ıg                   |                      |             |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 3 µm                 |                      |                      | 03          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 5 µm                 |                      |                      | 05          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 10 µm                |                      |                      | 10          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 20 µm                |                      |                      | 20          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 25 µm                |                      |                      | 25          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 50 µm                |                      |                      | 50          |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 100 µm               |                      |                      | 100         |            |                   |                  |             |       |       |        |            |        |            |        |     |
| 200 µm               |                      |                      | 200         |            |                   |                  |             |       |       | 1      |            |        |            |        |     |

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

### Filter Elements • Type RE



| $\bigcirc$ | Туре |
|------------|------|
|            |      |

Filter Element Series

#### (2) Group

| Designation | Filter Eleme<br>SRFL-S | Size |      |  |
|-------------|------------------------|------|------|--|
| RE-160      | 1x1                    | 2x1  | 160  |  |
| RE-200      | 1x1                    | 2x1  | 200  |  |
| RE-300      | 1x1                    | 2x1  | 300  |  |
| RE-600      | 1x1                    | 2x1  | 600  |  |
| RE-600      | 1x2                    | 2x2  | 1200 |  |
| RE-600      | 1x3                    | 2x3  | 1800 |  |
| RE-600      | 1x4                    | 2x4  | 2400 |  |
| RE-600      | 1x6                    | 2x6  | 3600 |  |

#### **③ Filter Material**

RE

| Material   | Max.<br>∆p*collapse | Micron<br>ratings<br>available | Code |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| Inorg. glass fibre                                 | 25 bar / 363 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | G    |
| Stainless fibre                                    | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 3, 5, 10, 20                   | Α    |
| Filter paper                                       | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 10, 20                         | Ν    |
| Stainless mesh                                     | 30 bar / 435 PSI    | 25, 50,<br>100, 200            | S    |
| * Note: Collapse/burst resistance as per ISO 2941. |                     |                                |      |

Other materials on request.

#### n Ratina (

| 4) | Micron Rating                         |     |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----|
|    | 3 µm                                  | 03  |
|    | 5 μm                                  | 05  |
|    | 10 µm                                 | 10  |
|    | 20 µm                                 | 20  |
|    | 25 μm                                 | 25  |
|    | 50 μm                                 | 50  |
|    | 100 µm                                | 100 |
|    | 200 µm                                | 200 |
|    | Note: Other micron ratings on request |     |

Note: Other micron ratings on request.

### **(5) Sealing Material**

| NBR (Buna®)                              | В |
|--|---|
| FKM (Viton®)                             | V |
| Note: Other sealing materials on request |   |
|  |   |

#### **(6) Design Code**

| Only for information | Х |
|----------------------|---|
|                      |   |



STAUFF

R

Ε

| 3 µm   | 03  |
|--------|-----|
| 5 µm   | 05  |
| 10 µm  | 10  |
| 20 µm  | 20  |
| 25 µm  | 25  |
| 50 µm  | 50  |
| 100 µm | 100 |
| 200 µm | 200 |
|        |     |

| Catalogue 9 • Edition 08/2019 | Catalogue | 9. | Edition | 08/2019 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|---------|
|-------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|---------|



#### **Differential Pressure Switch with Visual Gauge Indicator**

The switch is used to indicate when the elements needs to be changed. The switch can turn on a light, shut down the machine or any further function controlled by an electrical signal. The gauge visually indicates the differential pressure across the filter elements.

### Diameter

100 mm / 3.94 in

Scale • 0 ... 1,6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

Connection Thread • G1/4

Operating Pressure Max. 200 bar / 2900 PSI

Temperature Range -20 °C ... +80 °C / -4 °F ... +176 °F





#### Materials

Body:Lens:

Glass al: NBR (Buna-N®)

Aluminium

 Sealing Material: NBR (Buna-N FKM (Viton®)

Protection Rating

IP 65: Dust tight and protected against water jets.

Switch Voltage

Max. 28 V AC/DC

Current On Contact Max. 0,25 A

**Contact Rating** 

5 VA AC/DC



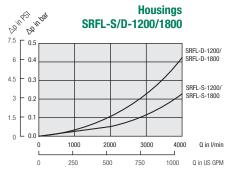


### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-S / D Flow Characteristics

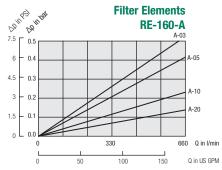
The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm3 and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm²/s (30cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. Multipass filter ratings have been obtained in accordance to ISO 16889. The housing pressure drop is directly proportional to the oil density. Contact STAUFF for details.



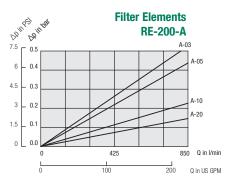


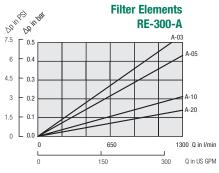


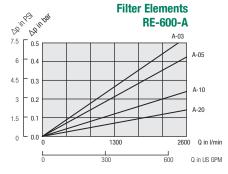


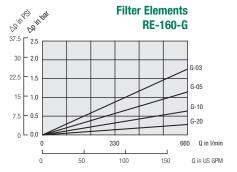


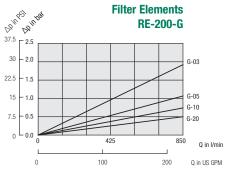
**Filter Elements** 

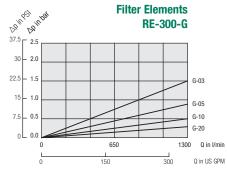


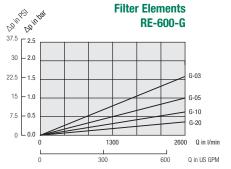


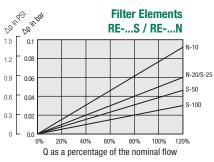












Ε

#### Pressure drop of housing including filter elements

 $\Delta p_{total} = \Delta p_{hous} + \Delta p_{Elem} x$  (operating viscosity [mm<sup>2</sup>/s] / 30mm<sup>2</sup>/s) General:

 $\Delta p_{hous}$  = See diagrams above with  $\Delta p_{Elem}$  = pressure drop of element at a flow Q/n (at a viscosity of 30 mm²/s and n= numbers of elements as listed in ordering code filter elements see page 140 and diagrams above.) Example = 6000 l/min / 1585 US GPM, SRFL-D-2400 with filter elements RE-600-S-25-B; Data given Q<sub>max</sub> operating viscosity = 100 mm<sup>2</sup>/s  $Q_{\max}$ = 6000 l/min; n=4 elements (SRFL-D-2400) Q/n=1500 l/min / 396 gal  $\Delta p_{\text{hous}}$ = 0,35 bar / 5.07 PSI,  $\Delta p_{Elem}$  =0,03 bar / 0.44 PSI  $\Delta p_{total}~=$  0,35 bar + 0,03 bar x (100 mm²/s / 30mm²/s) Pressure drop: = 0,45 bar / 6.53 PSI



### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-SW



#### **Product Description**

STAUFF In-Line Filters SRFL-SW are specially developed for direct installation into the pipelines of industrial water cycles. Depending on their size, SRFL-SW filter housings are suitable for nominal flow rates up to 13330 l/min / 3521 US GPM at a maximum operating pressure of 16 bar / 232 PSI. The SRFL-SW have been designed to be used in the steel industry for pre-filtering or coarse filtering in descaling plants. For use with demineralised water we recommend the In-Line Filters SRFL-SW in Stainless Steel. The filter element construction as a Stainless Steel basket screen filter ensures a long service life.

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

- · Designed for direct installation into pipelines
- Simplex version, Duplex on request

#### Materials

| Filter housing: | Carbon Steel                 |  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--|
|                 | Stainless Steel (on request) |  |
| Sealing:        | PTFE / NBR (Buna-N®)         |  |

| PTFE | / NBR (Buna-N®) |
|------|-----------------|
| PTFE | / FKM (Viton®)  |
|      |                 |

#### **Port Connections**

ANSI or DIN flange

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 16 bar / 232 PSI

#### **Flow Rating**

• Max. 13330 I/min / 3521 US GPM

#### **Temperature Range**

-10 °C ... +100 °C / +14 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

- Water
- Coolant
- Others on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### **Filter Elements**

Stainless Steel basket screen filters from STAUFF's REL product line are used as filter elements, which are designed for flow from the inside to the outside. The filter elements are available in micron ratings between 50  $\mu$ m and 200  $\mu$ m. Solid particles collected in the basket are prevented from reaching the clean side of the water cycle when being replaced.

#### **Clogging Indicator**

- Differential Pressure Gauge
- visual / electrical / visual-electrical (see page 54)

#### **Drain Valve**

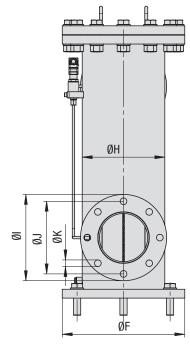
· Available as an option: Integrated into the filter housing

#### 

### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-SW-160 /-300 /-600

### Version with handle

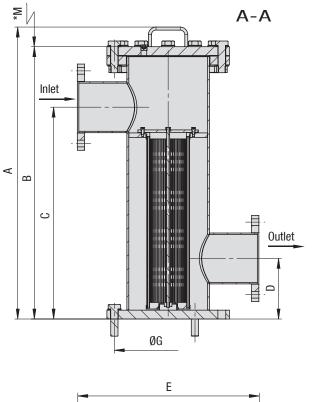
\* recommended space for element change

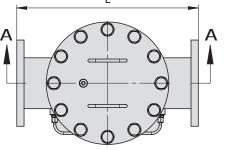


# Detail arrangement of filter elements



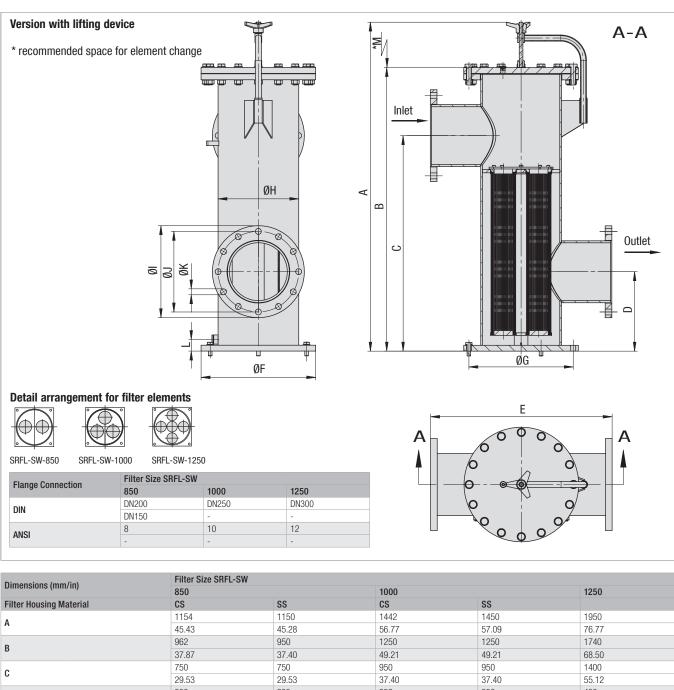
| Flange Connection | Filter Size SRFL-SW |       |       |  |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--|
|                   | 160                 | 300   | 600   |  |
| DIN               | DN80                | DN100 | DN150 |  |
|                   | DN50                | DN125 | -     |  |
| ANSI              | 2                   | 4     | 6     |  |
|                   | 3                   | 5     | -     |  |





| Dimensions (mm/in)            | Filter Size SRFL-SW |         |         |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|--|
|                               | 160                 | 300     | 600     |  |
| Filter Housing Material       | CS/SS               | CS/SS   | CS/SS   |  |
| A                             | 840                 | 965     | 965     |  |
|                               | 33.07               | 38.00   | 38.00   |  |
| В                             | 775                 | 900     | 900     |  |
|                               | 30.51               | 35.43   | 35.43   |  |
| C                             | 600                 | 700     | 700     |  |
|                               | 23.62               | 27.56   | 27.56   |  |
| D                             | 250                 | 200     | 200     |  |
|                               | 9.84                | 7.87    | 7.87    |  |
| E                             | 440                 | 500     | 600     |  |
| E                             | 17.32               | 19.69   | 23.62   |  |
| ØF                            | 340                 | 340     | 405     |  |
|                               | 13.39               | 13.39   | 15.94   |  |
| ØG                            | 295                 | 295     | 355     |  |
|                               | 11.61               | 11.61   | 13.98   |  |
| ØH                            | 219,1               | 219,1   | 273     |  |
|                               | 8.63                | 8.63    | 10.75   |  |
| ØI                            | 200                 | 220     | 285     |  |
|                               | 7.87                | 8.66    | 11.22   |  |
| ØJ                            | 160                 | 180     | 240     |  |
| ØJ                            | 6.30                | 7.09    | 9.45    |  |
| ØK                            | 18                  | 18      | 22      |  |
|                               | .71                 | .71     | .87     |  |
| М                             | 400                 | 650     | 650     |  |
|                               | 15.75               | 25.60   | 25.60   |  |
| Housing Capacity (I / US GPM) | 26,2                | 31,3    | 52,9    |  |
|                               | 6.9                 | 8.3     | 14      |  |
| Filter Elements Designation   | REL-100             | REL-100 | REL-150 |  |
| Quantity                      | 1                   | 1       | 1       |  |

### In-Line Filters = Type SRFL-SW-850 /-1000 /-1250



300 300 350 400 350 D 11.81 11.81 13.78 13.78 15.75 700 700 800 800 1100 Е 27.56 27.56 31.50 31.50 43.31 640 505 520 505 520 ØF 20.47 19.88 20.47 19.88 25.20 470 460 470 460 585 ØG 18.50 18.11 18.50 18.11 23.03 355,6 355,6 355,6 355,6 508 ØН 14.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 20.00 340 340 405 405 460 ØI 13.39 13.39 15.94 15.94 18.11 295 295 355 355 410 ØJ 11.61 11.61 13.98 13.98 16.14 22 22 26 26 26 ØK .87 .87 1.02 1.02 1.02 650 650 850 850 850 М 25.59 33.46 33.46 25.59 33.46 51 55 51 82 55 L 2.17 2.01 2.17 2.01 3.23 96,5 138,6 392 96,5 138,6 Housing Capacity (I / US GPM) 25.5 25.5 36.6 36.6 103.6

REL-250

3

**REL-250** 

3

REL-150

2



Ε



Filter Elements

Designation

Quantity

2

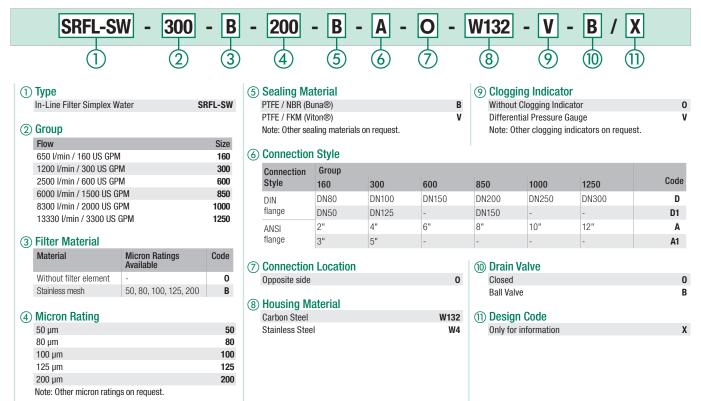
REL-150

REL-250

5

#### R STALIEF

## In-Line Filter Housing / Complete Filters • Type SRFL-SW



### Filter Elements • Type REL

### **Product Description**

Ε

Stainless Steel basket screen filters from STAUFF's REL product line are used as filter elements, which are designed for flow from the inside to the outside. Micron ratings ranging from 50  $\mu m$  to 200  $\mu m$  are available. Solid particles collected in the basket are prevented from reaching the clean side of the water cycle when being replaced. The filter element construction as a Stainless Steel basket screen filter ensures a long service life.



#### **Order Code**

|                                |                              | REL  | ] - | 150 -            | <b>B</b> - 2        | 200 -                          | <b>B</b> / | X                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-----|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                |                              | 1    |     | 2                | 3 (                 | 4                              | 5          | 6                                    |
| 1) Туре                        |                              |      | 3   | ) Filter Materia | al                  |                                |            | (5) Sealing N                        |
| Filter Element Series 2) Group |                              | REL  |     | Material         | Max.<br>∆p*Collapse | Micron<br>Ratings<br>Available | Code       | NBR (Buna®<br>FKM (Viton®            |
| Designation                    | Number of<br>Filter Elements | Size |     | Stainless mesh   | 10 bar / 145 PSI    | 50, 80, 100,<br>125, 200       | В          | 6 Design Configuration Only for info |
| REL-100                        | 1                            | 160  |     |                  |                     |                                |            |                                      |
| REL-150                        | 1                            | 300  | 4   | ) Micron Ratin   | g                   |                                |            |                                      |
| REL-150                        | 1                            | 600  |     | 50 µm            |                     |                                | 50         |                                      |
| REL-150                        | 2                            | 850  |     | 80 µm            |                     |                                | 80         |                                      |
| REL-250                        | 3                            | 1000 |     | 100 µm           |                     |                                | 100        |                                      |
| REL-250                        | 5                            | 1250 |     | 125 µm           |                     |                                | 125        |                                      |
|                                |                              |      |     | 200 µm           |                     |                                | 200        |                                      |
|                                |                              |      |     |                  |                     |                                |            |                                      |

| 5 | Sealing Material |  |
|---|------------------|--|
|   | NDD (Duran)      |  |

|   | NBR (Buna®)          | В |
|---|----------------------|---|
|   | FKM (Viton®)         | ۷ |
|   |                      |   |
| 6 | Design Code          |   |
|   | Only for information | Х |

Catalogue 9 - Edition 08/2019



### In-Line Filters • Type SRFL-SW

### **Differential Pressure Gauge**

A visual clogging indicator, the function of which is based on the differential pressure between the contaminated and clean side of the filter elements, is available as an option, and enables a convenient determination of the condition of the basket filter.

#### **Nominal Size**

• 80 mm / 3.15 in

### Range of Scale

• 0 ... 1 bar / 0 ... 14.5 PSI

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 100 bar / 1450 PSI

### Permissible Temperatures

- Ambient:
- Media: up to +100 °C / +212 °F

#### Material

| Housing:     | Die-cast Aluminium, black |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Sight glass: | Acrylic                   |

- Sight glass:
- Indicator: Aluminium, black

### **Protection Rating**

IP 54 protection rating: Dust protected and protected against splashing water

0 ... +60 °C / 0 ... +140 °F







|        | R |
|--------|---|
| STAUFF |   |
|        |   |

|          |  |           |   |   | 101 107   |
|----------|--|-----------|---|---|-----------|
|          | Overview Spin-On Filters   | 150       |   | Tank Top Spin-On Filter Heads   | 164 - 167 |
|          | <b>Quick Reference Guide</b><br>Spin-On Filter Heads<br>Spin-On Filter Elements                | 151       | <b>B</b>  | <b>SSFT-12B</b><br>Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 75 I/min / 20 US GPM  | 164       |
|          | Spin-On Filter Heads   | 152 - 158 |   | <b>SSFT-12</b><br>Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 75 I/min / 20 US GPM   | 165       |
| a pro    | <b>SLF-02 / 03 / 04</b><br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 26 I/min / 7 US GPM                   | 152       |   | <b>SSFT-20B</b><br>Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 200 l/min / 53 US GPM | 166       |
|          | <b>SAF-05 / 06 / 07 / 11</b><br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 90 I/min / 25 US GPM             | 153       |   | <b>SSFT-20</b><br>Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI<br>Max. 200 l/min / 53 US GPM  | 167       |
|          | <b>SAF-10 / 13</b><br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 128 l/min / 34 US GPM                      | 154       |   | Spin-On Filter Elements   | 168 - 173 |
|          | <b>SSF-12</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 90 I/min / 25 US GPM                            | 155       |   | Overview Spin-On Filter Elements                                      | 168       |
| 022      | <b>SSF-20L</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 225 I/min / 60 US GPM                          | 156       |   | SFC-35 / 36<br>SFCT-35 / 36   | 169       |
|          | <b>SSF-100 / 120 / 120L / 130 / 160</b><br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 225 I/min / 60 US GPM | 157       |   | SFC-57 / 58<br>SFCT-57 / 58   | 170       |
|          | SSF-150 / 180<br>Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI<br>Max. 300 l/min / 80 US GPM                           | 158       | THE CONTRACT OF   | SF-63   | 171       |
|          | Double Spin-On Filter Heads  | 159 - 163 | The second se | SF-65   | 172       |
|          | <b>SSF-24B</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 454 I/min / 120 US GPM                         | 159       | The second second   | SF-67   | 173       |
| <b>P</b> | <b>SSF-24N / 24S</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 454 I/min / 120 US GPM                   | 160       |   | Flow Characteristics  | 174 - 176 |
|          | <b>SSF-25B</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 454 I/min / 120 US GPM                         | 161       |   | SFC/SFCT-35 / 36<br>SFC/SFCT-57 / 58<br>SF-63                         | 174       |
|          | <b>SSF-25FM</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 454 I/min / 120 US GPM                        | 162       |   | SF-65   | 175       |
|          | <b>SSF-25</b><br>Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI<br>Max. 454 I/min / 120 US GPM                          | 163       |   | SF-67   | 176       |
|          |  |           |   | Clogging Indicators   | 177       |

**Clogging Indicators** 177

### Description

STAUFF provides a complete range of Spin-On Filters which can be used either as Suction-Line filters or as Return-Line filters for low pressure applications. The various ranges meet international standards.

#### Material

Filter head: Aluminium

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, others on request

### Connections

- BSP
- NPT
- SAE flange
- SAE thread
- Other ports connections on request

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI



Spin-On Filter Heads designed for in-line assembly



-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Nominal Flow Rate

Max. 460 I/min / 120 US GPM

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### **Clogging Indicators**

- Visual clogging indicator with coloured segments
- Electrical clogging switch
- Other types are available on request

#### Private Labelling

- On request, the filter elements can be printed with a private label
- Sp de

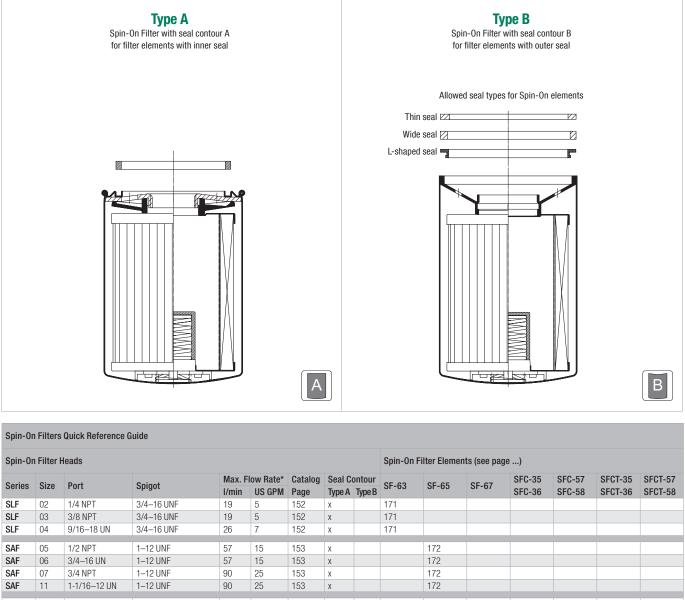




Spin-On Double Filter Heads designed for in-line assembly



### Spin-On Filters - Quick Reference Guide



| Spin-On Filter Heads |      |                               |                      |                 |                     |     | Spin-On Filter Elements (see page) |    |       |       |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
|----------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----|------------------------------------|----|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Series               | Size | Port                          | Spigot               | Max. F<br>I/min | low Rate*<br>US GPM |     | Seal C<br>Type A                   |    | SF-63 | SF-65 | SF-67 | SFC-35<br>SFC-36 | SFC-57<br>SFC-58 | SFCT-35<br>SFCT-36 | SFCT-5<br>SFCT-5 |
| SLF                  | 02   | 1/4 NPT                       | 3/4-16 UNF           | 19              | 5                   | 152 | X                                  | 1. | 171   |       |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SLF                  | 03   | 3/8 NPT                       | 3/4-16 UNF           | 19              | 5                   | 152 | х                                  |    | 171   |       |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SLF                  | 04   | 9/16-18 UN                    | 3/4-16 UNF           | 26              | 7                   | 152 | х                                  |    | 171   |       |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 05   | 1/2 NPT                       | 1–12 UNF             | 57              | 15                  | 153 | Х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 06   | 3/4-16 UN                     | 1-12 UNF             | 57              | 15                  | 153 | х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 07   | 3/4 NPT                       | 1-12 UNF             | 90              | 25                  | 153 | х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 11   | 1-1/16-12 UN                  | 1–12 UNF             | 90              | 25                  | 153 | Х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 10   | 1 NPT                         | 1–12 UNF             | 128             | 34                  | 154 | х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SAF                  | 13   | 1-5/16-12 UN                  | 1-12 UNF             | 128             | 34                  | 154 | Х                                  |    |       | 172   |       |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 12   | G3/4                          | G3/4                 | 90              | 25                  | 155 | х                                  |    |       |       |       | 169              |                  |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 20L  | G1-1/4                        | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 225             | 60                  | 156 | х                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 100  | 1 NPT                         | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 170             | 45                  | 157 | х                                  | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 120L | 1-1/4 NPT                     | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 225             | 60                  | 157 | х                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 120  | 1-1/4 NPT                     | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 225             | 60                  | 157 | х                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 130  | 1-5/16-12 UN                  | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 225             | 60                  | 157 | х                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 160  | 1-5/8-12 UN                   | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 225             | 60                  | 157 | Х                                  | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 150  | 1-1/2 NPT                     | 1-1/2-16 UN          | 300             | 80                  | 158 |                                    | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 180  | 1-7/8–12 UN                   | 1-1/2-16 UN          | 300             | 80                  | 158 |                                    | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  |                  |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 24B  | G1-1/2                        | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 454             | 120                 | 159 | х                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 24N  | 1-1/2 NPT                     | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 454             | 120                 | 160 | х                                  | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 24S  | 1-7/8–12 UN                   | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 454             | 120                 | 160 | х                                  | Х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 25B  | G1-1/2                        | G1-1/4               | 454             | 120                 | 161 | x                                  | x  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 25FM | 1-1/2 SAE Flange              | 1-1/2-16 UN          | 454             | 120                 | 162 | x                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSF                  | 25   | 1-1/2 NPT and<br>2 SAE Flange | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 454             | 120                 | 163 | x                                  | х  |       |       | 173   |                  | 170              |                    |                  |
| SSFT                 | 12B  | G3/4                          | G3/4                 | 75              | 20                  | 164 | х                                  | Х  |       |       |       |                  |                  | 169                |                  |
| SSFT                 | 12   | 3/4 NPT                       | G3/4                 | 75              | 20                  | 165 | х                                  | Х  |       |       |       |                  |                  | 169                |                  |
| SSFT                 | 20B  | G1-1/2                        | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 200             | 53                  | 166 | х                                  |    |       |       |       |                  |                  |                    | 170              |
| SSFT                 | 20   | 1-1/2 NPT                     | G1-1/4 + 1-1/2-16 UN | 200             | 53                  | 167 | х                                  |    |       |       |       |                  |                  |                    | 170              |

www.stauff.com/9/en/#151

R

STAUFF



### Spin-On Filter Heads = SLF-02 / 03 / 04



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

### Material

F

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rate**

- 26 I/min / 7 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 7 I/min / 2 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

### **Options and Accessories**

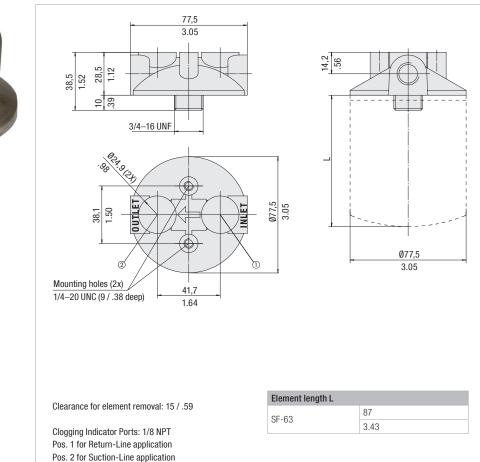


#### **Filter Elements**

 For use with SF-63 series elements For element types with seal contour type A For element types and flow characteristics see page 174

The element is not part of the scope of delivery

### **Dimensions**



Dimensions in mm / in

### **Order Code**

|        | SLF | - 0 | 2 -   | 0                             |
|--------|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------------|
|        | (1) | 2   |       | 3                             |
| ① Туре |     |     | 3 Clo | ogging Indicator Port Options |
|        |     |     |       |                               |

## (

|   | Spin-On Filter Head |         | SLF  |
|---|---------------------|---------|------|
| 2 | Connection Style    |         |      |
|   | Connection          | Thread  | Code |
|   | NPT                 | 1/4     | 02   |
|   | NPT                 | 3/8     | 03   |
|   | SAF                 | 9/16-18 | 04   |

| ע | ologging indicator i ort options |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
|   | No clogging indicator port       | 0 |
|   | Special                          | 9 |
|   |                                  |   |

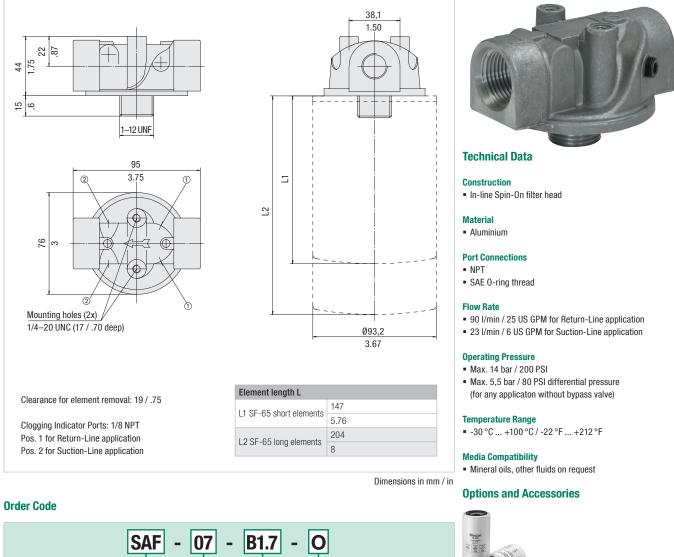
Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.





### Spin-On Filter Heads = SAF-05 / 06 / 07 / 11

#### Dimensions



| ~ | ~ | <br>• • | • | ~ |
|---|---|---------|---|---|

| Spin-On Filter Head | SAF |
|---------------------|-----|
|---------------------|-----|

### (2) Connection Style

| Connection | Thread    | Code |
|------------|-----------|------|
| NPT        | 1/2       | 05   |
| SAE        | 3/4-16    | 06   |
| NPT        | 3/4       | 07   |
| SAE        | 1-1/16-12 | 11   |

### (3) Bypass Options

| No bypass        | 0     |
|------------------|-------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
| 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
| 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |

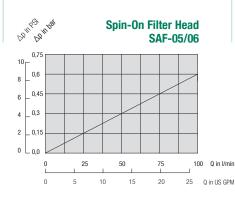
### **(4) Clogging Indicator Port Options**

4

3

| No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|---|---|
| Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-Line application     | 1 |
| Clogging indicator port drilled for<br>Suction-Line application | 2 |
| All clogging indicator ports drilled                            | 4 |
| Special   | 9 |
|   |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.





#### **Filter Elements**

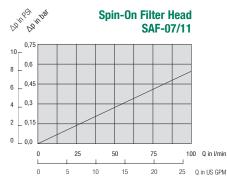
· For use with SF-65 series elements For element types with seal contour type A For element types and flow characteristics see page 175 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177



# **STAUFF**®

### Spin-On Filter Heads = SAF-10 / 13



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

### Material

Aluminium

#### Port Connections

F

NPT

SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rate**

- 128 I/min / 34 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 30 I/min / 8 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

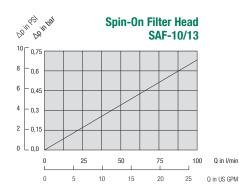
For use with SF-65 series elements
 For element types with seal contour type A
 For element types and flow characteristics see page 175
 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

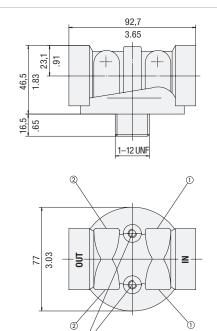
Bypass valve (integrated in the filter head): Optional

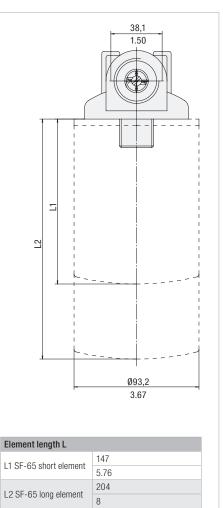
#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177



### Dimensions





Dimensions in mm / in

### **Order Code**

Mounting holes (2x) 1/4-20 UNC (23 / .94 deep)

Clearance for element removal: 19 / .75

Clogging Indicator Ports: 1/8 NPT

Pos. 1 for Return-Line application

Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application

**SAF - 10 - B1.7** 1 2 3

#### (1) Type

| Ŭ | Spin-On Filter Head |           | SAF  |  |
|---|---------------------|-----------|------|--|
| 2 | Connection Style    |           |      |  |
|   | Connection          | Thread    | Code |  |
|   | NPT                 | 1         | 10   |  |
|   | SAE                 | 1-5/16-12 | 13   |  |
| 3 | (3) Bypass Options  |           |      |  |

| צ | Dypass Options   |       |
|---|------------------|-------|
|   | No bypass        | 0     |
|   | 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
|   | 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
|   | 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
|   | 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |
|   |                  |       |

#### (4) Clogging Indicator Port Options

4

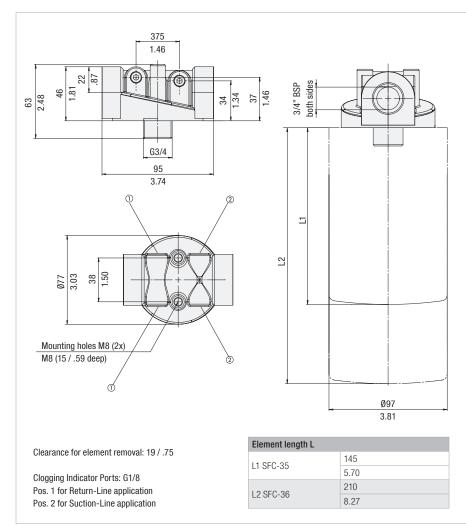
0

| No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|---|---|
| Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-Line application     | 1 |
| Clogging indicator port drilled for<br>Suction-Line application | 2 |
| All clogging indicator ports drilled                            | 4 |
| Special   | 9 |
|   |   |

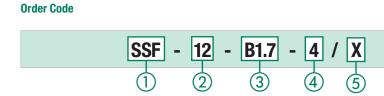
Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.



#### Dimensions



Dimensions in mm / in



SSF

- 1) Type
- Spin-On Filter Head
- (2) Connection Style

| Code |
|------|
| 12   |
|      |

| 5 |
|---|
|   |

| No bypass                                  | 0    |
|--|------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI                            | B0.2 |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI                           | B1.7 |
| Note: Other settings available on request. |      |

### $\textcircled{\ } \textbf{ Ologging Indicator Port Options}$

All clogging indicator ports drilled Special

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is G1/8.

**(5) Design Code** 

| ~ | · ·                  |  |
|---|----------------------|--|
|   | Only for information |  |
|   | only for information |  |
|   |                      |  |



#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

Material

- Aluminium
- Port Connections
- BSP

#### **Flow Rate**

- 90 I/min / 25 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 23 I/min / 6 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

### Temperature Range

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

For use with SFC-35/36 series elements
 For element types with seal contour type A
 For element types and flow characteristics see page 174
 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

4

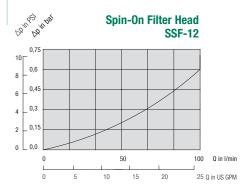
9

Х

Bypass valve (integrated in the filter head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177





### Spin-On Filter Heads = SSF-20L



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

#### Material

F

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

BSP

#### **Flow Rate**

- 225 I/min / 60 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 46 I/min / 12 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

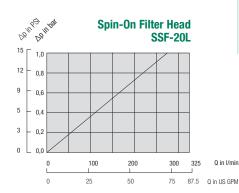
- For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58. The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

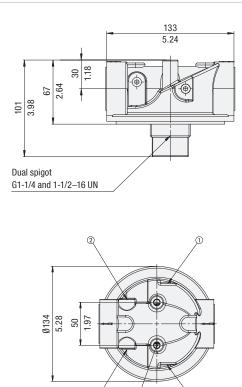
Bypass valve (integrated in the filter head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177







1

Clearance for element removal: 40 / 1.58

Clogging Indicator Ports: G1/8 Pos. 1 for Return-Line application Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application

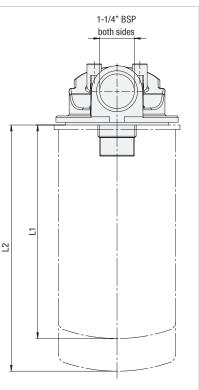
Mounting holes (2x) M8 (19.1 / .75 deep)

**Order Code** 

ത

B1.7

3



| Element length L        | L     | ØD   |
|-------------------------|-------|------|
| L1 SFC-57               | 177   | 127  |
|                         | 6.97  | 5.0  |
| 1.2 SEC-58              | 226   | 127  |
| L2 3FU-30               | 8.90  | 5.0  |
| 1 1 SE-67 short element | 168   | 128  |
| LI SF-07 SHOLL Element  | 6.60  | 5.10 |
| L2 SF-67 long element   | 270   | 128  |
|                         | 10.60 | 5.10 |

Dimensions in mm / in

|   | [                   | SSF -  | 20L | ] - [ |
|---|---------------------|--------|-----|-------|
|   |                     | 1      | 2   |       |
| 1 | Туре                |        |     |       |
|   | Spin-On Filter Head |        |     | SSF   |
| 2 | Connection Style    |        |     |       |
|   | Connection          | Thread |     | Code  |
|   | BSP                 | 1-1/4  |     | 20L   |
| 3 | Bypass Options      |        |     |       |
|   | No bypass           |        |     | 0     |
|   | 0,2 bar / 3 PSI     |        |     | B0.2  |
|   | 1,7 bar / 25 PSI    |        |     | B1.7  |

Note: Other settings available on request.

#### (4) Clogging Indicator Port Options

4

4

| 00 0                       |                           |    |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----|
| All clogging indicator por | rts drilled               | 4  |
| Special                    |                           | 9  |
| Note: Standard clogging    | indicator port for is G1/ | 8. |

X

5

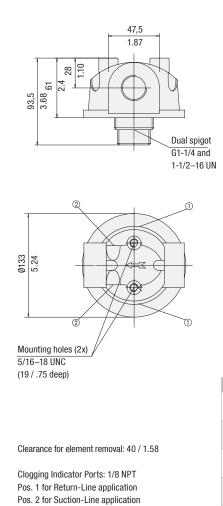
#### (5) Design Code Only for information

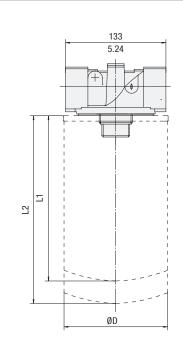
Х



### Spin-On Filter Heads = SSF-100 / 120 / 120L / 130 / 160

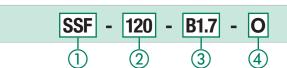
#### Dimensions





| Element length L        | L     | ØD   |
|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 11 SEC-57               | 177   | 127  |
| LI 3F0-37               | 6.97  | 5.0  |
| 1.2 SEC-58              | 226   | 127  |
| LZ 3FU-30               | 8.90  | 5.0  |
| 1 1 SE-67 short element | 168   | 128  |
| LI SF-07 SHOLL EIGHIEIL | 6.60  | 5.10 |
| LOCE CZ long alamant    | 270   | 128  |
| L2 SF-67 long element   | 10.60 | 5.10 |

Dimensions in mm / in



SSF

#### (1) Type

**Order Code** 

Spin-On Filter Head

### (2) Connection Style

| Connection | Thread    | Code |
|------------|-----------|------|
| NPT        | 1         | 100  |
| NPT        | 1-1/4     | 120L |
| NPT        | 1-1/2     | 120  |
| SAE        | 1-5/16-12 | 130  |
| SAE        | 1-5/8-12  | 160  |

#### **③ Bypass Options**

| No bypass        | 0     |
|------------------|-------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
| 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
| 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |

#### **(4) Clogging Indicator Port Options**

| / | ologging maloator i ort optiono                                 |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|   | Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-Line application     | 1 |
|   | Clogging indicator port drilled for<br>Suction-Line application | 2 |
|   | All clogging indicator ports drilled                            | 4 |
|   | Special   | 9 |
|   | Note: Standard alogging indicator part is 1/0 NDT               |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

#### Material

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rate**

- 225 l/min / 60 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 46 I/min / 12 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

#### **Filter Elements**

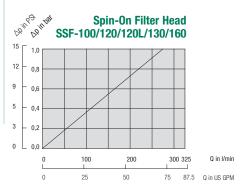
 For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B
 For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58. The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

Bypass valve (integrated in the filter head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

· For clogging indicator types see page 177



#### 

### Spin-On Filter Heads = SSF-150 / 180



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Spin-On filter head

#### Material

F

Aluminium

#### Port Connections

- NPT
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rate**

- 300 I/min / 80 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 113 I/min / 30 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

■ -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

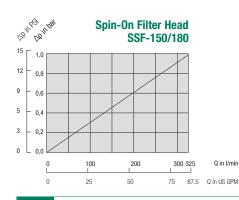
For use with SF-67 series elements
 For element types with seal contour type B
 For element types and flow characteristics see page 176
 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

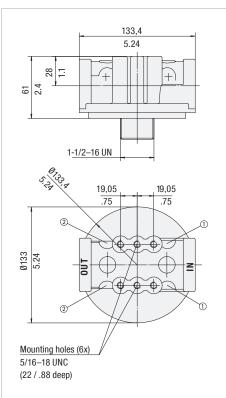
Bypass valve (integrated in the filter head): Optional

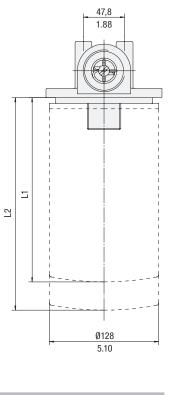
#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177



#### Dimensions





 Element length L
 168

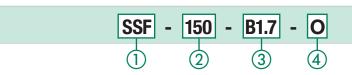
 L1 SF-67 short element
 6.60

 L2 SF-67 long element
 270

 10.60
 10.60

Dimensions in mm / in

#### **Order Code**



SSF

#### 1) Type

# (2) Connection Style

Clearance for element removal: 30 / 1.18

Clogging Indicator Ports: 1/8 NPT

Pos. 1 for Return-Line application

Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application

| Thread   | Code  |
|----------|-------|
| 1-1/2    | 150   |
| 1-7/8-12 | 180   |
|          | 1-1/2 |

### **③ Bypass Options**

| No bypass        | 0     |
|------------------|-------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
| 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
| 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |
|                  |       |

### (4) Clogging Indicator Port Options

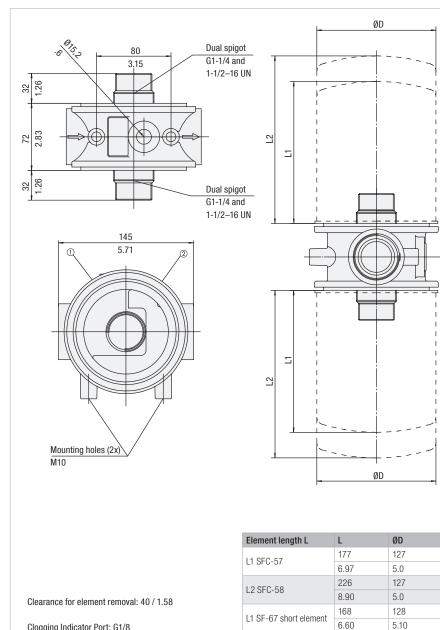
| ~ | eregging marcater i ere epiiene                                 |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|   | Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-Line application     | 1 |
|   | Clogging indicator port drilled for<br>Suction-Line application | 2 |
|   | All clogging indicator ports drilled                            | 4 |
|   | Special   | 9 |
|   |   |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.

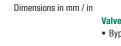


### Double Spin-On Filter Heads • SSF-24B

### Dimensions



Clogging Indicator Port: G1/8 Pos. 1 for Return-Line application Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application



4

9

128

5.10



 $\widehat{2}$  $(\mathbf{3})$ (1) Type Double Spin-On Filter Head SSF (2) Connection Style Code Connection Thread BSP 1-1/2 24B **③** Bypass Options No bypass 0 0,2 bar / 3 PSI B0.2 1,7 bar / 25 PSI B1.7

SSF

24B

(4) Clogging Indicator Port Options

4

4

- All clogging indicator ports drilled Special
- Note: Standard clogging indicator port is G1/8.

270

10.60

L2 SF-67 long element

**B1.7** 



#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

- In-line Double Spin-On filter head
- Material
- Aluminium

Port Connections

BSP

#### Flow Rate

- 454 I/min / 120 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 132 I/min / 35 US GPM for Suction-Line application

### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**

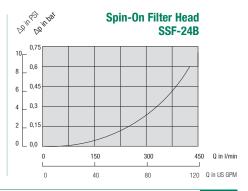


#### **Filter Elements**

- For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58 The element is not part of the scope of delivery
- Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177



Note: Other settings available on request.



### Double Spin-On Filter Heads - SSF-24N / 24S

#### **Dimensions**



### Construction

In-line Double Spin-On filter head

#### Material

Aluminium

#### Port Connections

- NPT
- SAE flange
- SAE 0-ring thread

#### **Flow Rate**

- 454 I/min / 120 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 132 I/min / 35 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

#### Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI

• Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

■ -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Media Compatibility**

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### Filter Elements

- For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

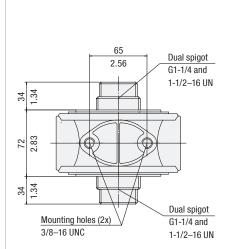
#### Valve

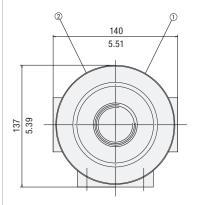
Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

For clogging indicator types see page 177

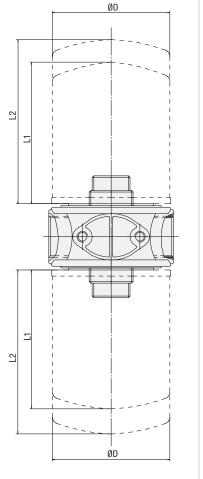






Clearance for element removal: 40 / 1.58

Clogging Indicator Ports: 1/8 NPT Pos. 1 for Return-Line application Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application



| Element length L          | L     | ØD   |
|---------------------------|-------|------|
| 11 SEC-57                 | 177   | 127  |
| LI 3FU-37                 | 6.97  | 5.0  |
| 1.2 SEC-58                | 226   | 127  |
| LZ 3FU-30                 | 8.90  | 5.0  |
| 11 SF-67 short element    | 168   | 128  |
| LI SF-07 SHOLL EIEITIETIL | 6.60  | 5.10 |
| LOCE 67 long alamant      | 270   | 128  |
| L2 SF-67 long element     | 10.60 | 5.10 |

Ο

(4)

Dimensions in mm / in

0

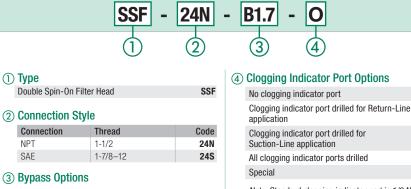
1

2

4

9





| No bypass        | 0     |
|------------------|-------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
| 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
| 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |
|                  |       |

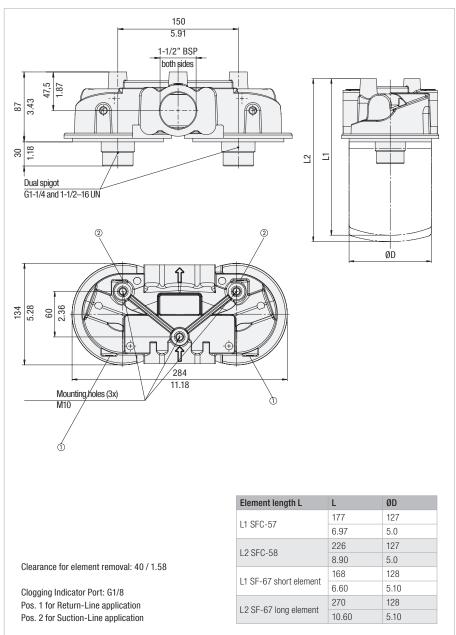
|      | approation   |
|------|--|
| Code | Clogging indicator port drilled for                |
| 24N  | Suction-Line application                           |
| 24S  | All clogging indicator ports drilled               |
|      | Special  |
|      | Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT. |
| 0    | NOICE. Stanuaru Goyging multator port is 1/6 NFT.  |

F



### Double Spin-On Filter Heads • SSF-25B

### **Dimensions**



Dimensions in mm / in

9

|--|

#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Double Spin-On filter head

#### Material

Aluminium

#### Port Connections

BSP

#### Flow Rate

- 454 I/min / 120 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 132 I/min / 35 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure
- (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

### Temperature Range

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

· For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

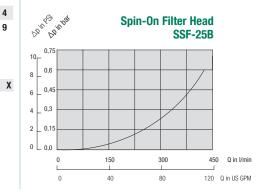
#### Valve

Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

### **Clogging Indicators**

- For clogging indicator types see page 177

SSF 25B **B1.7** 4 2 3 (4) Clogging Indicator Port Options 1) Type Double Spin-On Filter Head SSF All clogging indicator ports drilled Special (2) Connection Style Note: Standard clogging indicator port is G1/8. Code Connection BSP 1-1/2 25B **(5) Design Code ③** Bypass Options Only for information No bypass 0 0,2 bar / 3 PSI B0.2 1,7 bar / 25 PSI B1.7 Note: Other settings available on request.





**Order Code** 



### Double Spin-On Filter Heads - SSF-25FM

### Dimensions



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

In-line Double Spin-On filter head

#### Material

#### Aluminium

#### Port Connections

SAE flange

#### Flow Rate

F

- 454 I/min / 120 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 132 I/min / 35 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

#### **Temperature Range**

■ -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



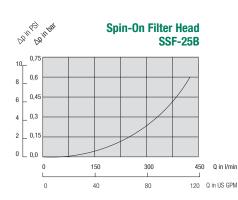
 For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

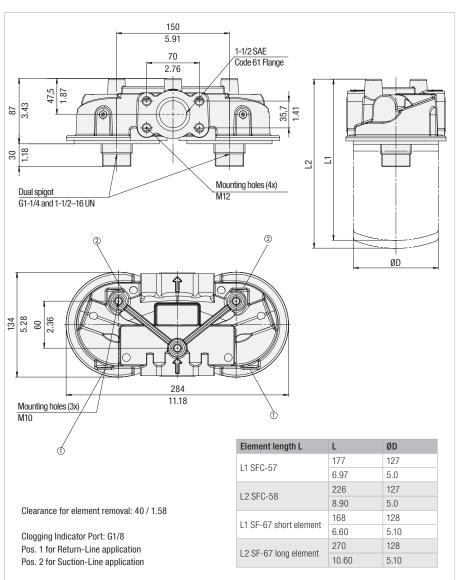
#### Valve

Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

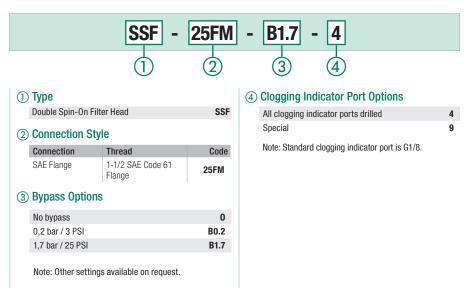
• For clogging indicator types see page 177





#### Dimensions in mm / in

### Order Code

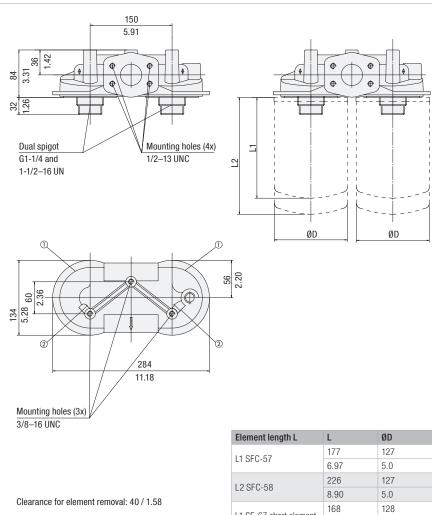


Catalogue 9 - Edition 08/2019 www.stauff.co



### Double Spin-On Filter Heads = SSF-25

### **Dimensions**



Clogging Indicator Port: 1/8 NPT Pos. 1 for Return-Line application Pos. 2 for Suction-Line application

| L     | ØD  |
|-------|---|
| 177   | 127                                       |
| 6.97  | 5.0                                       |
| 226   | 127                                       |
| 8.90  | 5.0                                       |
| 168   | 128                                       |
| 6.60  | 5.10                                      |
| 270   | 128                                       |
| 10.60 | 5.10                                      |
|       | 6.97<br>226<br>8.90<br>168<br>6.60<br>270 |

#### **Order Code**



(1) Type

Double Spin-On Filter Head SSF

### (2) Connection Style

| ,                     | -                                 |      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Connection            | Thread                            | Code |
| NPT and<br>SAE Flange | 1-1/2 and<br>2 SAE Code 61 Flange | 25   |

#### **③ Bypass Options**

| No bypass        | 0     |
|------------------|-------|
| 0,2 bar / 3 PSI  | B0.2  |
| 0,35 bar / 5 PSI | B0.35 |
| 1 bar / 15 PSI   | B1.0  |
| 1,7 bar / 25 PSI | B1.7  |

### **(4) Clogging Indicator Port Options**

| No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|---|---|
| Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-Line application     | 1 |
| Clogging indicator port drilled for<br>Suction-Line application | 2 |
| All clogging indicator ports drilled                            | 4 |
| Special   | 9 |
|   |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.



#### **Technical Data**

- Construction
- In-line Double Spin-On filter head

#### **Material**

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

- NPT
- SAE flange

#### Flow Rate

- 454 I/min / 120 US GPM for Return-Line application
- 132 I/min / 35 US GPM for Suction-Line application

#### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI
- Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI differential pressure (for any applicaton without bypass valve)

## **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



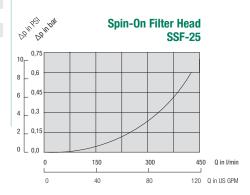
Dimensions in mm / in For use with SF-67 and SFC-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 176 for SF-67 and page 174 for SFC-57/58 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

Bypass valve (integrated in the head): Optional

#### **Clogging Indicators**

- For clogging indicator types see page 177



F



### Tank Top Spin-On Filter Heads • SSFT-12B

### Dimensions



### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top Spin-On filter head

Material

F

Aluminium

Port Connections BSP

Flow Rate

• 75 l/min / 20 US GPM

Operating Pressure Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI

**Temperature Range** • -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

### **Options and Accessories**



#### Filter Elements

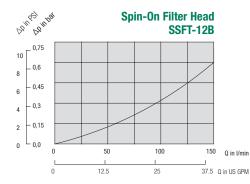
• For use with SFCT-35/36 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see 174 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

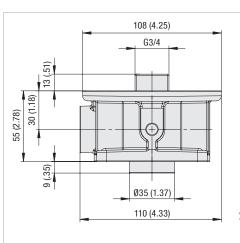
#### Valve

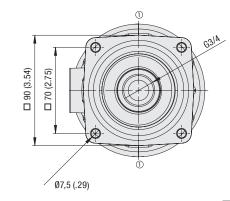
Bypass valve 1,7 bar / 25 PSI integrated in the filter element

#### **Clogging Indicators**

For clogging indicator types see page 177

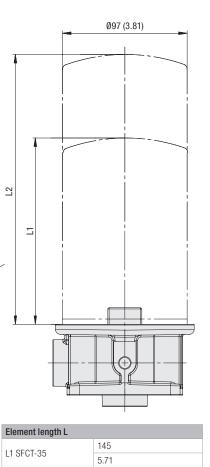






Clearance for element removal: 20 / .8

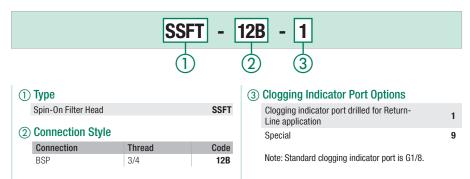
Clogging Indicator Ports: G1/8 Pos. 1 for Return-Line application



| 11 SECT-35  | 145  |
|-------------|------|
| LI 3F01-30  | 5.71 |
| 1 2 SECT-36 | 210  |
| LZ 3F01-30  | 8.27 |

Dimensions in mm / in

### **Order Code**

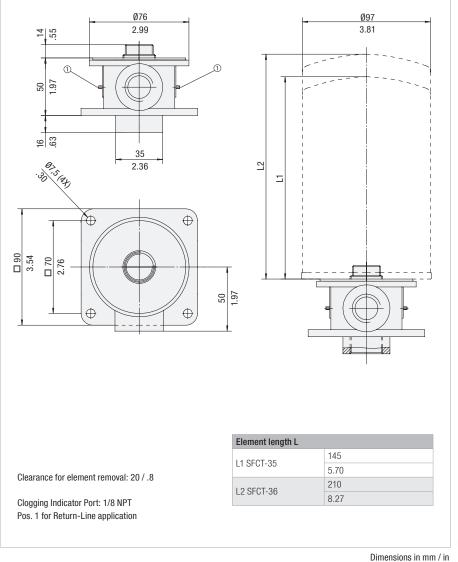






### Tank Top Spin-On Filter Heads • SSFT-12

### **Dimensions**



12

SSFT

### **Order Code**

SSFT

| (1) | lyp | е  |   |
|-----|-----|----|---|
|     | 0   | 0. | - |

| Spin-On | Filter Head | ł |  |
|---------|-------------|---|--|
|         |             |   |  |

| 2 | Connection Style |        |      |
|---|------------------|--------|------|
|   | Connection       | Thread | Code |
|   | NPT              | 3/4    | 12   |

### **③ Clogging Indicator Port Options**

1

 $(\mathbf{3})$ 

| No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|---|---|
| Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-<br>Line application | 1 |
| Special   | 9 |
|   |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.



#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top Spin-On filter head

#### Material

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

- NPT

#### **Flow Rate**

75 I/min / 20 US GPM

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

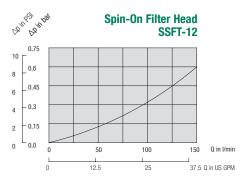
 For use with SFCT-35/36 series elements For element types with seal contour type A and B For element types and flow characteristics see page 174 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

Bypass valve 1,7 bar / 25 PSI integrated in the filter element

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177





### Tank Top Spin-On Filter Heads • SSFT-20B

### **Dimensions**



Construction

**Technical Data** 

Tank Top Spin-On filter head

Material Aluminium

**Port Connections** 

BSP

**Flow Rate** 200 l/min / 53 US GPM

**Operating Pressure** Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI

**Temperature Range** ■ -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

Media Compatibility · Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Options and Accessories**



#### Filter Elements

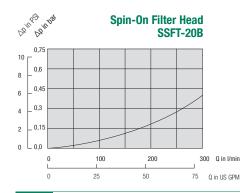
- For use with SFCT-57/58 series elements For element types with seal contour type A For element types and flow characteristics see page 174 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

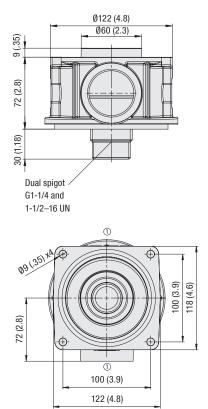
#### Valve

Bypass valve 1,7 bar / 25 PSI integrated in the filter element

#### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177

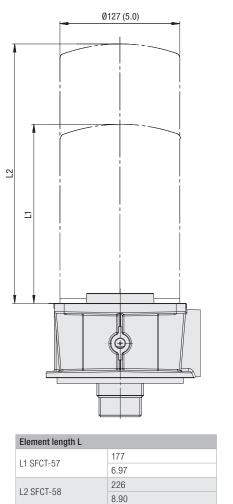




Clearance for element removal: 20 / .8

Clogging Indicator Ports: G1/8

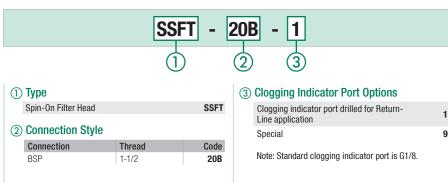
Pos. 1 for Return-Line application



Dimensions in mm / in

1

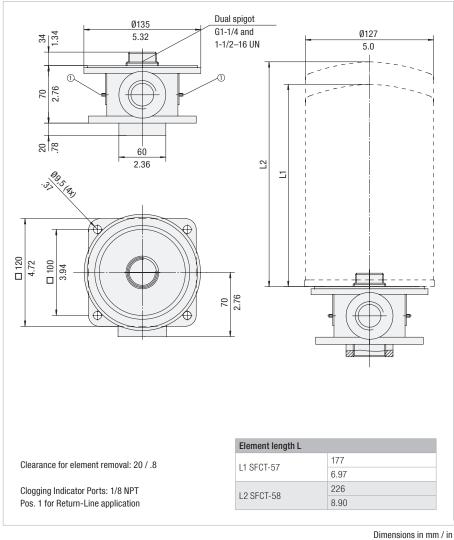
### **Order Code**





### Tank Top Spin-On Filter Heads - SSFT-20

#### Dimensions



### **Order Code**

NPT



20

| 1) Туре              |        |      |
|----------------------|--------|------|
| Spin-On Filter Head  |        | SSFT |
| (2) Connection Style |        |      |
| Connection           | Thread | Code |

1-1/2

### **③ Clogging Indicator Port Options**

1

3

| _ |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | No clogging indicator port                                      | 0 |
|   | Clogging indicator port drilled for Return-<br>Line application | 1 |
|   | Special   | 9 |
|   |   |   |

Note: Standard clogging indicator port is 1/8 NPT.



#### **Technical Data**

#### Construction

Tank Top Spin-On filter head

#### Material

Aluminium

#### **Port Connections**

NPT

#### Flow Rate

200 I/min / 53 US GPM

#### **Operating Pressure**

Max. 7 bar / 100 PSI

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

### **Options and Accessories**



#### **Filter Elements**

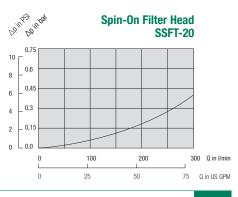
For use with SFCT-57/58 series elements
 For element types with seal contour type A
 For element types and flow characteristics see page 174
 The element is not part of the scope of delivery

#### Valve

 Bypass valve 1,7 bar / 25 PSI integrated in the filter element

### **Clogging Indicators**

• For clogging indicator types see page 177







### **Spin-On Filter Elements**

### Description

STAUFF offers a wide range of Spin-On filter heads and Spin-On filter elements.

#### **Sealing Material**

NBR (Buna-N®)

### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

#### **Temperature Range**

-30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F



F

### Types SFC-35/36, SFCT-35/36

- Use with Spin-On filter heads SSF-12, SSFT-12 and SSFT-12B
- Connection thread: G3/4
- Operating pressure: SFC: max. 12 bar / 174 PSI SFCT: max 7 bar / 100 PSI Differential Pressure: SFC: max. 4 bar / 58 PSI
  - SFCT: max. 3 bar / 43,5 PSI SFC: min. 25 bar / 363 PSI

SFCT: min 21 bar / 305 PSI

Burst Pressure:

#### Type SF-63

- Use with Spin-On filter head SLF
- Connection thread: 3/4–16 UNF
- Operating pressure: max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Differential Pressure: max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI
- min. 20 bar / 290 PSI Burst Pressure:



**Filter Materials** 

Valves

**Options and Accessories** 

· Filter elements type SFCT have an internal

bypass and anti-drain back diaphragm

· Wire Mesh, Brass Mesh, Filter Paper, Inorganic Glass Fibre, Stainless Wire Mesh and Water Absorbing Filter Material

#### Types SFC-57/58, SFCT-57/58

- Use with Spin-On filter heads SSF-20L/100/120/120L/130/160 SSF-24B/24N/24S/25B/25FM/25 and SSFT-20B/20
- Connection thread: G1-1/4
- Operating pressure: SFC: max. 12 bar / 174 PSI SFCT: max 7 bar / 100 PSI
- Differential Pressure: SFC: max. 4 bar / 58 PSI SFCT: max. 3 bar / 43,5 PSI SFC: min. 25 bar / 363 PSI

SFCT: min 21 bar / 305 PSI

Burst Pressure:

#### Type SF-65

- Use with Spin-On filter head SAF
- Connection thread: 1–12 UNF
- Operating pressure: max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Differential Pressure: max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI
- Burst Pressure: min. 20 bar / 290 PSI



#### Type SF-67

- Use with Spin-On filter heads SSF-20L/100/120/120L/130/150/160/180 SSF-24B/24N/24S/25B/25FM/25
- Connection thread: 1/2–16 UN
- Operating pressure: max. 14 bar / 200 PSI
- Differential Pressure: max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI min. 20 bar / 290 PSI
- Burst Pressure:



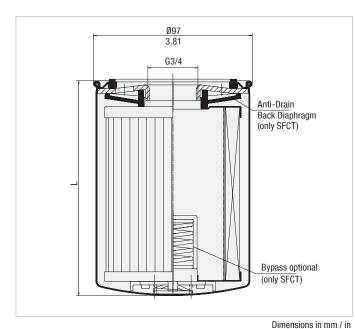
#### **Private Labelling**

 On request, the filter elements can be printed with a private label

www.stauff.com/9/en/#168



### Spin-On Filter Elements = Type SFC-35 / 36 and SFCT-35 / 36



**Technical Data** 

#### **Connection Thread**

• G3/4

Seal Contour

Type A (see page 151)

### Sealing Material

NBR (Buna-N®)

### Dimensions

| Uperatir                   | ig Pressure     |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <ul> <li>Max. 1</li> </ul> | 2 bar / 174 PSI |

### Differential Pressure

- Paper: Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI
   Glass Fibre / Wire Mesh: Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI
- (for any application without bypass valve)



#### **Product Description**

STAUFF SFC-35/36 series Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SSF-12 Spin-On Filters with G3/4 threaded ports.

STAUFF SFCT-35/36 series Spin-On Elements have an internal 1,7 bar / 25 PSI bypass and anti-drain back diaphragm for use with STAUFF SSFT-12 and SSFT-12B Tank Top Spin-On Filters.

Burst Pressure Min. 20 bar / 290 PSI

## Bypass Pressure

1,7 bar / 25 PSI (only SFCT-series)

### Temperature Range

-30 °C ...+100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request

| Order Code                   | Filter Paper       |                    |                    |                    | Inorganic Glass Fibre |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Element without bypass valve | SFC-3510-E         | SFC-3610-E         | SFC-3525-E         | SFC-3625-E         | SFC-3503-AE           | SFC-3603-AE       | SFC-3510-AE          | SFC-3610-AE          | SFC-3525-AE          | SFC-3625-AE          |
| Element with bypass valve    | SFCT-3510-E        | SFCT-3610-E        | SFCT-3525-E        | SFCT-3625-E        |                       |                   | SFCT-3510-AE         | SFCT-3610-AE         | SFCT-3525-AE         | SFCT-3625-AE         |
|                              | 10µт               | 10µт               | 25µm               | 25µm               | Зµт                   | Зµт               | 10µт                 | 10µm                 | 25µm                 | 25µm                 |
| Length L (mm/in)             | 145                | 210                | 145                | 210                | 145                   | 210               | 145                  | 210                  | 145                  | 210                  |
|                              | 5.7                | 8.27               | 5.7                | 8.27               | 5.7                   | 8.27              | 5.7                  | 8.27                 | 5.7                  | 8.27                 |
| ß-Ratio                      | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_3 \ge 200$     | $\beta_3 \ge 200$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ |
| Carton Quantity              | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                     | 1                 | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    |
| Corton Woight (kg (lbo)      | 0,9                | 1,3                | 0,9                | 1,3                | 0,9                   | 1,3               | 0,9                  | 1,3                  | 0,9                  | 1,3                  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)       | 2                  | 2.6                | 2                  | 2.6                | 2                     | 2.6               | 2                    | 2.6                  | 2                    | 2.6                  |

| Order Code                   | Wire Mesh  |            | Brass Mesh  |             |  |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Element without bypass valve | SFC-3560-E | SFC-3660-E | SFC-35125-E | SFC-36125-E |  |
| Element with bypass valve    | -          | -          | -           | -           |  |
|                              | 60µm       | 60µm       | 125µm       | 125µm       |  |
| Length L (mm/in)             | 145        | 210        | 145         | 210         |  |
|                              | 5.7        | 8.27       | 5.7         | 8.27        |  |
| ß-Ratio                      | n/a        | n/a        | n/a         | n/a         |  |
| Carton Quantity              | 1          | 1          | 1           | 1           |  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)       | 0,9        | 1,3        | 0,9         | 1,3         |  |
| Garton weight (Kg/IDS)       | 2          | 2.6        | 2           | 2.6         |  |

169

### 

## Spin-On Elements = Type SFC-57 / 58 and SFCT-57 / 58



### **Product Description**

STAUFF Spin-On Filter Elements of the SFC-/SFCT-57/58 series are used with the STAUFF SSF-20L/100/120/120L/130/160 and SSF-24B/24N/24S/25B/25FM/25 series Spin-On Filters with G1-1/4 threaded ports.

F

STAUFF SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements have an internal 1,7 bar / 25 PSI bypass and anti-drain back diaphragm for use with STAUFF SSFT-20B/20 Tank Top Spin-On Filters.

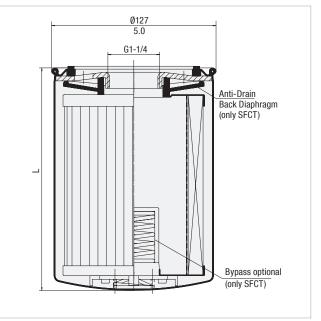
#### **Technical Data**

### **Connection Thread**

- G1-1/4
- Seal Contour
- Type A (see page 151)
- Sealing Material
- NBR (Buna-N®)
   Dimensions

#### Operating Pressure • Max. 12 bar / 174 PSI

- **Differential Pressure**
- Paper: Max. 5 bar / 72.5 PSI Glass Fibre / Wire Mesh: Max. 10 bar / 145 PSI (for any application without bypass valve)



Dimensions in mm / in

# Burst Pressure Min. 17 bar / 247 PSI

Bypass Pressure

### 1,7 bar / 25 PSI

(only SFCT-series)

#### Temperature Range

■ -30 °C ...+100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

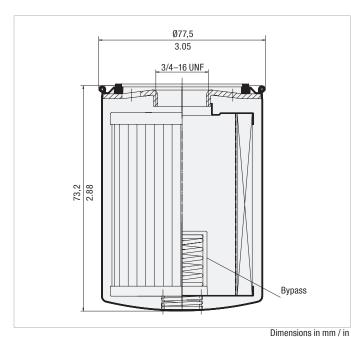
Mineral oils, other fluids on request

| Order Code                   | Filter Paper       | Filter Paper       |                    |                    |                   | Inorganic Glass Fibre |                  |                      |                      |                      |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Element without bypass valve | SFC-5710-E         | SFC-5810-E         | SFC-5725-E         | SFC-5825-E         | SFC-5703-AE       | SFC-5803-AE           | SFC-5710-AE      | SFC-5810-AE          | SFC-5725-AE          | SFC-5825-AE          |  |  |
| Element with bypass valve    | SFCT-5710-E        | SFCT-5810-E        | SFCT-5725-E        | SFCT-5825-E        | -                 | -                     | SFCT-5710-AE     | SFCT-5810-AE         | SFCT-5725-AE         | SFCT-5825-AE         |  |  |
|                              | 10µm               | 10µm               | 25µm               | 25µm               | Зµт               | Зµт                   | 10µт             | 10µm                 | 25µm                 | 25µm                 |  |  |
| Length L (mm/in)             | 177                | 226                | 177                | 226                | 177               | 226                   | 177              | 226                  | 177                  | 226                  |  |  |
|                              | 6.97               | 8.9                | 6.97               | 8.9                | 6.97              | 8.9                   | 6.97             | 8.9                  | 6.97                 | 8.9                  |  |  |
| ß-Ratio                      | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_3 \ge 200$ | $B_3 \ge 200$         | $B_{10} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ |  |  |
| Carton Quantity              | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                  | 1                 | 1                     | 1                | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    |  |  |
| Corton Weight (kg/lbo)       | 1,4                | 1,85               | 1,4                | 1,85               | 1,4               | 1,85                  | 1,4              | 1,85                 | 1,4                  | 1,85                 |  |  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)       | 3                  | 4                  | 3                  | 4                  | 3                 | 4                     | 3                | 4                    | 3                    | 4                    |  |  |

| Order Code                   | Wire Mesh  |            | Brass Mesh  |             |  |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Element without bypass valve | SFC-5760-E | SFC-5860-E | SFC-57125-E | SFC-58125-E |  |
| Element with bypass valve    | -          | -          | -           | -           |  |
|                              | 60µm       | 60µm       | 125µm       | 125µm       |  |
| Length L (mm/in)             | 177        | 226        | 177         | 226         |  |
| Longur L (mm/m)              | 6.97       | 8.9        | 6.97        | 8.9         |  |
| ß-Ratio                      | n/a        | n/a        | n/a         | n/a         |  |
| Carton Quantity              | 1          | 1          | 1           | 1           |  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)       | 0,9        | 1,3        | 0,9         | 1,3         |  |
| Garton weight (Kg/IDS)       | 2          | 2.6        | 2           | 2.6         |  |



### Spin-On Elements = Type SF-63





#### **Connection Thread**

- 3/4–16 UNF
- Seal Contour
- Type A (see page 151)

### Sealing Material

NBR (Buna-N®)

#### Dimensions

|                           | Filter Paper       |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Order Code                | SF-6310-18         | SF-6325-10         |  |  |  |  |
|                           | 10µm               | 25µm               |  |  |  |  |
| ß-Ratio                   | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ |  |  |  |  |
| Dirt Holding Capacity (g) | 6                  | 6                  |  |  |  |  |
| Carton Quantity           | 12                 | 12                 |  |  |  |  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)    | 3,6                | 3,6                |  |  |  |  |
| Garton weight (Kg/IDS)    | 8                  | 8                  |  |  |  |  |

**Operating Pressure** 

Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI

#### Differential Pressure Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI

(for any application without bypass valve)

SF-6325-10 19 MICRON MORENAL BETA 19-2 19 PIST MARKS

### **Product Description**

STAUFF SF-63-series Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SLF Spin-On Filters.

#### Burst Pressure

Min. 20 bar / 290 PSI

### **Bypass Pressure**

- SF-6310-18 1,24 bar / 18 PSI
- SF-6325-10 0,70 bar / 10 PSI

### Temperature Range

■ -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

Mineral oils, other fluids on request



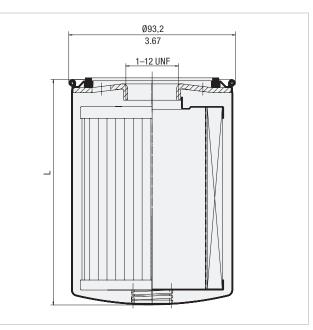


### Spin-On Elements - Type SF-65



### **Product Description**

STAUFF SF-65-series Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SAF series Spin-On Filters.



Dimensions in mm / in

### **Technical Data**

#### **Connection Thread**

■ 1-12 UNF

F

#### Seal Contour Type A (see page 151)

#### **Dimensions**

Sealing Material NBR (Buna-N®)

#### **Operating Pressure** Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI

SF-6520-W: Max. 7 bar / 101.5 PSI

#### **Differential Pressure** Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI

(for any application without bypass valve)

#### **Burst Pressure**

Min. 20 bar / 290 PSI

Temperature Range - 30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

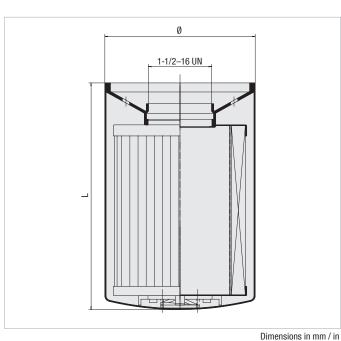
#### **Media Compatibility**

· Mineral oils, other fluids on request

|                                 | Filter Paper       |                    |                    |                    | Inorganic Glass F |                      | Water Absorbing      |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Order Code                      | SF-6520            | SF-6521            | SF-6510            | SF-6511            | SF-6549           | SF-6505              | SF-6504              | SF-6520-W                                  |
|                                 | 10µm               | 10µm               | 25µm               | 25µm               | Зµт               | 12µm                 | 25µm                 | 10µm<br>water<br>absorb                    |
| Longth L (mm/in)                | 147                | 204                | 147                | 204                | 147               | 147                  | 147                  | 133  |
| Length L (mm/in)                | 5.76               | 8.00               | 5.76               | 8.00               | 5.76              | 5.76                 | 5.76                 | 5.25                                       |
| ß-Ratio                         | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | $\beta_3 \ge 200$ | $\beta_{12} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$                         |
| Dirt Holding Capacity ACFTD (g) | 14.4               | 22                 | 20.4               | 31.2               | 19                | 11                   | 26                   | Water holding<br>capacity<br>162 ml 5.5 oz |
| Carton Quantity                 | 12                 | 12                 | 12                 | 12                 | 12                | 12                   | 12                   | 12   |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)          | 6,3                | 8,4                | 6,4                | 8,8                | 8,6               | 8,6                  | 8,6                  | 8,6  |
| Garton Weight (Kg/IDS)          | 13.9               | 18.5               | 14.2               | 19.4               | 19                | 19                   | 19                   | 19   |



### Spin-On Elements • Type SF-67



### **Technical Data**

#### **Connection Thread**

■ 1-1/2-16 UN

**Dimensions** 

Seal Contour

• Type B (see page 151)

Sealing Material NBR (Buna-N®)

### **Operating Pressure**

- Max. 14 bar / 200 PSI SF-6721-W: Max. 7 bar / 101.5 PSI



### **Product Description**

STAUFF SF-67-series Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SSF-20L/100/120/120L/130/150/160/180 and SSF-24B/24N/24S/25B/25FM/25 Spin-On Filters.

#### **Differential Pressure**

Max. 5,5 bar / 80 PSI (for any application without bypass valve)

### **Burst Pressure**

Min. 20 bar / 290 PSI

**Temperature Range** • -30 °C ... +100 °C / -22 °F ... +212 °F

#### Media Compatibility

• Mineral oils, other fluids on request

|                                 | Inorganic Glass   | s Fibre           |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Order Code                      | SF-6702-MG        | SF-6703-MG        | SF-6704-MG        | SF-6706-MG        | SF-6707-MG        | SF-6730-MG           | SF-6731-MG           | SF-6728-MG           | SF-6726-MG           |
|                                 | 1µm               | Зµт               | Зµт               | 6µm               | 6µm               | 12µm                 | 12µm                 | 25µm                 | 25µm                 |
|                                 | 270               | 168               | 270               | 168               | 270               | 168                  | 270                  | 168                  | 270                  |
| Length L (mm/in)                | 10.6              | 6.6               | 10.6              | 6.6               | 10.6              | 6.6                  | 10.6                 | 6.6                  | 10.6                 |
| Diamatan () (mm (in)            | 129               | 129               | 129               | 129               | 129               | 129                  | 129                  | 129                  | 129                  |
| Diameter Ø (mm/in)              | 5.08              | 5.08              | 5.08              | 5.08              | 5.08              | 5.08                 | 5.08                 | 5.08                 | 5.08                 |
| ß-Ratio                         | $\beta_1 \ge 200$ | $\beta_3 \ge 200$ | $\beta_3 \ge 200$ | $\beta_6 \ge 200$ | $\beta_6 \ge 200$ | $\beta_{12} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{12} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 200$ |
| Dirt Holding Capacity ACFTD (g) | 30                | 31                | 47                | 35                | 54                | 38                   | 59                   | 50                   | 76                   |
| Carton Quantity                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                    | 6                    | 6                    | 6                    |
| Corton Woight (kg/lbo)          | 11,8              | 8,2               | 11,8              | 8,2               | 11,8              | 8,2                  | 11,8                 | 8,2                  | 11,8                 |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)          | 26.1              | 18                | 26.1              | 18                | 26.1              | 18                   | 26.1                 | 18                   | 26.1                 |

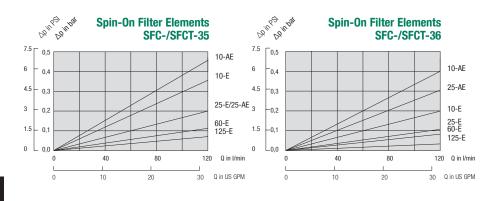
|                                 | Filter Paper       |                    | Stainless Wire Mesh | 1                  | Water Absorbing |         |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Order Code                      | SF-6720            | SF-6721            | SF-6710             | SF-6711            | SF-6790         | SF-6791 | SF-6721-W                                |
|                                 | 10µт               | 10µm               | 25µт                | 25µт               | 144µm           | 144µm   | 10µm<br>water<br>absorb                  |
| Length L (mm/in)                | 168                | 270                | 168                 | 270                | 168             | 270     | 270                                      |
|                                 | 6.6                | 10.6               | 6.6                 | 10.6               | 6.6             | 10.6    | 10.6                                     |
| Diamator () (mm/in)             | 128,5              | 128,5              | 128,5               | 128,5              | 128,5           | 128,5   | 128,5                                    |
| Diameter Ø (mm/in)              | 5.06               | 5.06               | 5.06                | 5.06               | 5.06            | 5.06    | 5.06                                     |
| ß-Ratio                         | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$ | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$  | $\beta_{25} \ge 2$ | n/a             | n/a     | $\beta_{10} \ge 2$                       |
| Dirt Holding Capacity ACFTD (g) | 34                 | 62                 | 34                  | 62                 | n/a             | n/a     | Water holding capacity<br>444 ml / 15 oz |
| Carton Quantity                 | 6                  | 6                  | 6                   | 6                  | 6               | 6       | 6  |
| Carton Weight (kg/lbs)          | 6,6                | 7,9                | 6,7                 | 9,3                | 8,2             | 11,8    | 11,8                                     |
| Carton weight (kg/lbs)          | 14.6               | 17.5               | 14.9                | 20.6               | 18              | 26.1    | 26.1                                     |

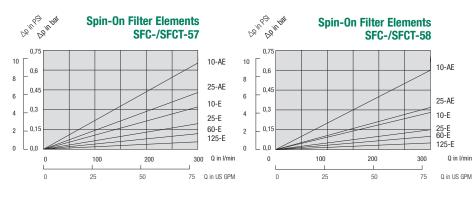


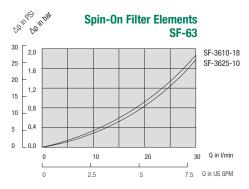


### Spin-On Elements - Type SFC/SFCT-35/36, SFC/SFCT-57/58 and SF-63

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30 cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. SFC-35/36 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-12 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-35/36 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160 Spin-On Filters, SFCT-57/58 series Spin-On Elements are used with STAUFF SLF-02/03/04 Spin-On Filters.









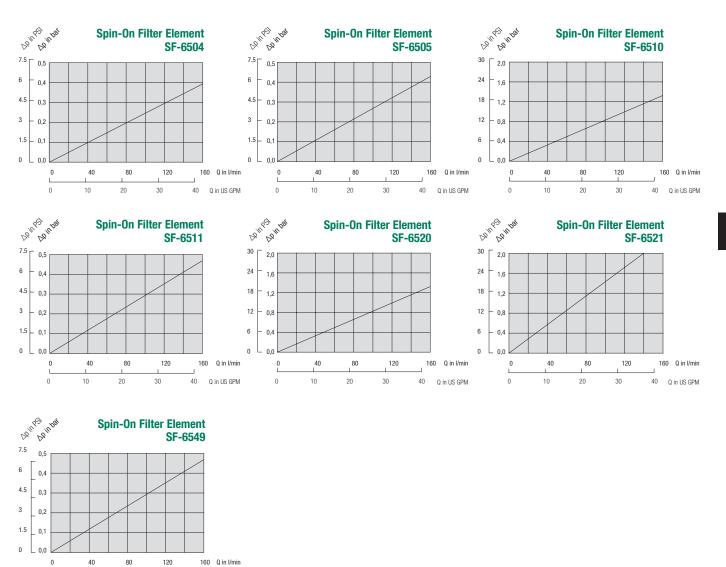
## Spin-On Filters

F

## Spin-On Elements - Type SF-65

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of  $0.85 \text{ kg/dm}^3$  and the kinematic viscosity of  $30 \text{ mm}^2$ /s (30 cSt).

The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. SF-65 Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SAF-05/06/07/10/11/13 Spin-On Filters.





0

10

20

30

40

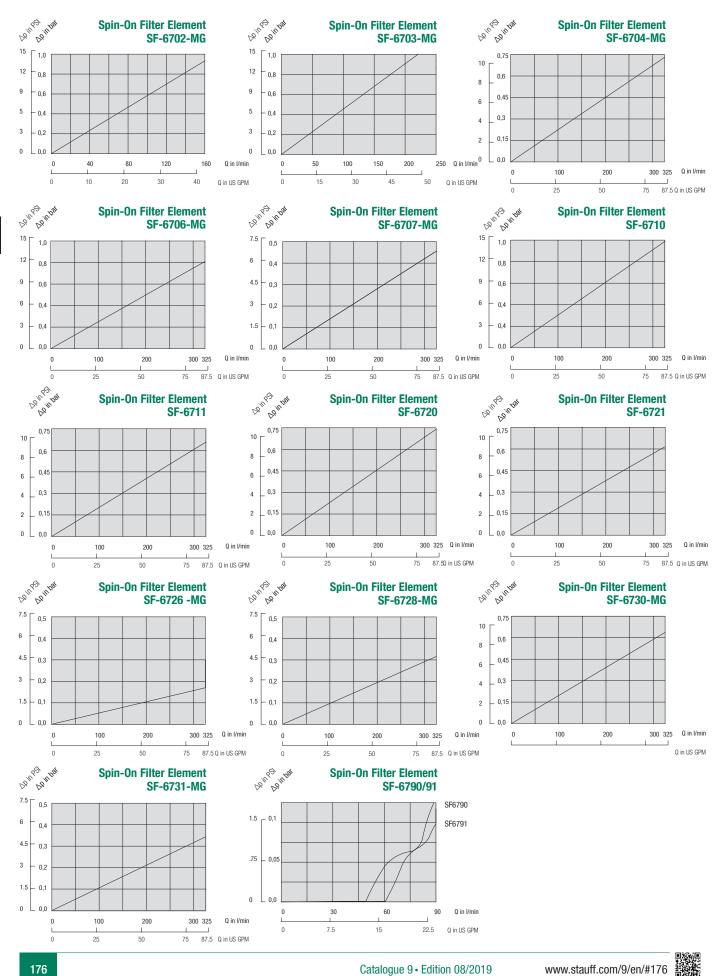
Q in US GPM

F



### Spin-On Elements - Type SF-67

The following characteristics are valid for mineral oils with a density of 0,85 kg/dm<sup>3</sup> and the kinematic viscosity of 30 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (30 cSt). The characteristics have been determined in accordance to ISO 3968. SF-67 Spin-On Elements are used with the STAUFF SSF-20/24/25/100/120/130/160/150/180 Spin-On Filters.

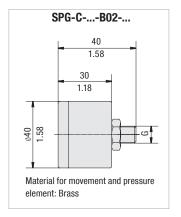


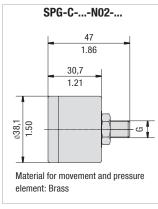


### **Clogging Indicators**

**Electrical Clogging Switch** 

#### **Visual Indicators**





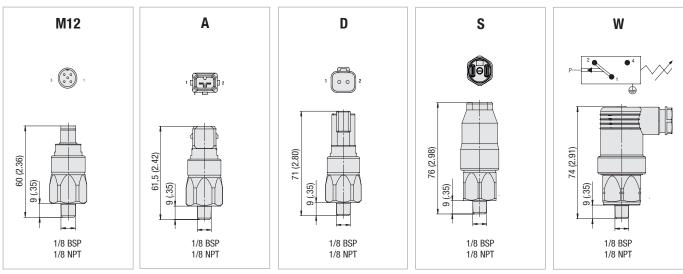


Visual Pressure Clogging Indicators (for Spin-On Filter in Return-Line applications) Order Code Thread **Coloured Segments** Unit of scale Range of scale **Connection G** Green Yellow Red 1/8 0 ... 2,5 1,5 ... 2,5 SPG-C-040-00002.5-02-P-B02-402923 bar 0 ... 1,2 1,2 ... 1,5 BSP 1/8 2,5 ... 3 3 ... 4 SPG-C-040-00004-02-P-B02-402922 bar 0 ... 4 0 ... 2,5 1/8 0 ... 12 without coloured segments SPG-C-040-00012-02-P-B02 bar 0 ... 100 1/8 PSI 0...13 13 ... 15 15 ... 100 SPG-C-040-00100-03-P-N02-402927 NPT 1/8 PSI 25 ... 100 SPG-C-040-00100-03-P-N02-402928 0...100 0...21 21 ... 25 Visual Vacuum Clogging Indicators (for Spin-On Filter in Suction-Line applications) Order Code -18 ... -13 -76 ... -18 SPG-C-040-(-76)-00000-22-P-B02-402924 BSP cm Hg -13 ... 0 1/8 -76 ... 0 SPG-C-040-(-30)-00000-23-P-N02-402925 1/8 in Hg -30 ... 0 -4 ... 0 -6 ... -4 -30 ... -6 NPT SPG-C-040-(-30)-00000-23-P-N02-402926 1/8 in Hg -30 ... 0 -9...0 -11 ... -9 -30 ... -11

#### **Order Code**

#### Limit-Switch -G42N0 S G02 **B1.3** (5) 3 (1)(4) (2)1) Type ③ Plug Type (4) Thread Type 1/8 BSP Limit-Switch M12 Five-Pin Connector according to IEC 61076-2-101 M12 G02 1/8 NPT AMP-Junior-Timer Plug N02 Α (2) Connector Type DEUTSCH Plug DT04-2P D (5) Pressure Setting Rubber boot S Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NO G42N0 90 degree Polyamide cap 1,3 bar / 18.8 PSI B1.3 W Electrical Clogging Switch 42 V, NC G42NC (only for Connector Type G230) -0,1 bar / -1.45 PSI\* B-0.1 Electrical Clogging Switch 110 V ... 230 V, G230 \*(only for Plug Type W and Connector Type G230) two-way contact (only for Plug Type W) Note: Technical Data for Limit-Switch types please see Page 73.

#### **Dimensions Plug Type**



Note: The customer / user carries the responsibility for the electrical connection.



Dimensional drawings: All dimensions in mm/in.

F